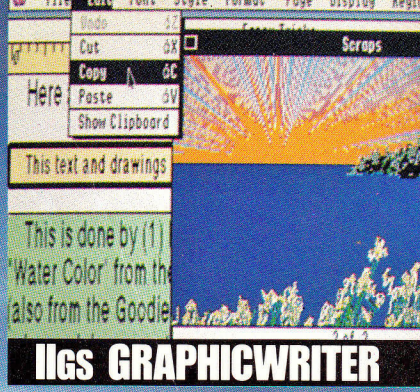
AUGUST 1987
$2.95 US
$3.95 CANADA, FOREIGN

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine



The Typewriter Connection

Team Up Your Apple II with an Electronic Typewriter for Letter-Quality Printing

PLAY BALL!
Six Baseball Simulations Compared

SNEAK PREVIEW
Laser 128EX Debuts in Product Spotlight

APPLEWORKS REPORT
How to Use the @IF Function

TEACHERS' TOOLBOX
14 of the Top-Ranked Algebra Programs for Grades 7 and Up

0 71486 02401 08

"The Bard is Back!"

From impossible dungeons and split-second snares, the Bard and his party emerge. The Sceptre, so long forgotten, gleams with power like an exploding sun. Even Phenglei Kai, the ancient archmage, bows his head in awe.

"I smell serpents!" Slipfinger squeals, stealing away like the thief he is. Two archdragons slither out of the ground, their eyes burning with the relentless fury of treasure lost.

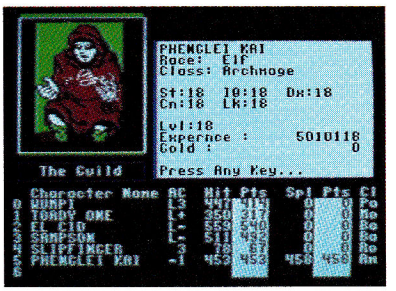
Protected behind the flame lizards, beyond the reach of normal weapons, a cackling wizard begins the eerie chants of a death spell. A spell that can finish the Bard and his party.

The time has come to battle-test the magic of the Destiny Wand – and reveal the awesome powers of The Destiny Knight.™

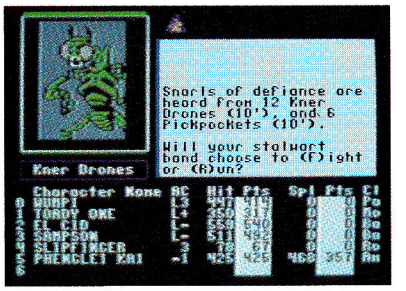


The Best Ever Dungeon Role-Playing Game

- 50% bigger than Bard's Tale.™
- An all-new story line.
- Six cities and a huge overland wilderness to explore.
- Dozens of new spells – 79 spells in all.
- New real-time dungeon puzzles. You have to get through them before the clock stops ticking.
- Summon and name monsters to become a permanent part of your party.
- More strategy in combat encounters – the weapons and spells you choose depend on the enemy's distance.
- A bank and casino.
- A starter-dungeon for building up your low-level characters.
- 6 guilds for easier game saving.
- Optional use of Bard's Tale characters. Bard's Tale experience not required.
- Cluebooks available for both Bard's Tale and Bard's Tale II.™



You get a new class of magic user – the Archmage. With 8 powerful spells like Heal All, Fanskar's Night Lance, and the awesome Mangar's Mallot.



There are over 100 monsters, like this Kner Drone. Many animated. All dangerous.



25 scrolling dungeon levels. All in color. All 3-D. Including 7 different Snares of Death, a new kind of real-time puzzle.

The Bard's Tale II

The Destiny Knight

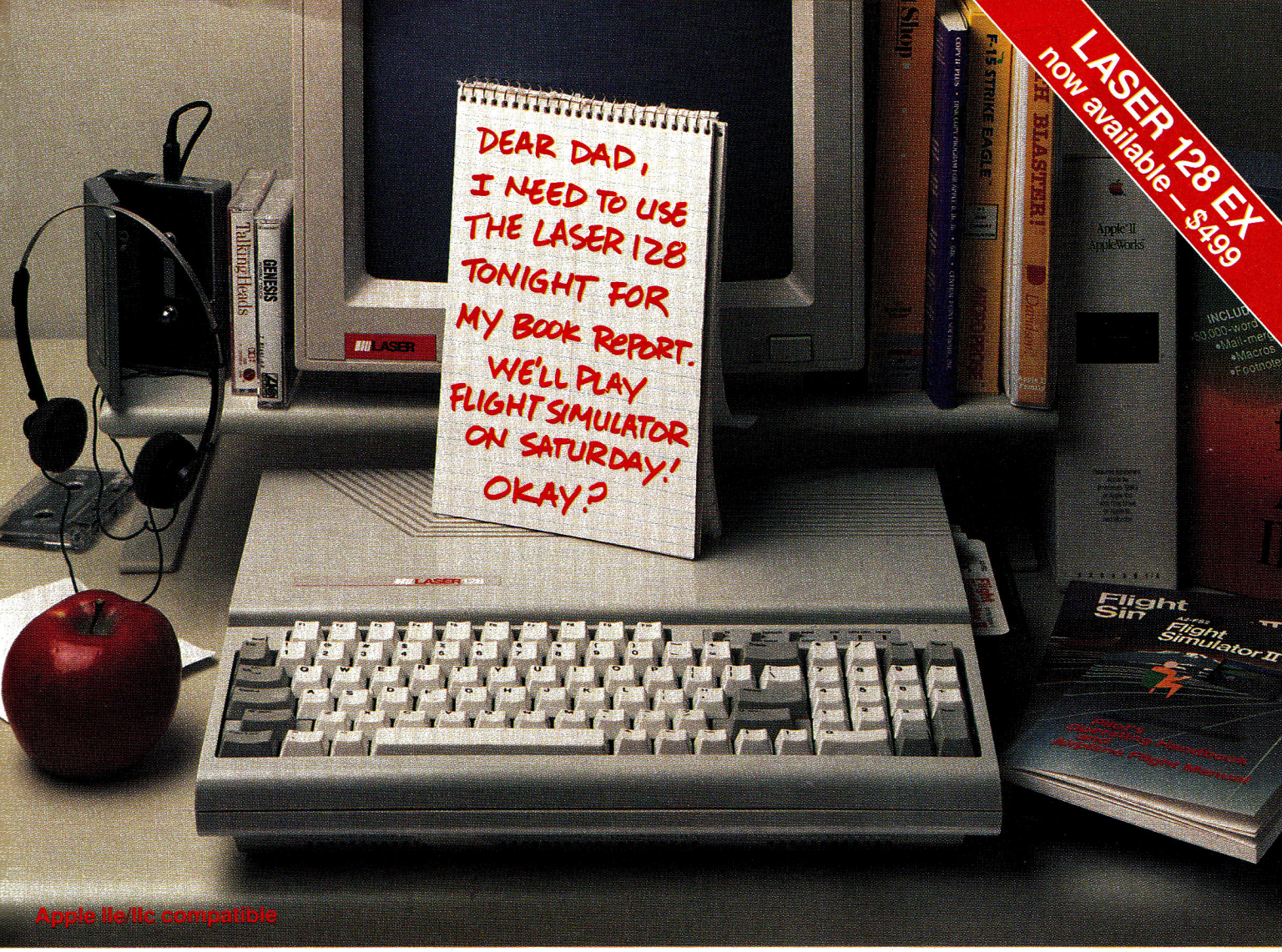
from

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

Optional use of characters from Ultima III™ or Bard's Tale.™ Apple version uses Wizardry™ characters, too!

HOW TO GET IT: Visit your retailer, or call 800-245-4525 (in CA call 800-562-1112) for VISA or Mastercard orders. To buy by mail, send a check, money order, or VISA or Mastercard information to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. The price is $39.95 for the Commodore 64 version, and $49.95 for the Apple version. Add $5 for shipping and handling ($7 Canadian). Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. The Bard's Tale II and Electronic Arts are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts. Ultima is a registered trademark of Richard Garriott. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Wizardry is a trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc. For a copy of our complete catalog, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts Catalog, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Now your kids can afford to do their homework

More and more students are learning with computers. However most parents haven't been able to work a computer into their budget. The Laser 128 Apple-compatible computer will let you do all those things that you and your family want to or have to do — homework, write reports, even play games – for a fraction of the cost of an Apple. With a Laser you can work out your budget on a computer, instead of breaking it with one. The Laser lets you take advantage of the largest software library available, so your child can learn more at home with the same programs they learn on in school. And, you can do your work at home on the Laser, too.

The Laser 128 with all its built-in features makes for a pretty educated buy. Or get even more performance – choose the Laser 128 EX with its built-in accelerator (3.6 MHz) and AppleWorks-compatible memory board (expandable up to 1 meg).

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call Central Point Software at 503/244-5782, 8-5, M-F. Or order direct (VISA, MC, check) adding $20 s/h. 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219.



LASER 128®

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1987

Central Point Software, Inc. **THE AFFORDABLE COMPUTER - $395**

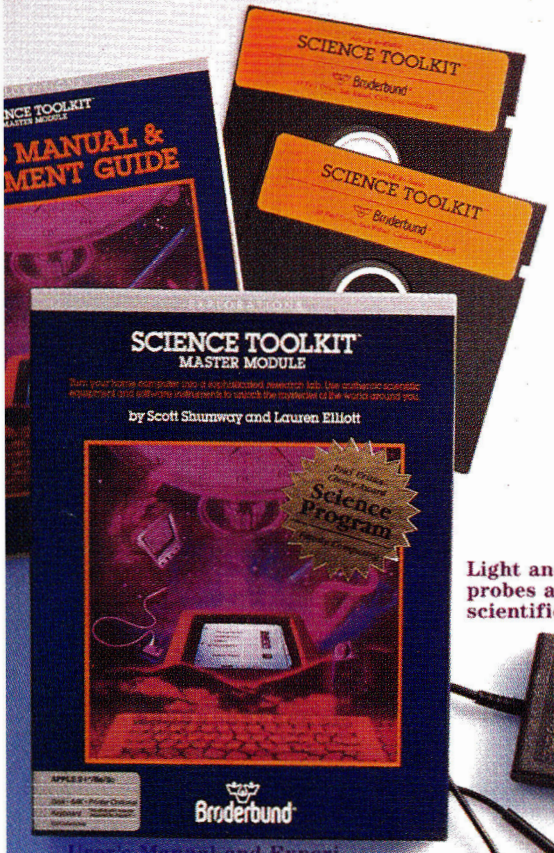
This summer, discover a new kind of fun.

All you need is your Apple II and the Science Toolkit™.

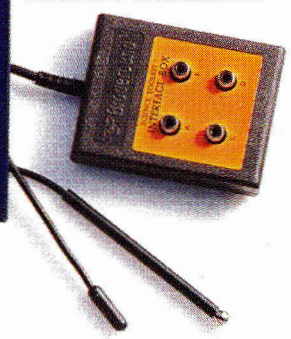
And Presto! You're ready to discover the excitement — and the fun — of science.

Does a baseball fall faster than a golf ball? Exactly how fast is the fastest skateboarder in your neighborhood? How does light affect the seeds in your family's garden?

With the Science Toolkit, you can discover the answers to these and lots of other fascinating questions. You'll get scientific instruments that are so accurate they could actually be used in a real research laboratory. Plus an illustrated guide to dozens of experiments that use common household objects.



User's Manual and Experiment Guide gives you step-by-step instructions for dozens of experiments!



Light and temperature probes are highly sensitive scientific instruments.

The Science Toolkit will give you hours of pleasure this summer. Best of all — it could start you on a lifelong interest in science. Who knows, you may be the world's next Einstein.

Start mastering science with Master Module™.

With the Master Module, you get four highly-accurate on-screen instruments — a timer, a thermometer, a light meter and a strip-chart recorder — plus precise light and temperature probes so you can start exploring the exciting world of science.

Move into high gear with Speed and Motion Module™.

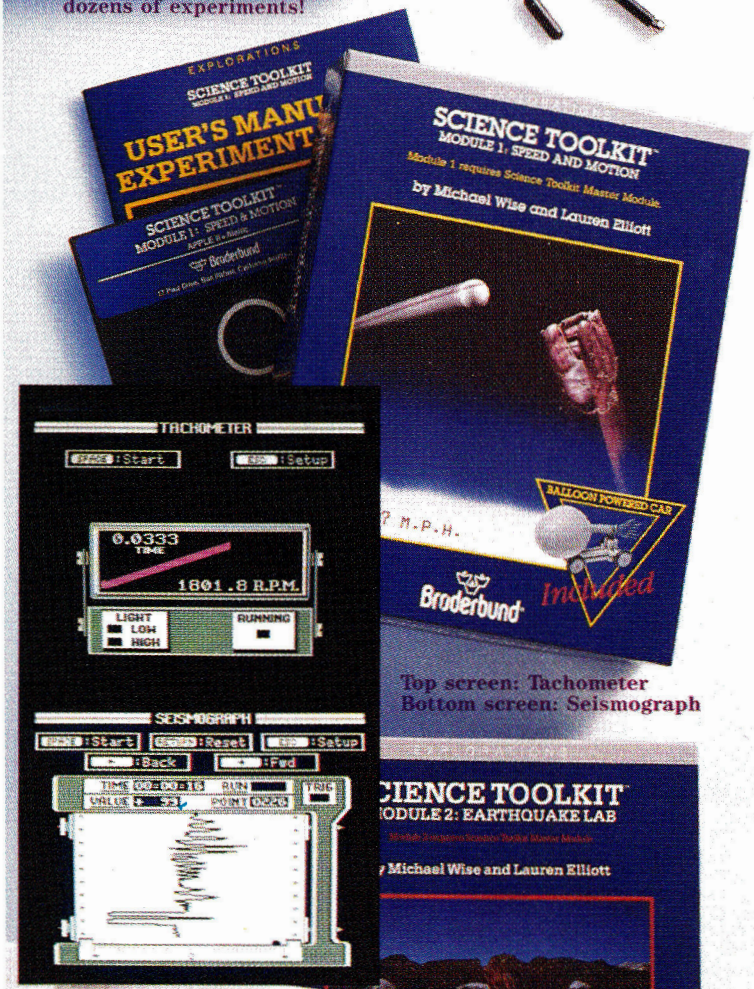
Module 1: Speed and Motion adds a second light probe and a balloon-powered speedster to your toolkit, plus two more software instruments: a speedometer and tachometer. (Requires Master Module.)

Shake, rattle & roll with Earthquake Lab™.

Module 2: Earthquake Lab includes a highly sensitive seismoscope and on-screen seismograph, plus a plotter that lets you print your results in graph form. So you can study the kind of motion you get when there's an actual earthquake...or measure which kind of music makes the strongest vibrations — classical or rock and roll.

In 1687, Isaac Newton used an apple to discover gravity. This summer, you can use your Apple to discover fun.

The Science Toolkit is recommended for ages 9 and up, and is available for Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIGS (II+ requires joystick adapter).



Top screen: Tachometer
Bottom screen: Seismograph

Broderbund

17 Paul Drive • San Rafael, CA • 94903-2101

Save up to $15 during our "Take the Money and Run Summer Sale"

Buy between June 15 and Sept. 15, 1987, and get a $5 rebate on each module. See your favorite Broderbund Software dealer or call us at (415)492-3500 for details.

© 1987 Broderbund Software, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Science Toolkit is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT.

We're Betting $15 That You'll Find Type! The Best Typing Instruction Program Available Today!

Send us your receipt for the purchase of Type! and the coupon below and we'll send you $5. How's that for simple!

Now if you already own typing software we'll not only send you the $5 rebate, we'll buy your old typing program for $10. How's that for generous!

	Type!™	Typing Tutor III™	MasterType™
Instruction for novice through expert level	✔		
Real Sentences used in: Lessons Tests* Game	✔✔✔	✔	✔
Speed and accuracy graphs by: alphabet, numbers and symbols, keyboard row, each hand, each finger	✔✔✔✔	✔	
Error analysis showing distribution of errors among six major categories: wrong column, wrong row, transposition, dropping, mirror image, shifting	✔✔✔		
Reports by students' names	✔	✔	
Reports show continuous day-to-day progress	✔		
Reports can be printed	✔		

*No tests in MasterType

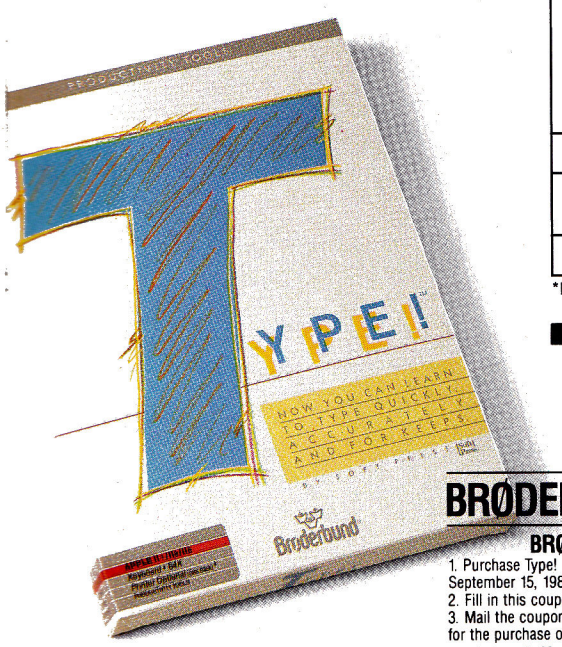
But The Best Reason To Buy Type! Is Type!

In fact, the features that make Type! the most advanced touch typing software on the market are simply not available on any other program.

Like real words and sentences. Commonly used random letter drills are not only dull but ineffective.

And advanced diagnostics. After checking your work, Type! will actually recommend what to do next based on your skill level and your needs.

From absolute beginners to almost expert, Type! can make the difference. In education, it provides outstanding records and reports and in business it can help increase typing productivity.



TAKE OUR MONEY.

BRØDERBUND PRESENTS THE MONEY-BACK/BUY-BACK DEAL

BRØDERBUND'S MONEY-BACK DEAL

1. Purchase Type! no later than September 15, 1987.
2. Fill in this coupon.
3. Mail the coupon and dated receipt for the purchase of Type! to:

Brøderbund's Money-back Deal P.O. Box 880, San Francisco, CA 94101-0880

4. Envelope must be postmarked no later than September 15, 1987.
5. Limit one $5 rebate per purchase.

BRØDERBUND'S BUY-BACK DEAL

1. Purchase Type! no later than September 15, 1987.
2. If you own another typing program, send us the disk, the dated receipt for the purchase of Type! and this completed coupon.
3. Your envelope must be postmarked no later than September 15, 1987.
4. Send disk, dated receipt and coupon to:

Brøderbund's Buy-back Deal P.O. Box 880, San Francisco, CA 94101-0880

$5 MONEY-BACK COUPON
Get $5 off when you buy Type!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE/ZIP _____
DAYTIME PHONE _____
HARDWARE FORMAT ☐ Apple
☐ IBM/Compatible ☐ Commodore
$5 OFF!
APA

$10 BUY-BACK COUPON
We'll pay you $10 for your current touch typing program!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE/ZIP _____
DAYTIME PHONE _____
HARDWARE FORMAT ☐ Apple
☐ IBM/Compatible ☐ Commodore
$10 BACK!
APA

Brøderbund Software®

Type! is a trademark of Brøderbund Software, Inc.
Typing Tutor III is a trademark of Kriya Systems, Inc.
MasterType is a trademark of Scarborough Systems, Inc.
© 1987 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

For more information about Brøderbund and our products, contact us at 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903. Or call 415-492-3500.

F L I G H T !

From the sophisticated realism, detail, and intellectual stimulation of Flight Simulator...



...to the brute-force fun, thrills and excitement of Jet...

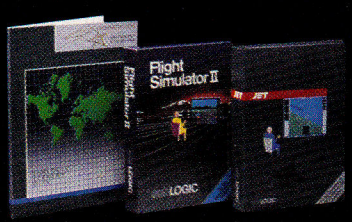


...with new adventures in Scenery Disks...



...SubLOGIC. The State of the Art in Flight.

See Your Dealer. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 637- 4983.



CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

PUBLISHER	MARTIN MAZNER
EDITOR IN CHIEF	FREDERIC E. DAVIS
TECHNICAL EDITOR	CHIP CARMAN
SENIOR EDITOR	LISA RALEIGH
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	EVA LANGFELDT
MANAGING EDITOR	LESLIE STEERE
ASSOCIATE EDITOR	JENNIFER C. BRAWER
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATOR	SHANON B. CULLEN
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT	MARY BOHANNON
ART DIRECTOR	PETER A. TUCKER
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	FABIAN COOPERMAN
ART ASSISTANT	JEFFREY FELMUS
MECHANICAL ARTISTS	STEVE CAMPBELL
	NANCY BROWN
	SAHNTA PANNUTTI
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	CHARLES RUBIN
	MICHAEL CALLERY
	ROBERTA SCHWARTZ
	MICHAEL FISCHER
	RHODA SIMMONS
	BOB LINDSTROM
	DAVID THORNBURG
	GARY LITTLE
	MICHAEL WIESENBERG
EDITORIAL OFFICE	11 DAVIS DRIVE
	(415) 598-2290
	BELMONT, CA 94002
ADVERTISING/BUSINESS OFFICE	ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO
	A DIVISION OF ZIFF
	COMMUNICATIONS CO.
	ONE PARK AVENUE
	NEW YORK, NY 10016
	(212) 503-5209
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	A+, P.O. BOX 2965
	(303) 447-9330
	BOULDER, CO 80322
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	DAVID J. EZEQUELLE
	(415) 598-2343
NORTHEAST MANAGER	THOMAS E. RICHARDSON
	(212) 503-5145
SOUTHEAST MANAGER	PETER STANGEL
	(212) 503-5153
MIDWEST MANAGER	THOMAS J. LUTZKE
	(312) 346-2600
NORTHWEST MANAGER	DAVID J. EZEQUELLE
	(415) 598-2343
SOUTHWEST MANAGER	CHRIS M. TICE
	(213) 387-2100
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR	MICHAEL CROUCH
ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER	ALANE M. BOWLING
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	ROBERT WOLTERSDORF
SINGLE-COPY RETAIL SALES	CAROL BENEDETTO
CIRCULATION MANAGER	CHARLES MAST
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING	KATHRYN CUMBERLANDER
PRODUCTION MANAGER	EVE HINDERER
ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY	
A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY	
PRESIDENT	KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING	PAUL H. CHOOK
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS	BAIRD DAVIS
VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER	JOHN VLACHOS
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES	HERBERT STERN
VICE PRESIDENT, RESEARCH	MARIAN O. WHITE
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION	ALICIA MARIE IVANS
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES	JAMES RAMALEY
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES	ANN POLLAK ADELMAN
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT	SETH ALPERT
VICE PRESIDENT	HUGH TIETJEN
BUSINESS MANAGER	GARY A. GUSTAFSON
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	WALTER J. TERLECKI
ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY	
CHAIRMAN	PHILIP B. KORSANT
PRESIDENT	KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT	PHILIP SINE
VICE PRESIDENTS	
	LAURENCE USDIN
	J. MALCOLM MORRIS
	WILLIAM PHILLIPS
	STEVEN C. FEINMAN
TREASURER	SELWYN I. TAUBMAN
SECRETARY	BERTRAM A. ABRAMS

A+ The #1 Apple II Magazine ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $5 for Canada, $5 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 56493, Boulder, CO 80321-6493.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1986 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company: A+, A+: The #1 Apple II Magazine, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment, Teachers' Toolbox, Tips and Techniques, GamePort, Learning Curve. **PERMISSIONS:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

BPA

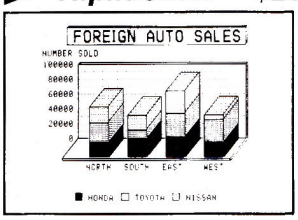
SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

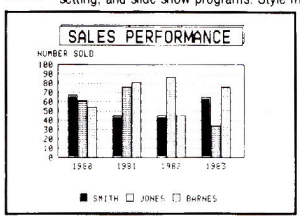
QUALITY GRAPHICS SINCE 1983

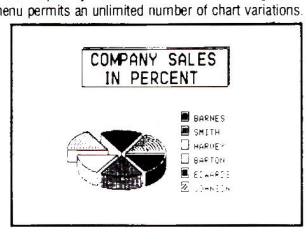
Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs
Laser 128. Franklin

AlphaChart $29.95

Create beautiful vertical bar charts in two or three dimensions, stacked or side -by-side. 2D/3D pie charts with exploded slice and floating label capability. Terrific extras include drawing, typesetting, and slide show programs. Style menu permits an unlimited number of chart variations.

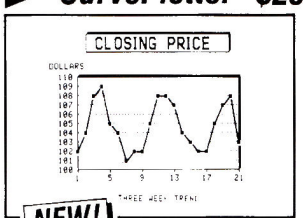


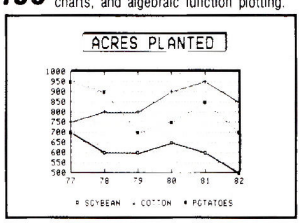


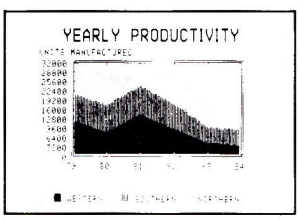


CurvePlotter $29.95

This progam creates standard, connect-the-points, charts, with up to three curves per chart. Also included are area charts (stacked curves with shaded areas), best-fit straight line trend charts, and algebraic function plotting.



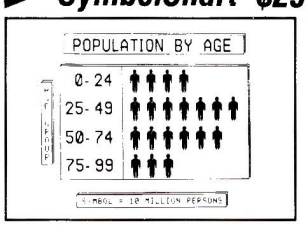


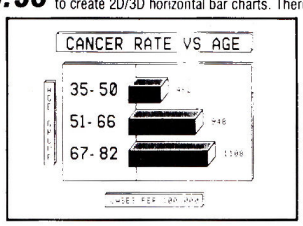


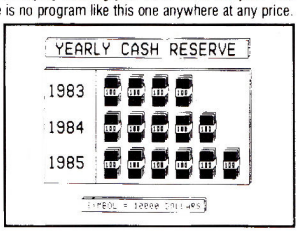
NEW!

SymbolChart $29.95

Transform your data into an eye-catching row of symbols or icons. Pick from a library of 84 pre-drawn symbols or icons, or add to the library by drawing your own. Also, use your data to create 2D/3D horizontal bar charts. There is no program like this one anywhere at any price.





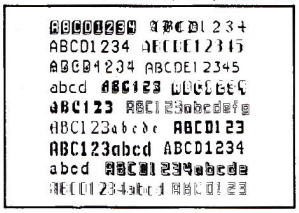


Text-Art $29.95

Provides the freedom to add special notes or comments to your charts, anywhere you want. In 24 different lettering styles. Also great for making presentation quality viewgraphs, certificates, signs, ads, flyers, invitations, report covers. Note: Certificate frames require AlphaChart disk.

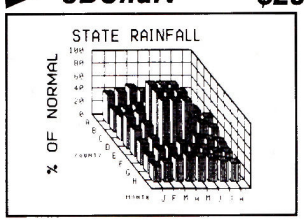


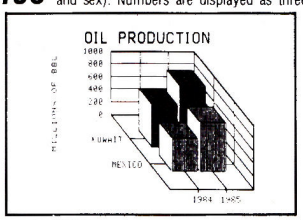


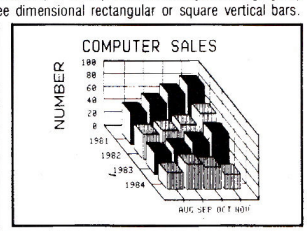


3DChart $29.95

Users enter up to 144 numbers on a two-dimensional, 12x12 grid. Each entered number corresponds to any two labels the user desires. (For example, month and year, or age group and sex). Numbers are displayed as three dimensional rectangular or square vertical bars.







- *Buy any two disks for $39.95.*
- *Choose three disks for $49.95*
- *Choose four disks for $59.95*
- *Get all five disks for $69.95*
- *Great demo disk is just $5.00*

Other Features!

All disks include the following: ***Chart printing*** . . . in black & white, any size, on any one of the 63 most popular printers. No special hardware needed. Horizontal or vertical magnification. Charts may be screen-drawn in either b&w or color, but color printing requires additional software (described in manual). ***Simple data entry*** . . . external data files or spreadsheets are not used. All data may be saved to disk and later changed or added to ***Ease of use*** . . . all of these programs are simple enough for use by a child, but sophisticated enough to meet the demands of the professional. Go from data entry to printer within 3-5 minutes, the very first time, even without reading the manual. ***Ninety day guarantee*** . . . A no nonsense, no wait, no questions, full money-back guarantee if you're not satisfied.

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

6333 Pacific Ave. Stockton, CA 95207

Information *1-209-473-2862*

VISA/MASTERCARD/C.O.D./CHECK

Order by phone or mail. Mon-Fri, 8am-6pm, Sat 8am-12pm, PDT

Orders only, Toll Free ***1-800-826-2989***

Orders only, California ***1-800-231-7316***

A+

AUGUST 1987/VOLUME 5/ISSUE 8

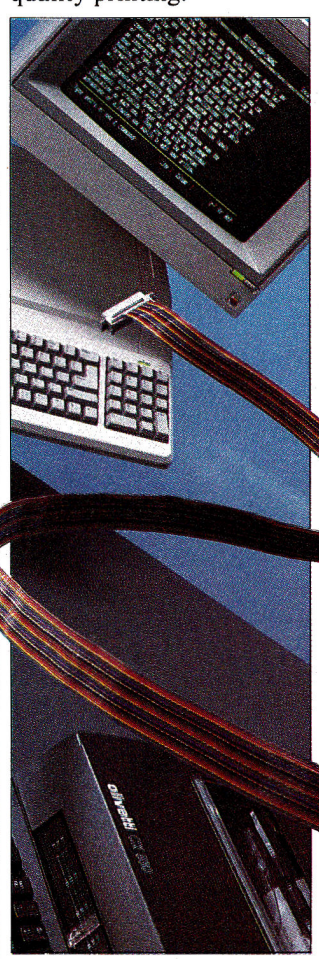
CON





COVER STORY

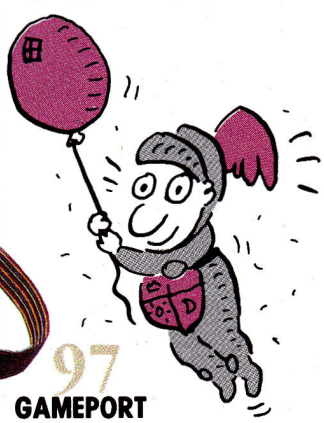
28
THE TYPEWRITER CONNECTION
BY MICHAEL FISCHER
Team your Apple II up with an electronic typewriter for convenience and letter-quality printing.



COVER PHOTOGRAPHY BY CARTER DOW

RECREATION

44
SWING AWAY
BY RICH JAROSLOVSKY
On the heels of the All-Star break, here's a roundup of baseball strategy games to carry you through the latter half of the season.



97
GAMEPORT
BY BOB LINDSTROM
If you're struggling through the further reaches of your favorite adventure game, our entertainment columnist offers some hints on how to find help, as well as hints offered by readers.

102
ENTERTAINMENT
Following "GamePort" are reviews of Shanghai by Activision, Hollywood Hijinks by Infocom, and Goldfinger by Mindscape.

71
COMPUTER CALISTHENICS
BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG
Geometric progressions and the solutions to February's and May's puzzles

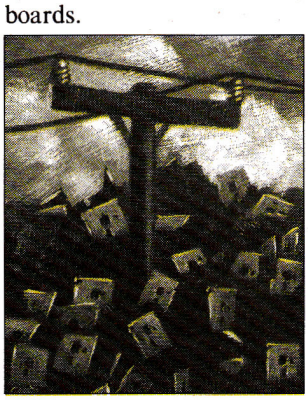
APPLEWORKS REPORT

65
WORKING WITH @IF
BY CHARLES RUBIN
A guide to the @IF function in the spreadsheet module

70
HELP FILE
BY STEVE HIGH
Answers to AppleWorks questions from our readers

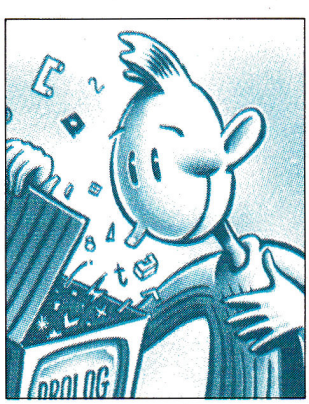
TELECOMMUNICATIONS

75
TRENDS IN ACTION
BY MICHAEL FISCHER
In his debut column, Fischer discusses a freeware program for the Apple IIGS, conferencing software for the Apple II, on-line GS desk accessories, and a method for minimizing long-distance calls to remote bulletin boards.



EDUCATION

85
THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
The possibilities of Prolog, a computer language that can draw inferences

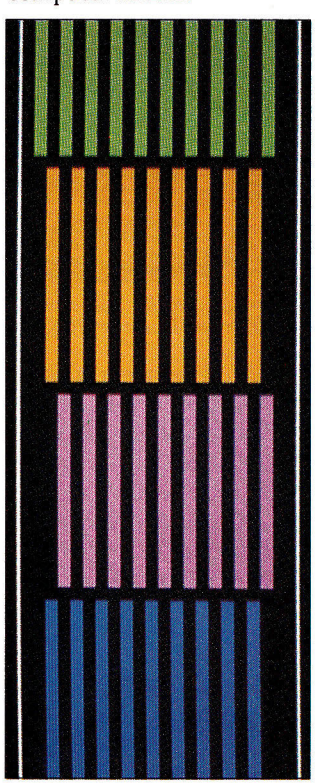


T E N T S

89
A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX
Which of the thousands of educational programs are worth your time and money? To find out, consult this monthly guide to educational software. This month's installment features algebra software.

GRAPHICS

92
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
This month, Schwartz and Callery offer a compendium of tips for computer artists.

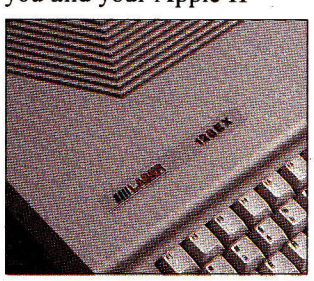




94
GRAPHICS GALLERY
A half-dozen Dazzle Draw creations

PRODUCTS

40
PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT
BY DENISE CARUSO AND LISA RALEIGH
Faster clones, simpler spreadsheets, safer files, and more of everything for you and your Apple II



112
PIPELINE
BY CAROL PERSON AND RHODA SIMMONS
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple II family

DEPARTMENTS

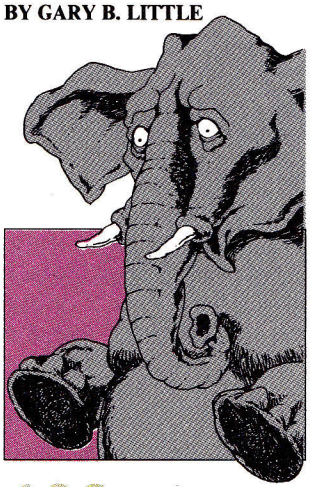
9
EDITOR'S PAGE

13
LETTERS

19
NEWSPLUS
BY LISA RALEIGH
News and views of the personal-computer industry

109
TIPS AND TECHNIQUES
Tips from our readers for getting more out of your Apple II-series computer

121
RESCUE SQUAD
BY GARY B. LITTLE



122
MARKETPLACE

128
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

IIGS UPDATE

56
GRAPHICWRITER
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
A review of the first "document processor" for the Apple IIGS



THIS AD CONTAINS GRAPHIC LANGUAGE SUITABLE FOR THE APPLE® II FAMILY.



INTRODUCING THUNDERSCAN® FOR APPLE II.

For years, Apple II and graphics were rarely mentioned in the same circles. It just wasn't appropriate. But now ThunderScan, the best-selling scanner for Macintosh, works with the entire Apple II family. So you can take any printed image, roll it into any ImageWriter™ and zap it into your IIe, IIc or IIGS.

ThunderScan is compatible with AppleWorks™ using Pinpoint GraphMerge.™ So now you can include professional, high-resolution, Macintosh-style images in your reports and documents. Images you'd never be able to draw yourself or find on a clip art disk. Even personal, one-of-a-kind items like your logo, your portrait or your Great Aunt Besse. And that's just the start.

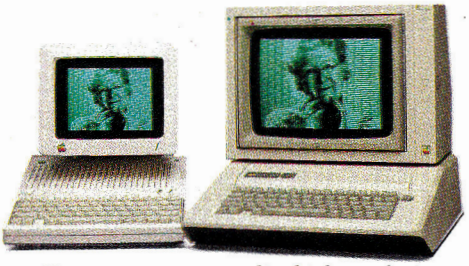


Just roll in your image and ThunderScan does the rest.

Once you've scanned an image, you can use your painting software like Dazzle Draw™ and MousePaint™ to change and enhance it to your artistic liking. Then print it out in color or black and white. What's more, images can be larger than the screen and can be displayed in any display mode.



Use ThunderScan for reports, newsletters, greeting cards and more.



Now you can get quality, high-resolution graphics into your IIe, IIc or IIGS.

Whether you use your Apple at home, at school or in business, you'll find hundreds of uses for ThunderScan. And at just $219, you've just found one great reason to order yours now. Available in July.



ThunderScan simply replaces ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge.

ThunderScan, Thunderware, and Thunderware logo are registered trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ImageWriter, AppleWorks and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Pinpoint GraphMerge is a trademark of Pinpoint Publishing. Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

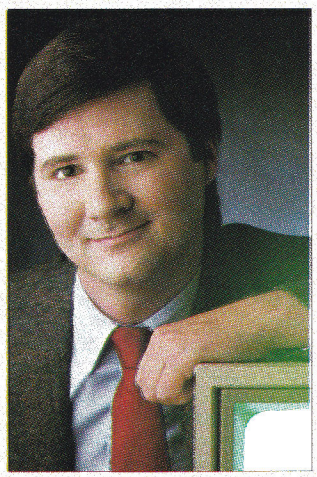
© 1987 Thunderware, Inc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thunderware®

ThunderScan® FOR APPLE II®

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-6581



EDITOR'S PAGE

LISTENING TO A FAN

I am an Apple fan. I'm a fan because Apple has a colorful past and is a fun company to speculate about. I'm also a fan because Apple invented the personal computer and is the company that's the most committed to making computers more personal. Another kind of Apple fan is bad news, however: the fan inside the IIGS computer.

Part of Apple's colorful past is, believe it or not, centered on computer fans. In the early days of Apple, most personal computers were noisy things that sounded like a cross between a vacuum cleaner and an airplane taking off. Steve Jobs, cofounder and previous chairman of Apple, decided that Apple computers shouldn't have fans, because he wanted them to be quiet when you were working with them. Jobs ended up carrying his dislike of fans to such an extreme that it started to have negative effects on the design of Apple's computers. Jobs' insistence that the Macintosh not have a fan prevented the system from having a hard-disk drive, a limitation that almost led to the Mac's demise. Once Jobs was gone from Apple, fans (and hard disks) started appearing in the Macintosh line.

The original Apple II, II Plus, and IIe didn't have fans, and, as anyone who's filled up an Apple's slots with cards knows, the computer can malfunction without a fan to keep the computer's innards cooled off. Third-party vendors have made a bundle selling fans for the Apple II; Kensington Microware's popular System Saver fan is often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," and Kensington's sale of a quarter million fans helps back up that claim.

When Apple introduced the Apple IIGS, that computer had no built-in fan, but Apple also offered an optional internal fan, a small "muffin"-type device that costs about $50 retail. Furthermore, Apple says that if you have three or more cards plugged into slots inside the IIGS, you *must* install a fan or you will be violating your computer's warranty. The problem with this situation is that Apple's fan, although intrinsically fairly quiet, is not electrically isolated from the IIGS's internal circuitry and causes a loud and annoying hum in sounds you create with the IIGS's Ensoniq sound chip. The hum is not very noticeable when you're listening to sound through the IIGS's own internal speaker, but when the sound from the IIGS is amplified and sent to speakers (such as the Bose speakers), the hum becomes unacceptably loud.

The IIGS is a great machine, but Apple still has a lot to learn about fans.

Since the *S* in *GS* stands for *sound*, it seems incredible that Apple is shortsighted enough to sell a fan that messes up the computer's sound yet is required if you have more than two cards in the computer. One of the many readers who have written to us about this problem said that when he complained to Apple, he was told to take out the fan and run the IIGS with its top off! I'm sure the FCC wouldn't approve of that advice, since removing the top of the computer can cause radio-frequency interference (RFI) that disrupts nearby television and other broadcasts.

So, what should happen to Apple's IIGS fan? I think Apple should pull its IIGS fan off the market and replace it with another that is electrically isolated from the computer's circuitry. Short of that, the company should put a warning on the current fan stating that it distorts the sound of the

The World's Fastest Floppy Disk Controller Card

For The Apple II, II+ and *IIe*



The Kache Plus Card is the World's fastest 5¼" floppy disk controller card you can buy for the Apple II, II+ and *IIe*! It replaces your standard Apple controller board, giving you the power to operate up to 6 floppy drives and the speed to access data from those floppies several times faster than a hard disk drive!*

But that's not all it offers! The Kache Plus Card is also a multi-function board that gives you the following bonus options-each of them supercharged to run faster* than the same functions on competitive boards! *•Multi-Disk Controller •Duo-Disk Controller •Clock Card •Serial Printer Card •RS-232 Port •Parallel Printer Card •512K Memory Option •Printer Buffer •Cache Memory •RAM Disk*

You can't go wrong with our 30 day trial period! Buy a Kache Plus Card today, and prove to yourself that it is the WORLD'S FASTEST FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER CARD for your Apple II, II+ or *IIe* computer—plus a whole lot more.

Call us toll free at...

1-800-338-0050

or write for a free brochure.

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4166 Little York Road
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566
513-890-3913

©Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of computer enhancement products.

*Faster data accessing is made possible by the power of the Kache Plus Card's cache memory and its on-board microprocessor operating at 6 MHz.

Ohio Kache Systems, OKS and Kache Plus Card are registered trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc. Apple, Apple II, II+ and *IIe* are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

Order Today!

You can't go wrong with our 30 day trial period!
Check appropriate boxes to indicate choice of options.

Standard & Optional Packages

☐ **Standard Package** $395.00
On-board 64180 microprocessor
Floppy disk controller for 2 floppies
256K Memory (capable of being configured as RAM disk or Cache Memory)
Clock Card
Complete software utilities on floppy disks (Master and back-up supplied)

☐ **Option Package #1** $195.00
Expander Module, an external plexiglass cartridge that offers...
- Printer Buffer
- Parallel Port
- Two Serial Ports
- Floppy disk controller for up to 6 floppy disk drives.
- EEPROM Option

☐ **Option Package #2** $45.00
Memory upgrade to 512K capable of being configured as RAM disk, Cache Memory and/or Buffer Memory

☐ **Option Package #3** $45.00
EEPROM option only (allows you to save your set-up configuration)

☐ **Option Package #4** $35.00
Power Supply without battery back-up

☐ **Option Package #5** $175.00
Power Supply with battery back-up

☐ **Optional Cables** $25.00 Each
Call for ordering information

Sub Total _____
6% Sales Tax Ohio Residents Only _____
$10.00 Shipping and Handling _____
Total _____

☐ Please send me a free brochure on the Kache Plus Card. VISA, MasterCard accepted. Make checks payable to Ohio Kache Systems Corp., 4166 Little York Road, Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566.

Card # _____
Expiration Date _____
Company Name _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Business Phone # _____ Home Phone # _____

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S PAGE

Apple should put a warning on the current IIGS fan.

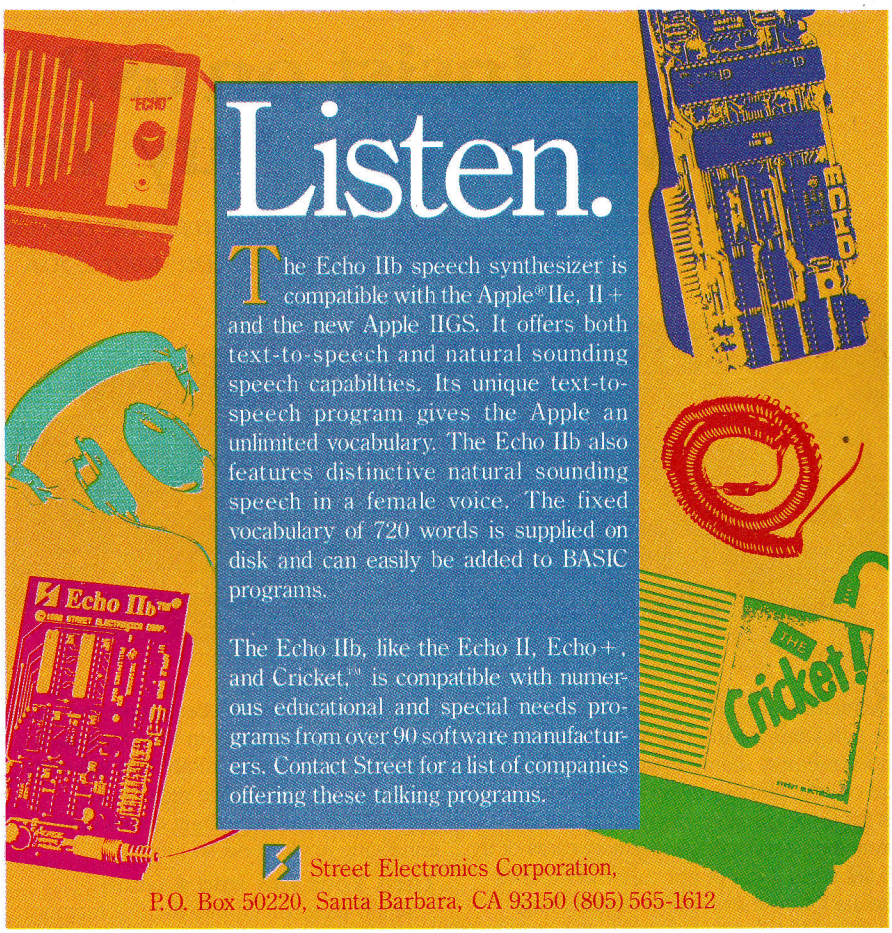
IIGS, especially when the sound is amplified. Apple shouldn't have any difficulty creating a fan that doesn't cause sound problems. The Conserver for the IIGS from MDIdeas, for example, contains a fan that does not interfere with the sound. Other external fans may also be OK, but be sure to try them before buying. Furthermore, if Apple wants to be more responsive to customers' needs, it should offer refunds to anyone who bought one of Apple's IIGS fans and wants to use the IIGS for music.

The IIGS's sound is already a bit noisier than it should be, since the electrical traces on the computer's motherboard are located too close to the Ensoniq sound chip's traces, but the very slight distortion will be of concern only to professional musicians. Several solutions to the trace problem are already in the works, including a redesigned motherboard from Apple that won't be available for quite some time. Also MDIdeas is experimenting with a special IIGS sound product that will reduce this noise. The incipient MDIdeas device lets you unplug the Ensoniq chip and plug it into a piggyback board that adds sound capabilities and reduces the electrical-trace distortion and the noise. We'll keep you posted on this situation.

The IIGS is a great machine, and I continue to recommend it as the best computer for home, education, and small business. It's just that Apple still has a lot to learn about computer fans. I hope it listens to this fan and offers a better fan for the Apple IIGS. +

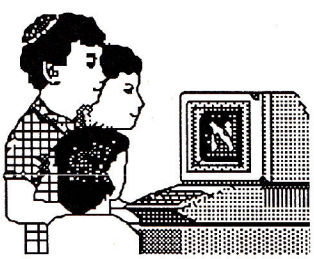
FRED

FREDERIC E. DAVIS/**EDITOR IN CHIEF**



CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Judaic Software *from Davka*



NEW! Otzar™ -*Jewish Wit & Wisdom in AppleWorks™ format!* Superb collection of Jewish proverbs, tales, and parables, from classical and modern sources. Perfect for speeches, reports, and more. For Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS (AppleWorks required) **$24.95**

DavkaGraphics™ A Davka classic. 63 eye-catching Judaic graphics for use with the Print Shop™. For Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS (Print Shop required) **$24.95**

DavkaGraphics II™ Best-selling sequel. 75 imaginative Judaic graphics for use with the Print Shop™ . For Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS (Print Shop required) **$24.95**

DavkaFonts™—10 superbly crafted **Hebrew** fonts, for use with MultiScribe, StyleWare's best-selling word processor. For Apple IIe, IIc (MultiScribe required) **$24.95**. With MultiScribe **$72.95**

To Order, call **Toll-Free 1-800-621-8227**. In Illinois, call (312) 944-4070. Major credit cards accepted. *Please add $2 shipping for all orders.*

Davka Corporation 845 N. Michigan Ave. Suite 843 Chicago, IL 60611

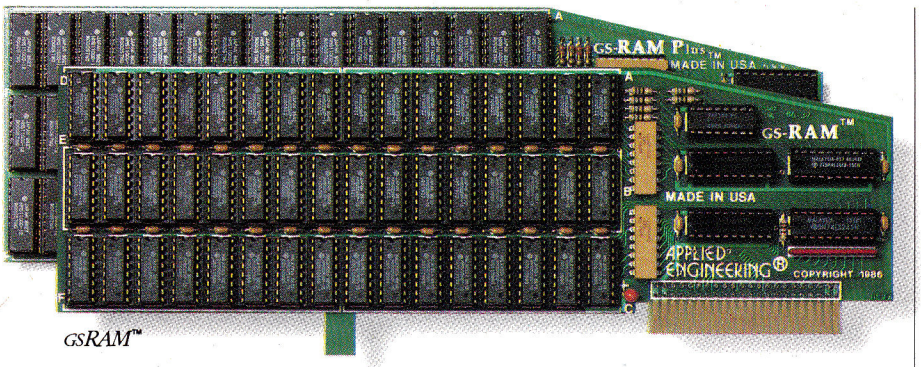
CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now the Fastest Memory Card for IIGS with New Disk-Caching Feature

Insist on GSRAM™ When You Buy Your IIGS™

Expand the IIGS RAM and ROM with the GSRAM or GSRAM Plus with ROM Pak. Available now with 256K to 8 MEG!

GSRAM Plus™



GSRAM™

Remember the 16K cards for the II+ and the 64K cards for the IIe? At the time, that much memory seemed like a lot. But when the owners of these memory cards came to us for more memory, many had to throw away their smaller Apple memory cards or try to sell them. Most of our customers told us that had they known about Applied Engineering's larger memory cards when they bought their Apple, they would have purchased them at the same time.

GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are available now, allowing up to 8 MEG of memory expansion. That's 8 times the memory capacity of Apple's card and just look at the benefits that only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus have over Apple's card:

- Lower cost
- Has 6 RAM banks (Apple's card has 4)
- Has memory expansion port
- Has ROM expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- No soldered in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Built-in Hi-Res self-diagnostic software
- 5 year hassle free warranty (Apple has a 90 day warranty)
- Made in USA

GSRAM for More AppleWorks Power

Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus eliminate AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 6,000 to over 25,000 and only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus increase the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 6,000 to over 15,000. And only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus offer a built-in printer buffer so you can continue using Appleworks while your printer is printing. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus even expand the number of lines in the clipboard from 255 to 2047 and will auto segment large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or Macroworks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will even display the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. Nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

Turn Your IIGS into a Giant

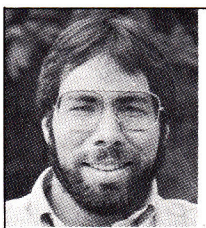
Simply plug GSRAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to *8 megabytes* of RAM at your fingertips—all of it instantly and automatically recognized by the IIGS. GSRAM is compatible with all IIGS software, including AppleWorks, as well as BASIC®, ProDos, DOS 3.3, PASCAL®, "C" and CP/M®.

Grow by Bytes or Megabytes

We offer GSRAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GSRAM) or a megabyte at a time (GSRAM Plus). Both offer full compatibility, lower cost than other boards, and easy expandability. And both are extremely low in power consumption. A fully expanded GSRAM operates at only 375 ma, and GSRAM Plus at only 270 ma (even with 6 megabytes on board!)

GSRAM—for Normal Memory Requirements

GSRAM is available with 256K, 512K, 1 MEG or 1.5 MEG of memory already on board. If you don't need the full 1.5 MEG now, you can choose a GSRAM with less memory and expand it up to 1.5 MEG in the future—or upgrade to GSRAM Plus for a small charge.



"In quality, performance, compatibility, expandability and support, Applied Engineering's GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are number one."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

With an optional piggyback card, you can expand GSRAM even higher than 1.5 MEG! (Other cards are only expandable to 1 MEG.)

GSRAM Plus—for Growing by Leaps and Bounds

GSRAM Plus is the first Apple memory card to use 1 MEG RAM chips on the main board. It's available with 1 to 6 MEG on board. If you don't need the whole 6 MEG now, you can buy a GSRAM Plus with less memory and easily expand it in the future.

GSRAM Plus can be expanded up to 8 MEG with an optional piggyback card.

Easy Expansion

Both GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM chips that are readily available and just plug right in. So unlike other cards, you'll find expanding your GSRAM or GSRAM Plus easy, convenient and very economical. And with our optional ROM expansion module you can even increase the IIGS's ROM space and all in just one slot.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

Applied Engineering is the largest supplier of Apple peripherals in the world. We *invented* the first large RAM cards for the Apple. With a 5-year "no-hassle" warranty and outstanding technical support, you can be sure GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will deliver the performance you're looking for—or return them within 15 days for a full refund.

GSRAM with 256K	$169
GSRAM with 512K	$219
GSRAM with 1 MEG	$299
GSRAM with 1.5 MEG	$379
GSRAM with 2-8 MEG	CALL
GSRAM PLUS with 1 MEG	$459
GSRAM PLUS with 2 MEG	$759
GSRAM PLUS with 3-8 MEG	CALL

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

A+ MAGAZINE INVITES
COMMENTS FROM READERS.
PLEASE WRITE TO US AT:
A+ MAGAZINE
11 DAVIS DRIVE
BELMONT, CA 94002

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

MAIL-ORDER KUDOS

Dear A+: Recently, I had two experiences with mail-order companies I want to bring to the attention of your readers.

I was having a great deal of trouble printing from AppleWorks on my Seikosha SP-1000 printer. I called Computer Direct of Barrington, Illinois, from whom I'd purchased my printer. A helpful technical advisor told me to send in my copy of AppleWorks so that he could install a custom printer option. In six days, I had my program back, and it works perfectly. In general, Computer Direct is a very reliable company; I usually have my order in 4–5 days.

When purchasing a second drive for my Laser 128, I called LifeStyle Computer Products of Laguna Hills, California, and ordered a Mitac Ad-3c drive. I received it in five days. The drive worked fine with almost all of my software but failed in applications in which drive speed was critical. I called LifeStyle about my problem, and they offered to send a Maple drive and have UPS pick up the Mitac at no cost. The Maple drive arrived promptly but presented the same problem. When I called LifeStyle again, the salesperson apologized and offered to send a Laser FD-100c drive. By 11 the next morning, the drive was on my doorstep in Nebraska, and my Maple drive was picked up at no cost to me. This is without qualification the best service I have ever heard of. My highest recommendation for LifeStyle Computer Products.

DAN MAHALEK
KEARNEY, NE

Dear A+: I would like to bring your attention to two companies that I dealt with while ordering disk drives. They must be commended for their excellent service. The companies are: BCE, 3233 K Street NW, Washington, DC 20007 and Maple Technology Corp., 1120 Stewart Court, Suite B, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. BCE carries inexpensive, half-height disk drives. I ordered two, for a total of $164, and received them promptly—but there was a problem. Neither drive had a potentiometer for speed adjustment. This aspect was critical because my Franklin Ace 1000 makes drives run faster than Apples do. BCE referred me to Maple, who asked me to ship both drives to them for adjustment ($8 shipping). The response was wonderful. Maple added potentiometers to each drive's servo board at no extra charge, and now all of my software runs fine.

GARY M. WEBER
CEDAR CREST, NM

IIc VINTAGE IDENTIFICATION

Dear A+: Larry McCarty raises an interesting point in the "Letters" section of the May 1987 issue. He's right when he says PR#7 will boot an external 5¼-inch drive *if* the IIc was built prior to January 1, 1985, and has a serial number less than D510001. Machines made since then have the new 32K ROM featuring a protocol converter in slot 5 that allows the use of a UniDisk 3.5 drive with the IIc, AppleTalk in slot 7, self-test diagnostics, enhanced serial port commands, a mini-assembler, and step and trace functions in the monitor. A PR#6 boots the internal drive, and a PR#5 boots the external UniDisk. When you power the IIc up, it attempts to boot from the built-in drive. If that fails, it attempts to boot the first device attached to the protocol converter. If that fails too, a Check Disk Drive message is displayed, and the system hangs. The IIc 32K ROM machines can be identified by a check of the identification byte at $FBBF. The new machines have a value of $00, and the original IIc has a value of $FF.

DOUG GRUBEN
LOMPOC, CA

PHONE BEFORE ORDERING

Dear A+: I would like to thank you and Dan McNeill for the article on mail-order shopping in the March issue. Let me tell you why.

You see, I had already submitted an order to Conroy LaPoint, to the tune of $735. I telephoned the company and, much to my dismay, the operator told me the company was going out of business!

Because of your story, I will now be able to stop payment on the money order, get my money back, and reorder from a more stable company and get the product I want.

JOHN P. BERRYHILL
APO NY

NON-APPLE DRIVE SPEED-ADJUSTMENT CONCERNS

Dear *A+*: I'd like to comment on your "Letters" column in the June issue of *A+*. A reader wrote about non-Apple disk drives and their lack of a speed adjustment. Specifically, the reader mentioned the Laser drive as not having any speed adjustment. We believe this reader may be referring to disk drives under the name Laser that were sold by a California company that is no longer in business.

As a representative of Video Technology Computers—the manufacturer of Laser FD-100 Series drives—I wish to clear up the confusion about adjustments. We do, in fact, have a speed-adjustment control on all of our Laser drives. The speed-adjustment hole is located under the front right drive foot on the plastic-case drives. By carefully removing the rubber or cork foot, customers will be able to adjust the speed without disassembly. The adjustment requires a drive-speed utility program and a small screwdriver.

If you disassemble the drive case, you'll find that the flywheel has both 50- and 60-cycle strobe markings for speed adjust. The speed adjustment is located on the speed-control board (bottom of the drive).

We recommend that customers who are not familiar with speed adjustments take the drive to the dealer or a computer service center for adjustment.

LARRY BARNES
VIDEO TECHNOLOGY COMPUTERS

TAXING DELAYS

Dear *A+*: When I received my March issue of *A+*, the cover really caught my eye. "Taxes! The Apple II Comes to the Rescue." Wow, great—just the thing to wake up an accountant.

I read the article before I did another thing. Frankly, I agree with Steve Mann about everything he says about the HowardSoft program Tax Preparer. This program can be used by both professionals and individuals and really is the Cadillac of those reviewed.

For the professional, however, this program does have a major problem. It is not available until late in the tax season. Does HowardSoft think that an accountant can tell clients that they should bring their information in as soon as possible but that their tax returns won't be ready until after April 15th? Their support people talk about preparing current returns using the prior-year program and translating when the current program is available. This certainly doesn't create good will, lessen the workload, or promote additional business.

When talking to HowardSoft's support people on the 20th of January, I was unable to get a commitment as to a release date. All I got was a lot of talk about how late the IRS was this year. Seems funny that I got my tax forms as early as I did last year. Most of the changes in the tax act relate to 1987 rather than 1986. But then the new form 1040 is one line shorter than last year's, and, of course, the tax tables have changed. HowardSoft leaves a lot to be desired.

DAVID K. LAVOIE
STERLING HEIGHTS, MI

FREE! 3-month subscription to National AppleWorks Users Group with every purchase. Hurry, limited offer.



Apple //c is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

We have the HIGHEST QUALITY Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING and the LOWEST PRICES All In Stock!

APPLIED ENGINEERING

(additional AE items in stock)

GS-RAM, 1.5 Meg	$284.00
GS-RAM Plus, 1 Meg	354.00
Z-RAM Ultra 1, 512K	189.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2, 1 Meg	294.00
Z-RAM Ultra 3, 1 Meg	339.00
RamFactor, 1 Meg	279.00
RamWorks III, 1 Meg	249.00
Serial Pro	124.00
RamCharger for RamFactor	134.00
TransWarp	209.00
TimeMaster H.O.	84.00
Phasor	137.00

PORTABLE SYSTEM

C-VUE LCD Flat Monitor for //c	$299.00
C-VUE LCD for Laser 128	338.00
Prairie Power System, Battery Pack (8 Hr. UPS) & Carrying Case	139.00
//c Power Cigarette Lighter Adapter	24.95
//c Power Extension Cable	16.95
//c Power Y Adapter	18.95

SOFTWARE

AppleWorks 1.3	$179.00
Locksmith 6.0 (Reduced!)	59.00
Pinpoint StarterPak	139.00
Bag of Tricks 2	49.95

HARDWARE

Panasonic DMP Printer (Imagewriter substitute)	$327.00
Enhancement Kit	62.00
Promodem 300C	119.00
L.A. 30 Meg SCSI Hard Drive (MacPlus)	770.00
L.A. 20 Meg SCSI Hard Drive (MacPlus)	650.00
L.A. 10 MB Hard Disk (Plus,//e,//c,GS)	650.00
L.A. 20 MB Hard Disk (Plus,//e,//c,GS)	797.00
Sider 10 Meg (//e, GS)	575.00
Sider 20 Meg (//e, GS)	645.00
AB Switch Box	29.00
ABCD Switch Box	39.00
5.25 DSDD (Disks) with order (10 pak)	8.99
3.50 DSDD (Disks) with order (10 pak)	21.99
Top Notch Disk Notcher	12.95
C-VUE Travel Kit (protective cover, lens cleaner, lubricator)	14.95

• If you don't see it, CALL US!
• Next-day delivery available

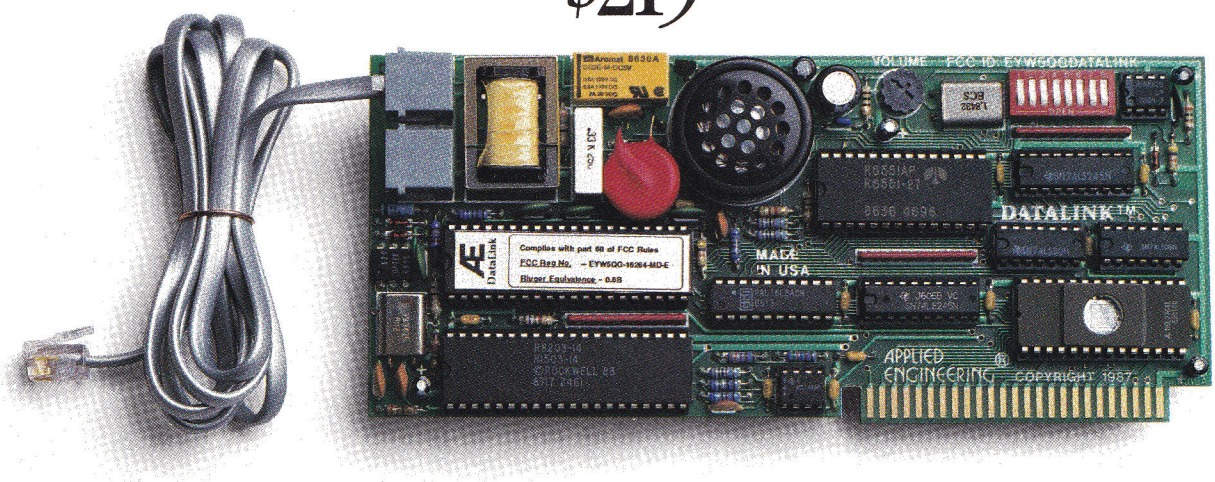
MasterCard and VISA accepted
Prices subject to change without notice

Roger Coats
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

TOLL FREE ORDERLINE: 1-800-438-2883
(7 days, 8 am-5 pm PST) (AK, HI, & outside CA)
All Prices FOB San Diego
CALL (619) 274-1253 (within CA & outside U.S.) for FREE • Technical Support • Appleworks Support and • Price Quotes on all Apple Products

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Global communications. Down-to-earth price. $219



Introducing the Datalink™ modem. Get instant access to networks and databases – plus network memberships and discounts worth $177.95!

Now you can tap into a world of information — without draining your resources. Our Datalink™ modem lets your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ communicate with other computers, download free software from networks and bulletin boards, access database services and more. For a remarkably low price.

The world at your fingertips.

With the Datalink modem, you'll be able to draw information from thousands of databases. Send and receive electronic mail — even overseas. Join clubs and bulletin boards to exchange software or solve computing problems with other Apple users. Download free public domain software. And share files with personal computers and mainframes.

There's nothing missing on Datalink.

Unlike the Smartmodem®, Datalink comes with its own easy-to-use communications software in ROM and on disk that supports macros, file transfers, on-line time display, data capture and datascope mode. The software also allows you to store hundreds of phone numbers for auto dialing and log on.

Because Datalink is 100% Super Serial Card compatible, you can also run virtually all other communication software, including Point-to-Point, Apple Access and ASCII Express, to name a few.

The compact design allows Datalink to fit in any slot — including slots 1 and 2 of the IIGS with a cooling fan installed. Datalink operates at 1200 or 300 baud. Built-in diagnostics check for accuracy of data transmission, and Datalink lets you track the progress of calls either electronically or via an on-board speaker.

Introductory offers from popular networks included.

When you purchase Datalink, you'll get a fee-waived membership to The Source worth $49.95. $60.00 worth of free on-line time from News Net. A free $50.00 subscription to the Official Airline Guide. A free subscription to the GEnie network worth $18.00! And information on MCI Mail.

	Applied Engineering Datalink	Hayes® Smartmodem 1200A
Price	$219	$439
Max. transmission rate	1200 baud	1200 baud
Warranty period	5 years at no charge	2 years or 4 years for $75
Software included	YES	NO
Hayes AT command set	YES	YES
Help screens	YES	NO
On-board telephone jacks	YES	NO
Fits any slot (even with fan)	YES	NO

Smartmodem is a registered trademark of D.C. Hayes Corporation.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

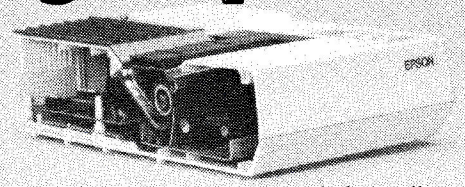
Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:

You already own half of a great printer

Now Only $79.95



Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect™

Dresselhaus

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect

8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 (714) 945-5600



An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Graftrax PLUS is a trademark of Epson America, Inc
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER-EASE



From Laptop computing to telecommuting, from on-line databases to on-line investing, from problem-solving with AI to programming with a PC, Dow Jones-Irwin provides expertise on what you need to know to excel in your business or profession.

With four computer press awards to our credit, including first place, Best On-Line Tutorial for our dynamic *Fast Facts On-Line* by Dan Ness, Jr., Dow Jones-Irwin has become the first name in computer books. And the first name in computer-ease.

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-841-8000, x33,
for *your* free catalog of
top-of-the-line computer books...today!

DOW JONES-IRWIN
1822 Ridge Road, Homewood, IL 60430

APL290

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APP-STAT/APPLEWORKS DATA SHARING

Dear *A+*: In his review of StatSoft's App-Stat program (*A+*, March 1987), Mike Markowitz indicated that this program could not share data with the AppleWorks spreadsheet. In fact, AppleWorks can create text (ASCII) files, and App-Stat can read them.

First, you need to convert App-Stat to ProDOS, using the routine provided.

To get the date out of AppleWorks, just print the file to a data disk, using the Text (ASCII) File option from the spreadsheet's Print menu. AppleWorks will request that you give a complete pathname for the new file, using the data disk's volume name and a filename (e.g., /AW.DATA/TEMPFILE).

To get the data into App-Stat, choose the TRANSFORM NON-STATSOFT FILE INTO STATSOFT FILE option from its Data Editor menu. Here you can dispense with the complete pathname and simply enter the filename (e.g., TEMPFILE). You will also need to tell App-Stat how many cases (subjects or observations) and how many variables (tests) there are in the data file. After reading your ASCII text file, the program will save it according to its own formatting requirements. The same procedures for transferring spreadsheet data can be applied to database files. Whether working from a spreadsheet or a database, the data should be organized in a row-by-column format in which each row or record represents a case and each column or category represents a variable. This form is the logical one within AppleWorks, and it is also the way in which it will be read by App-Stat.

Except in the case of very small data sets, it is almost always preferable to use AppleWorks for data entry and then transfer the data for analysis. App-Stat does have a nice data editor, but it is frankly primitive when compared to AppleWorks.

PAUL G. MATTIUZZI
SACRAMENTO, CA

StatSoft is currently revising the App-Stat manual to include AppleWorks data-transfer procedures. The version of App-Stat that we reviewed contained no mention of AppleWorks compatibility.—Editors

Æ Update . . .

The fastest IIGS memory product on the market is now available with Applied Engineering's GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus memory cards. AE's GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus now include a new disk caching feature which can be used independently or with the Apple IIGS RAMdisk. (Although a RAMdisk is faster, disk caching is easier to use.) Caching significantly improves Apple Disk 3.5 access time. The new caching technique uses highly efficient and optimized machine language programs providing ultra fast, state-of-the-ai dynamic disk caching in both ProDOS 8 and ProDOS 16 environments. This new enhancement makes GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus the fastest IIGS memory cards on the market today. Ultra fast disk caching is now included with all GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus purchases. Current GS-RAM users can obtain an upgrade for $10.

Applied Engineering's DataLink modem is now ready to order with delivery in 2-3 weeks. DataLink is the newest and most advanced internal 1200/300 baud modem available today. DataLink incorporates the latest "modem on a chip" technology. Some of the components are so advanced they did not exist only one year ago. Because slot 2 is the normal location for a modem, Applied Engineering made an extra effort to make DataLink the only internal modem small enough to fit in slot 2 without interfering with the Apple IIGS's built-in fan. DataLink works in the Apple IIe and II+ as well. DataLink includes powerful communications software both in EPROM and on disk. This state-of-the-art modem has a retail price of only $219 and is covered by a 5 year warranty.

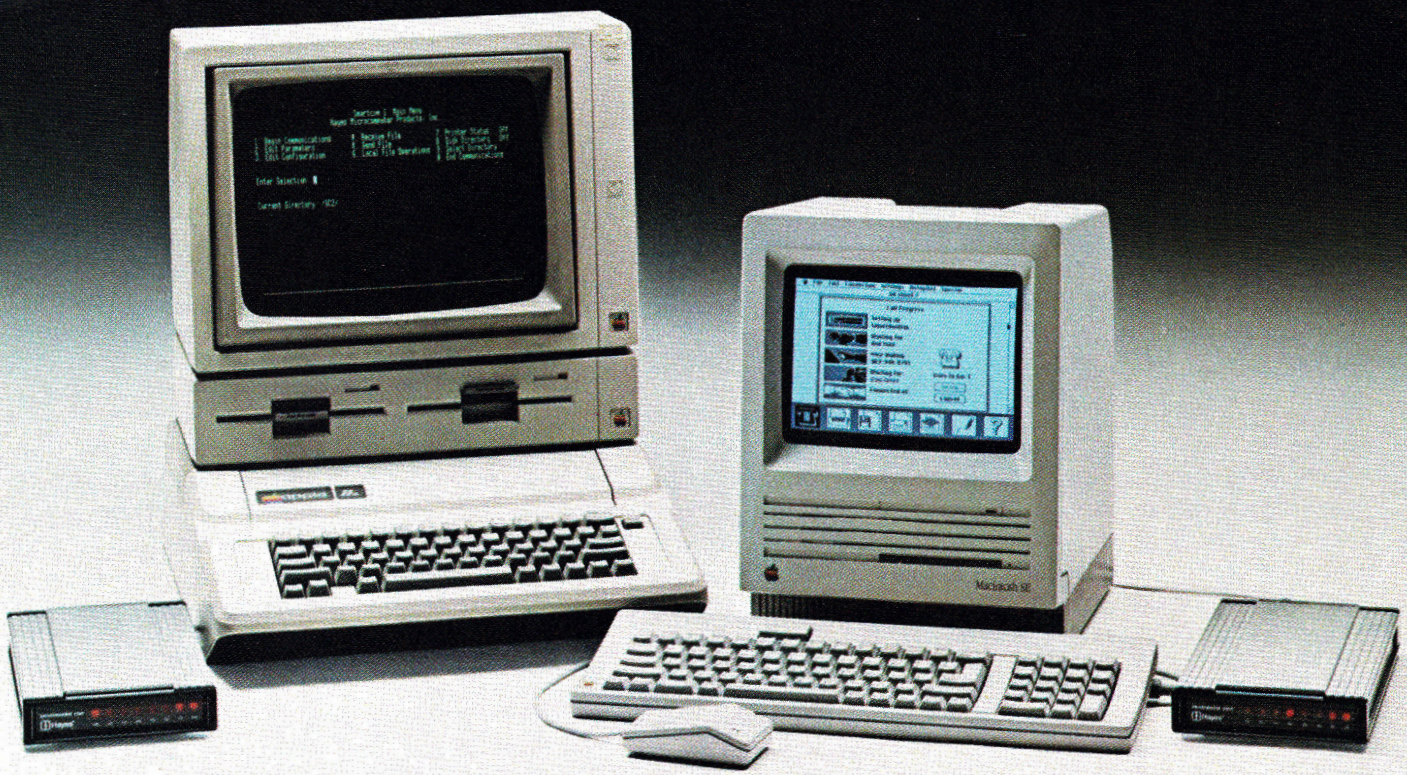
New video digitizer is in the final stages of development. Unlike older techniques, Applied Engineering's video digitizer incorporates its own high speed memory which solves many of the problems that the current DMA dependent video digitizers inherently have. Whereas other video digitizers are IIGS only, this new process will allow the Applied Engineering card to also work in an Apple IIe and II+ as well as the IIGS. Video digitizers on the market at present require many video frames in order to digitize a picture. This results in a digitized image that shows tearing or distortion if there is motion when the image is digitized. Applied Engineering's design is capable of digitizing a complete color or black-and-white image in a single frame, thereby eliminating distortion. Because the design incorporates three separate "flash analog-to-digital converters" it can actually digitize to a greater resolution than the Apple is capable of displaying on screen. However, the high resolution image can be reproduced on most printers and the video image is displayed to the maximum resolution on the Apple's monitor. The product should be available in September. A price has not been set but is expected to be in the $250 range.

Nonvolatile GS memory board soon to be released by Applied Engineering. The new card can piggyback to the GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus cards or be used independently and uses standard dynamic RAM chips. It is available in 1 megabyte and 2 megabyte sizes. The memory on the board can be used as system memory or partitioned as a ROMdisk in 128K increments. If a RamCharger battery back up unit is connected, the memory is non-volatile. There are other techniques for creating non-volatile memory in the Apple IIGS memory expansion slot. One is the use of EPROMS. The engineers at Applied rejected this approach because of the difficulty in programming and reprogramming whenever customers wanted to update their software. The difficulty in programming and changing EPROMs combined with their relatively small memory capacities meant this approach was not acceptable. Another technique is to use SRAMs (Static RAMs) or EEPROMs (Electrically Erasable PROMs). These memory devices are easily programmed by the user but present the disadvantages of relatively small capacity and high cost. AE's solution uses 1 megabyte DRAMs with a battery backed-up refresh circuit. This allows the currently available RamCharger battery back-up unit to be plugged directly into the new expander to give permanent non-volatile storage. The card can also be used without the RamCharger as additional memory expansion. AE's solution has the advantages of large capacity and low cost.

Applied Engineering's new MS-DOS card (code named "Little Blue") is proceeding as planned. AE expects to be shipping product in October or November. Testing indicates that the product will be compatible with approximately 98% of IBM software; all major MS-DOS software is compatible. The card is expected to retail for approximately $500.

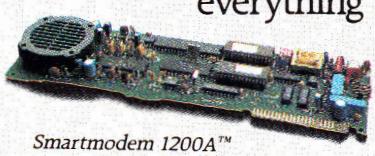
Applied Engineering is seeking an experienced 6502 machine language programmer to develop software and firmware for its future line of Apple peripherals. Minimum 2 years Apple programming experience required. Send your resume to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 Attn: Personnel.

Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.



YES, THEY TOO ARE HAYES COMPATIBLE.

Our idea of "Hayes Compatible" has nothing to do with other modems and everything to do with personal computers. Which is the reason why Hayes modems are compatible with over 100 different personal computers, including all Apple® computers.



Smartmodem 1200A™

For the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and IIGS, we offer the Smartmodem 2400™ and Smartmodem 1200.™ Or the internal Smartmodem 1200A,™ a modem that plugs into Apple expansion slots for fast, economical 1200 bps operation. And our new Smartcom I,® powerful menu-driven software with autodial/autoanswer and XMODEM protocol, brings out the best in both Apple computers and Hayes modems.

Our Smartmodem 2400 and Smartmodem 1200 are also compatible with all versions of the Apple Macintosh,™ including the Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE and Macintosh II. There's even a specially bundled package for the Macintosh that contains a Smartmodem 1200, modem cables and Smartcom II® software. Smartcom II is our award-winning software specially designed to take advantage of the power and graphics capabilities of the Macintosh.



Last but not least, there's another feature that Hayes 2400 and 1200 bps modems offer that will make them even more compatible with Apple computers, and that's a new low price.

Hayes.

© 1987 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Apple, Macintosh and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. 404-441-1617

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWSPLUS

Apple has finally created an independent software company that will sell Apple and selected third-party software.

APPLE SPINS OFF SOFTWARE

Apple Computer finally did it: It created an independent software company that will sell programs currently marketed under the Apple label. Also, the new company (as yet unnamed) will publish software it develops itself, plus programs it selects from third-party developers. Bill Campbell, formerly Apple's executive vice president of sales and marketing, will be president of the new company, which is scheduled to remain under Apple's corporate wing as a subsidiary for roughly a year before it's cut loose to survive on its own.

The news of this software enterprise shouldn't be a tremendous surprise to veteran Apple watchers. For years, the debate has raged within Apple on the wisdom of Apple's getting further into the software-publishing business. The advantage to doing so is that Apple has the resources and wherewithal to make a big splash with software. The downside is that Apple's mighty resources could scare away software developers who fear competing with Apple. Just look at the hue and cry from companies such as Software Publishing Corporation (which publishes the pfs: line), which complained that they were pushed out of the Apple II market by Apple's best-selling title, AppleWorks. Apple hopes that, by making the enterprise a separate company with a separate name, it will quell those fears. Only time will tell, of course.

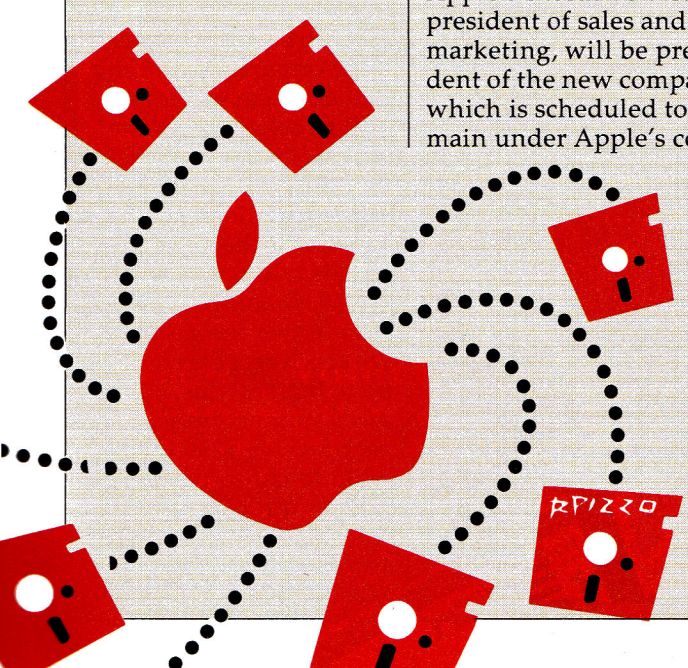
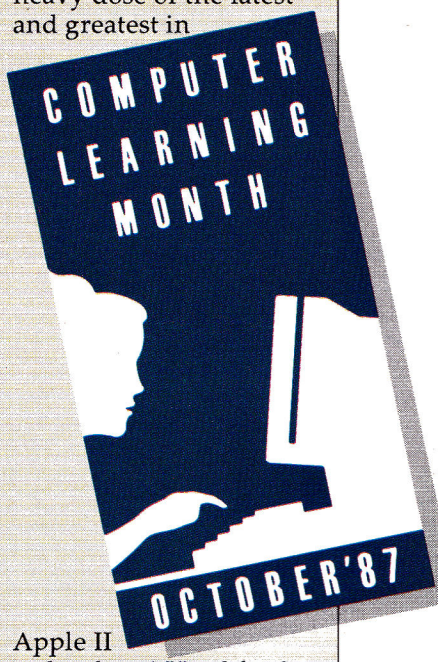


ILLUSTRATION BY ROBERT PIZZO

A FESTIVE OCCASION

Where can an Apple II aficionado go to get a heavy dose of the latest and greatest in Apple II technology? Head for San Francisco in September. That's when AppleFest '87, an all-Apple II exposition, will commandeer the San Francisco Civic Auditorium. Taking place September 18–20, AppleFest will provide hardware and software exhibits, hands-on demonstrations, sessions covering specific applications, and a showcase of educational products.



As you might expect, the keynote speakers will be Apple II inventor Steve Wozniak and Del Yocam, chief operating officer of Apple Computer, Inc. Also, by the

NEWSPLUS

Quite a bit of IIGS software should be ready to show off at AppleFest this September.

time September rolls around, quite a bit of IIGS software ought to be in its final stages and ready for its developers to show off, so AppleFest will probably be the perfect place to check out the full line of IIGS goodies.

According to show promoter Cambridge Marketing, Inc., AppleFest will also be Apple Computer's vehicle for kicking off its National Computer Learning Month activities (Computer Learning Month officially begins October 1). We expect other exhibitors also to use AppleFest as a way to highlight back-to-school promotions and launch Christmas-season sales activities. Watch for a host of *A+* events at AppleFest, including the announcement of the winners of our How I Use the II to Teach contest (see page 119 of this issue for contest rules and information).

ITTE TECHNOLOGY CONFERENCE

The Institute for the Transfer of Technology to Education (ITTE), a branch of the National School Boards Association, will be sponsoring a technology conference in Dallas, November 5–7. Besides personal computers, the conference will feature other technologies, such as television, videotape, satellites, and calculators. Conference sessions will dwell on topics such as "New Styles of District Organization," "Reshaping the Teacher's Role," and "Integrated Learning Systems." The tuition fee will be $275 for the first person from each district and $200 for each additional attendee from that district. Register before July 31 and get a 10% discount. For information, contact ITTE, 1680 Duke Street, Alexandria, VA 22314; (703) 838-6722.

CODE OF ETHICS

It's not always easy to know the proper thing to do when it comes to computers in schools. What sorts of concerns should teachers have about students' privacy? Who should have access to what kinds of information? What are teachers' responsibilities to their students? What is the school's responsibility to the community it serves? And then there's that old bugaboo: software copyright. What should a school's policy be on this thorny issue?

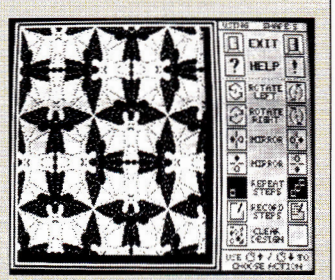
There are lots of questions, to be sure, and the International Council for Computers in Education hopes to provide some answers with two recently issued documents, *Code of Ethical Conduct for Computer-Using Educators* and the *1987 ICCE Policy Statement on Software Copyright*. Developed by special ICCE committees, the two publications are available to educators for $1 each. Write to ICCE at University of Oregon, 1787 Agate Street, Eugene, OR 97403; (503) 686-4414.



ILLUSTRATION BY ROBERT PIZZO

WIN BIG

Apple Computer Clubs International has announced a new win-a-IIGS contest. This competition is a joint effort between ACCI and Sunburst Communications, an educational-software developer. Contestants must use Sunburst's Creativity Unlimited software to create graphic designs for submission. Sunburst will provide



any school or Apple computer club with a copy of the program, which must be returned to the company or purchased at the end of 90 days. Winners will be selected "on the basis of creativity, artistic merit of the student work, and the most effective use of the product." The deadline is November 30. Grand-prize winners in two age groups will each receive complete IIGS systems, whereas six runners-up will each receive $250 worth of Sunburst software. For further information, contact ACCI at 175 Middlesex Turnpike, Bedford, MA 01730; (617)271-0400.

A disk each month delivered to you...
packed with ten programs for your Apple.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Apple. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make your life easier & get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with our **educational** programs and fun relaxing with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find **business, graphics, utilities** & more!



Ten programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine...a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Apple.

Subscribe now, with our introductory offer! Satisfaction guaranteed — or your money back. Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately, in addition to sending you...

17 FREE PROGRAMS

Put work gloves on your Apple with UTILITY TIME — 17 programs including *Banner Maker, Musical Keys* and *Graphix Fun.* For **immediate service,** call toll-free: **1-800-437-0033** anytime, day or night.

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN 60¢ EACH

NOW FOR ALL APPLE II COMPUTERS

FROM **Volume 12, No. 4**

Fun Time ■ Crossword IV ■ Computer Trivia ■ Name Your Number ■ Bongo Bash ■ Disk Map ■ Calendar ■ Language Arts I ■ Puzzle Time ■ Starship

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm an Apple enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

SAVE 60% → **12** **Disk** Issues $69.95 ☐
6 **Disk** Issues $49.95 ☐
3 **Disk** Issues $29.95 ☐
1 **Trial** Issue $11.95 ☐
(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Type of Computer _____
☐ Please send my **FREE Utility Time** disk ($18.45 value)
☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)
Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Account No. _____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925
A8

NEWSPLUS

In its current form, the federal tax-reform bill may create a taxing situation for independent programmers and systems analysts.

THE NEW TAX LAW AND YOU

If the federal tax-reform bill remains in its current form, it may create a taxing situation for independent programmers and systems analysts. As it stands, certain technical consultants, such as engineers and programmers, must convince their clients to hire them as employees. Under the tax-reform bill, such professionals don't qualify for independent-contractor status for tax purposes. Seeing this situation as inequitable, U.S. Senator Alfonse D'Amato (R-NY) has proposed a bill (SB 491) to repeal the section of the tax code that stipulates these new rules about technical consultants. At this writing, a Senate subcommittee was reviewing the bill, and, from there, it was scheduled to wend its way through the legislative voting process. If you're interested in having your voice heard about this bill or getting more information on it, Senator D'Amato encourages you to contact your U.S. senator.



GIMME ONE GOOD REASON

Why would a child want to join an Apple computer club? A recent issue of Apple Computer Club International's monthly newsletter gives a telling glimpse. The newsletter quotes excerpts from letters written by children who wanted to join an Apple club in Los Angeles. Some of the explanations emphasized practicality:

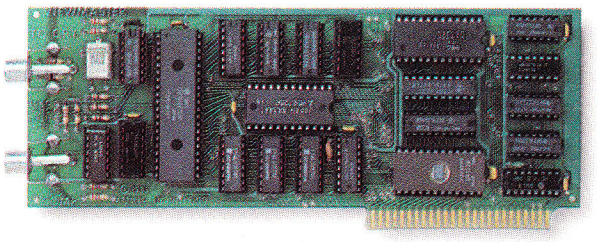
- "I want to learn about computers because I want to be an astraunant [sic] and I have to know computers."
- "If I learn about computers my mom will buy me a computer."

Others focused on the social rewards of computer-club life:

- "If I get in the club I'll be very good because I'm always good. Ask anyone."
- "I need to be in the Apple Club because I want a good life and a good wife."
- "If you let me in the club I'll be your best friend."

Viewmaster 80

Now run AppleWorks™ on your II+ *and* keep full 80 column compatibility!



	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7 - 9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER 80	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
SUPRTERM		√					√	√	
WIZARD 80					√		√	√	
VISION 80	√	√			√				
OMNIVISION		√					√	√	
VIEWMAX 80	√	√			√			√	
SMARTERM	√	√				√	√		
VIDEOTERM		√	√		√	√		√	

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

Each Viewmaster 80 includes our powerful AppleWorks expand software, allowing AppleWorks to run on the II+ with only 64K (or more) memory. (We recommend the RamFactor memory card, but any compatible Apple memory card will work.) The software provides our full range of AppleWorks enhancements, including expanded records, word processor, multi-disk saving, time and date display on screen with any PRO-DOS clock, and more!

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Applewriter II, dBase II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others — including AppleWorks.

Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($149):
• 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters and true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five-year warranty

Call today to order or for more information, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

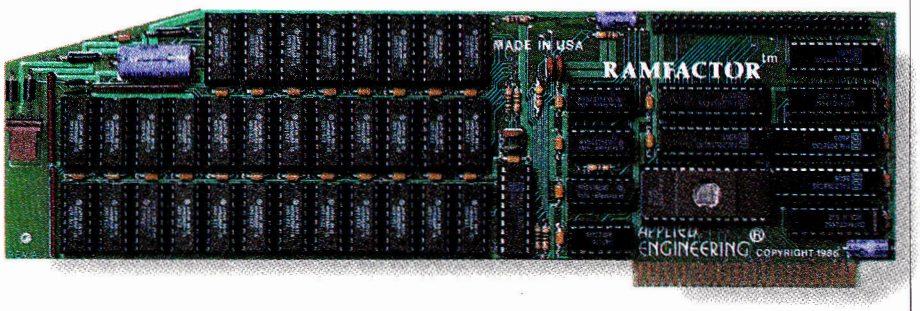
ILLUSTRATION BY ROBERT PIZZO

RamFactor™

Boot any II+, IIe, or IIGS and be up and running your favorite software in less than 1 second.

Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, Laser 128, Apple IIe or IIgs preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that they've been waiting for.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 MEG on the main board and an expansion connector can address an additional 16 MEG of memory for possible future expansion. Since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets. And with the battery back-up option, you can switch on your Apple and your favorite software will be up and running in less than 1 second!



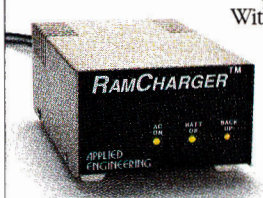
Very Compatible

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other slot 1-7 memory card is more compatible with commercial software.

AppleWorks Power

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records in the database and lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available on the Apple II+, IIe, Franklin, or Laser 128 when used with an 80 column display. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The "Instant On" Apple.



With the RamCharger battery backup option, RamFactor will retain programs and data during power failures or even when you turn your computer off. And because RamFactor plugs into slots 1-7, it's the only memory card that can cold boot an Apple without using slow floppy or hard disks. An available "Y" cable allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.

Powerful Program Switcher

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

Features:

- 256K to 1 MEG on main board. Expansion connector for possible further expansion to 16 MEG.
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+, IIgs, Franklin and Laser 128
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal, and standard CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or 2.0
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying any additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$289**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$369**
RamFactor with 2-16 MEG	**CALL**
RamCharger backup option	**$179**
"Y" cable	**$24**

(Allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.)

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. *See* your dealer *or call* (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, *or send* check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Ribbon Land

the "BEST" for "LE$$"

ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-221-4892
In PA & Customer Service CALL 215-524-9760
AFTER HOURS ORDER HOTLINE
ORDERS ONLY 800-628-2828 EXT.-568

NYLON Ribbons

Printer Type	Black EA	Black 6+	Color EA	Color 6+	Transfer EA	Transfer 4+
+ Apple Imagewriter + DMP	4.50	4.00	5.50	4.50	6.50	6.00
* Apple Imagewriter II	4.50	4.00	10.00	9.00	18.00	17.00
• Brother 1009, 1109	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	7.00	6.50
o Canon 1080A/1156, A-40/50/55	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50
o Epson AP 80	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50	9.00	8.50
Epson EX 800/1000	12.00	11.00	20.00	19.00	—	—
* Epson JX 80	4.50	4.00	11.00	10.00	—	—
• Epson LQ 800 (HD)	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
Epson LQ 1000 (HD)	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
o Epson LQ 1500	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
Epson LQ 2500 (HD)	12.00	11.00	20.00	19.00	—	—
+ Epson LX 80/86/90	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50
+ Epson MX, FX, RX 80/85	4.50	4.00	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00
o Epson MX, FX, RX 100/185	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50
* IDS Prism	8.00	7.50	11.00	10.00	—	—
Nec P6/P2 (HD)	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
Nec P7/P3 (HD)	8.00	7.50	—	—	—	—
Nec P5 (HD)	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
+ Okidata 82/83/92/93, Star SG10	2.50	2.25	3.50	3.25	4.50	4.00
Okidata 84	4.00	3.50	—	—	—	—
• OKI 120/182/192/193	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
OKI 292, 293	Call	Call	—	—	—	—
o Panasonic 1080,90,91,92	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50	—	—
Panasonic 1093, RS LP VI+VIII	5.00	4.50	—	—	—	—
• Smith Corona D200/RS DMP 120	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
• Star NX 10, NL 10, NP 10	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
o Toshiba 1350/1351/RS DMP 2100	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—

• COLORS: Red, Blue, Green, Brown o Plus Yellow & Purple
+ Plus Orange & Silver * Multi-Color Ribbon

MULTI-STRIKE Film Ribbons

	EACH	6+
Adler Sattelite, Nakajima	5.00	4.50
Apple LQP, Qume IV	5.00	4.50
Apple Scribe (Thermal)	6.00	5.50
Brother HR-15, Comrex II	5.50	5.00
Coleco Adam	5.00	4.50
Diablo 620	5.00	4.50
• Diablo Hi-Type II, Diablo 630	4.00	3.50
• Epson DX 10/20, Silver Reed EXP 400/550	6.50	6.00
Juki 6100, IBM Selectric 2/Tech 3	4.00	3.50
Nec 3500 (Flip Cartridge)	11.00	10.00
• Nec 3500 (1 Pass)	5.00	4.50
Nec 5500/7700	5.00	4.50
Okimate 10/20 (Thermal) (Color add $1 ea)	5.00	4.50
Qume LetterPro 20	4.00	3.50
Ricoh 1300/1600, RS, DW2	5.00	4.50
• Spirit 80, BMC-BX80, Legend 808, 880	6.00	5.50

• Available in Blue & Brown. Add $1.00/Ribbon

COMPUTER PAPER
White - 20 lb.
8.5" x 11"
(Tear Down Size)
2500 Sheets/Bx
$25 plus S&H.

DISKS
5 1/4" Disks
3M DSDD
20/Pack..**59¢ ea.**
3 1/2" Disks
C-Itoh DS
20/Pack..**$1.39ea.**

MAC INKER - Re-Ink Ribbons & SAVE$$$
Imagewriter 1 + 2 ..... **$41.95**
Epson MX,FX,RX 80/85/100/185/286 ... **$49.95**
Universal - for most nylon ribbons **$64.95**
INK - All 8 colors above (2 oz.) ..... **$ 4.00**
Ink Roller ..... **$ 5.00**

PRINT HEAD CLEANING KITS
Prolongs your Ribbon & Print Head Life.
Available for MOST PRINTERS.
$8 EACH

COLOR COMPUTER PAPER
BRIGHT (24 lb.) Red, Blue, Green, Gold, Orange & Yellow.
PASTEL (20 lb.) Pink, Blue, Green, Ivory, Lilac & Yellow.
Rainbow Pack includes 100 of each color either Bright or Pastel.
100 Sheets ..... **$ 6.00**
Rainbow Pack **$24.00**

COLOR ENVELOPES
BRIGHT (Announcement) Matches Bright Computer Paper
PASTEL (Announcement) Matches Pastel Computer Paper.
Rainbow Assortment includes 50 of each color either Bright or Pastel.
50 Envelopes ..... **$ 4.50**
Rainbow Assortment **$18.00**

PRINT 'n WEAR! Transfer Paper
Computer-design your own iron-ons in **washproof** colors! For use with ANY computer printer using a standard black ribbon. You can color your design with crayons if printer has black ribbon only. 10 Sheets.....**$13.00**

PARCHMENT COMPUTER PAPER
Gold, Gray, Tan
100 Sheets..**$6.00**

PAYMENT: C.O.D., MC, VISA Orders Accepted.
MINIMUM: Credit Card Order $20.
SCHOOL & BUSINESS PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED.
SALES TAX: PA add 6%.
S&H: Ribbon Orders over $75 are shipped free. UPS Ground Only, all others add $4. Call for S&H on White Paper.
RETURNS: Accepted with proper authorization.
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

HEAT TRANSFER PENS
Red, Blue, Green, Yellow & Orange.
5 Pen Set
Bold Tip ... **$10.**
Fine Tip ... **$ 8.**

Ribbon Land • P.O. Box 506 • Exton • PA • 19341

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWSPLUS UPDATE

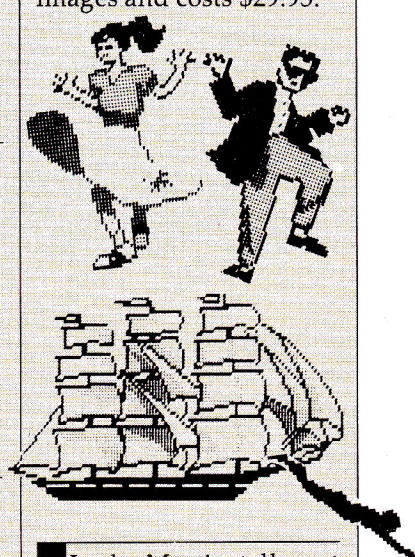
Orange Micro has dropped the price on its RamPak 4GS memory card for the IIGS from $259 to $225 for a card with 512K of memory. Additionally, the company has reduced the price of 256K RAM-expansion kits, from $99 to $49. Orange Micro says it's able to reduce prices so quickly because volume is high and chip prices have come down.

Apple Computer, Inc., recently released version 1.5 of its Instant Pascal programming language. Enhancements include the ability to work with non-Apple printers and 3.5-inch drives as well as hard disks and certain RAM cards.

Intuit has followed a similar path and developed a ProDOS version for its checkbook program, Quicken, that works with 3.5-inch drives, hard-disk drives, and many of the more popular memory boards. The new version can also merge data from multiple accounts into AppleWorks spreadsheets.

WordPerfect Corporation, maker of the popular WordPerfect word-processing program, is now shipping WordPerfect in a package that includes both 3.5- and 5¼-inch diskettes for the Apple IIe and IIc. The 3.5-inch version fits on a single diskette, and the 5¼-inch version comes on three diskettes.

Watch for a clip-art disk from Activision for Paintworks Plus, Activision's IIGS painting program. The Clip Art Gallery includes 600 images and costs $29.95.



In the May installment of "NewsPlus" (page 15), we got our Apple ROM and Apple Language Cards mixed up. A reader astutely pointed out that a photo accompaning an article about Applied Engineering's new Pocket Rocket card for the II Plus showed the Pocket Rocket next to an Apple ROM card, rather than an Apple Language Card.

Also in the May issue, we published an incorrect number for CompuHelp, an on-line bulletin board for the visually impaired. The correct number is (916)786-3923. +

If you've been looking for a place that knows, stocks and sells Applied Engineering hardware, call us.

APPLE

ENHANCEMENTS

Improved **RAMUP 3.0**

This software/hardware combination offers instant access to over 200 Apple programs plus greatly expanded speed and storage.

New **ESS PACKAGE**

If you've been searching for the best way to enhance your Apple, *we've got some answers for you.* Introducing the ESS Package. *The ESS Package is special Apple enhancement hardware configured with 100% Applied Engineering components.* And with RAMUP™, ESS allows your Apple to perform in ways that you've never imagined. Our technical consultants will give you straightforward advice on which ESS Package is best for your applications needs. Or, if you haven't discovered the full potential of your Apple with ESS, we'll let you in on many of its secrets.

Even if you aren't an expert in software set-up, you'll find our walk-through installation directions and full technical support will get you up and running on RAMUP™ — ESS *in minutes.* Then, if you still aren't completely satisfied, *we'll give you your money back in the first 30 days after delivery.* We'll also guarantee our products to be defect free — *if anything goes wrong in the first five years of use, we'll send you a replacement free of charge.* Call right now, toll free 1-800-443-6697 to order your RAMUP™ program or ESS Package.

RAMUP™ 3.0 FOR RAMSPEED.

The Instantaneous RamCard Utility

Watch your boot time disappear with our improved version of this utilities breakthrough.

RAMUP™ utility software allows you to flip within 2 seconds between up to 20 Apple programs. Eliminate disk swapping through this program which doesn't require any knowledge of programming or pathnames to use!

Pull Your System Together With This Integrating Program Link

RAMUP™ is your link for immediate access between programs like AppleWorks, GraphWorks, Sensible Speller, Ascii Express, BPI, Multiscribe and most other software packages. Besides being able to flip from program to program, users can boot up other software and then immediately return back to any of the programs on their RamCard(s).

The entire program with an easy-to-understand instruction book, full guarantees and technical support is only $39.95.

ENTER THE ESS UNIVERSE.

Let Extended Speed and Storage Work For You

Imagine turning on your computer, entering Appleworks, loading a 200K spreadsheet, and beginning to print all in less than five seconds! Impossible? Not with the ESS Package. And that's just for starters.

The ESS Package will allow you to operate your Apple *at speeds that you never thought possible* and with *storage that will give you access to the most powerful programs* — with memory to spare. The ESS Package *also eliminates disk swapping, is easier-to-use, and greatly increases the dependability of your storage.* The complete package featuring all you'll ever need in Apple enhancements with full guarantees and technical support is available now.

ESS-Flex: An Expanded Universe For Customized Applications Needs

We have the ability to combine components to create the perfect Apple system for you. Whether you are looking to increase your flexibility or to reduce the time spent on your computer, ESS-Flex can perform for you. And it's still easy-to-use and features full guarantees and technical support starting at $213.95.

Applied Engineering ™

Additional Products for Apple Enhancement:

PRODUCT	512K	1MEG
RAMWORKS	$189	$249
RAMFACTOR	$218	$278
ULTRA II	$242	$293
ULTRA III	$289	$259
GSRAM	$174	$234
GSRAM+	—	$349

- Visa, Mastercard
- C.O.D.'s Accepted
- School & Government P.O.'s Accepted

Order, Toll-Free

1-800-443-6697

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY COMPUTERS

1365 Berkshire • Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
(313) 885-4270 (Michigan Residents)

New products offered by Quality Computers:

Central point drive controller	Call
Central point 3.5" drive	Call
MouseTalk	$99
MultiScribe	$54
Data Link	$175

Other Apple Enhancement Products:

PRODUCT	PRICE
TRANSWARP	$208
RAMCHARGER	$133
Serial Pro	$122
Power Supply	$59
System Saver	$56
RAM sets of 256K	$29

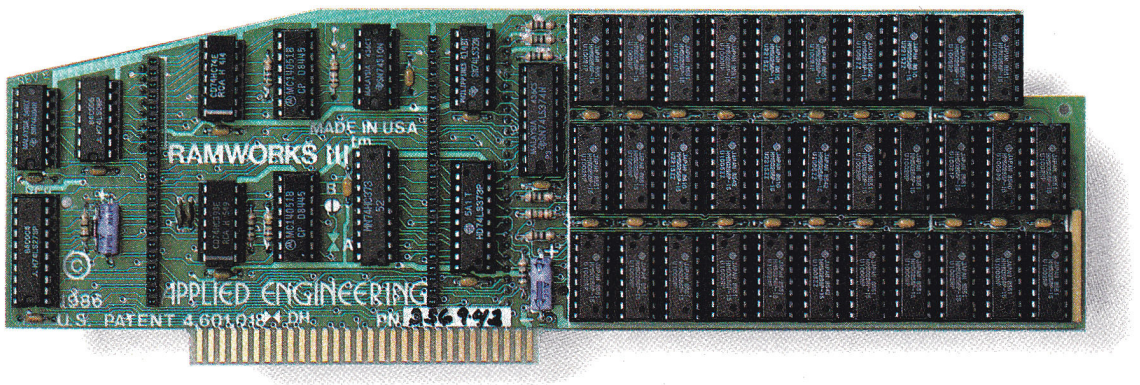
- Free Friendly, Technical Support **(313) 885-4215**
- Free newsletter with RAMUP™

THE WORDS OUT! The SWAP SHOP has arrived! Buy or sell used Applied Engineering Hardware through Quality Computers. Excellent prices and full warranties. Call (313) 885-4260 today.

Arriving June 1st — the QC Board. Dedicated to technical assistance for Applied Engineering and other popular hardware/software applications. Online tip files, technical information, application ideas, product reviews, ONLINE ORDERING. Call (313) 885-4248. Swap and shop for used and new hardware!

RamWorks® III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



With battery backed RAM port, RGB port, increased memory capacity, full software compatibility and more compact design, RamWorks III is a generation ahead.

RamWorks III is the newest 3rd generation RAM card for the Apple IIe. It incorporates all of the technology and improvements that years of experience and over a hundred thousand sales have given us. By selling more memory cards than anyone else and listening to our customers, we were able to design a memory card that has the ultimate in performance, quality, compatibility and ease of use. A design so advanced it's patented. We call it RamWorks III, you'll call it awesome!

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K, and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 256K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

Only RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 25,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 15,000. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. RamWorks even expands the clipboard. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, Pro-Filer, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, and MagiCalc to name a few (and *all* hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601018) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

Highest Memory Expansion.

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 meg is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 2 MEG, or 16 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector. You can also choose non-volatile, power independent expanders allowing permanent storage for up to 20 years.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

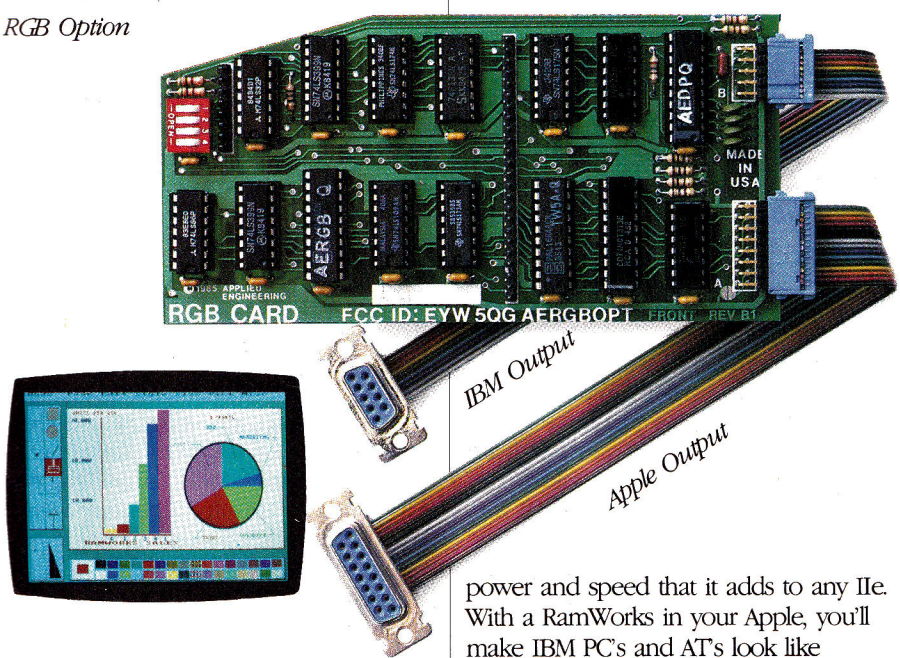
If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

The Ultimate in RGB Color.

RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB

Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both Apple standard and IBM standard RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

RGB Option



True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 meg of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 yet maintains full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."



"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks's expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

It's Got It All

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display, (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expandable to 16 meg with expander cards, with NO slot 1 interference
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RamDrive™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible, RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors, with cables for both Apple and IBM type monitors
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	**$179**
RamWorks III with 256K	**$199**
RamWorks III with 512K	**$249**
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	**$329**
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	**$489**
RamWorks III with 2 to 16 MEG	**CALL**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
RGB Option	**$129**
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM Enhancement Software	**$79**
VIP Professional	**$219**

RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

COVER STORY *BY MICHAEL FISCHER*

The Typewri CONNECT

Team your Apple II up with an electronic typewriter for letter-quality printing

Try to address just one envelope with your Apple II and printer. By the time you get the software loaded, the text typed and centered, the printer turned on, and the envelope aligned, you can address a score of envelopes with a typewriter. Seemingly simple tasks such as this one can help you recall exactly how useful a typewriter can be.

In fact, typewriters have the edge in terms of convenience when it comes to limited printing jobs—a couple of envelopes, a brief note, a half dozen mailing labels, or an insurance form, to name a few applications. Just sit down and type. No waiting for the system to warm up while hunting for disks. No New File commands, no page formatting, no guessing whether or not the mailing labels will print half an inch too far to the left.

Computers and printers, of course, outshine even the fanciest electronic typewriters when producing longer documents or creating a mass mailing with an individual salutation on each one. They also have the important advantage of allowing you easily to edit your writing.

What if you could have the best of both worlds? In fact, you can choose from several ways to obtain typewriter convenience plus the power of an Apple II.

Here's one option: Because typewriters are becoming more sophisticated, you might be able to get both a printer and a typewriter in the same machine. In other words, you can buy a typewriter that can also print out text that it receives from your computer.

Alternatively, even if you already have a dot-matrix printer and buy an electronic typewriter for noncomputer uses, you may want to select a model that you can attach to your computer. Today's better dot-matrix printers produce an image that's quite acceptable in almost all uses, but we all have the occasional letter or report that has to be "perfect" or "letter-quality." In such a situation, having a computer word-processing program to produce the content and a letter-quality electronic typewriter to produce the output is the right combination. For other uses, the speed of a dot-matrix printer is preferable to the more perfect letters a typewriter produces.

A third option is to purchase a printer with a special keyboard attached. This approach lets you sit down at the printer as if it were a typewriter. The only company that makes such a machine is Brother, which produces both the Brother and Dynax lines of printers. The keys on these printers' optional add-on keyboards are somewhat slower and softer in response than the keys on a typical typewriter or computer. The Brother printer that has an optional keyboard uses either a carbon or multistrike ribbon when working as a printer. When functioning as a typewriter with the keyboard, however, it uses a correctable, lift-off carbon ribbon. You can select among four different operating states with the keyboard:

- Character, which prints each character as you type it
- Line by line, which prints an entire line of type after you press the Return key or when you come to the end of a line using automatic return
- Justified line by line, which works just as line by line does, except that it justifies each line so that the right margins are even
- Memory, which places each typed character into the printer's 6000-character memory

The Brother keyboard/printer combination gives you a number of advanced electronic-typewriter features, including decimal tabulation, centering, superscript, subscript, and a one-line correction memory.

The Connection

Using a typewriter as an output device can involve some careful decision making. You have to consider many variables, such as internal or external interface connections, parallel or serial cables, and control codes.

Some electronic typewriters

ter ION



come with a computer interface as part of their standard configuration. All you need to do to connect this kind of typewriter to your computer and employ it as a printer is to attach a cable between the interface connector on the typewriter and the interface connector on your computer.

Among the companies that manufacture such typewriters are Brother/Dynax, Canon, Sharp, Silver Reed, and Smith Corona. Royal is another participant in this market but will discontinue its line by the end of the year.

Other electronic typewriters do not come with an interface card as a standard item but have an optional add-on interface that may be either internal or external. Such typewriters are made by IBM, Olivetti, Olympia, Royal, and Silver Reed.

An internal interface card is usually installed by your typewriter dealer or the factory. Sometimes, though, you can install it yourself. The unit typically consists of a printed circuit card that is inserted into the typewriter and resembles the printer interface you place in a slot in an Apple IIe or IIGS.

An external interface resides outside the typewriter. It consists of a closed box with several connectors on it and a cable that attaches to a connector on the typewriter. The disadvantage of this approach is that it places an extra, space-consuming, box on your desk, but it does have several advantages over an internal interface:

- Since you can install the external interface yourself, you can buy the typewriter and don't need to bring it back later if you decide you want the interface.
- The external interface often has both a serial and parallel connection, whereas the internal interface is almost invariably parallel.
- Some of the external interfaces have features such as a buffer that holds text waiting to be printed or buttons that mimic the line-feed, form-feed, and on-line buttons of a standard computer printer.

Hooking It Up

If you've already used a printer with your computer, you know that connecting a printing device to your Apple is not always simple. Part of the complexity depends on what type of Apple you have (see "Parallel or Serial?" on page 34).

If you have an Apple II Plus or IIe you will need an interface card to go inside your computer—whether you're hooking your Apple to a printer or a typewriter. Computer printer interfaces are either parallel or serial. For convenience, the interface you select should match the type of connector on the electronic typewriter (normally a parallel interface). Although the IIGS has a built-in serial interface, you can also install a parallel printer interface in it if that's what the typewriter requires.

If you have an Apple IIc or IIGS or want to use a serial interface card in an Apple II Plus or IIe, you still have a couple of options. You can select an electronic typewriter that uses a serial connection (usually an external interface to the electronic typewriter). You can also buy a parallel-to-serial converter box that takes the parallel signal the typewriter requires and converts it to a serial signal from your Apple.

Once you have connected the typewriter to the computer, you have the additional task of making the typewriter print what you want it to. If you are just printing standard text, you can normally use any word-processing program—but if you want the electronic typewriter to use special features such as underline and boldface, you need to know the special characters, or control codes, to send to the typewriter. The typewriter does not print the control codes but, rather, turns on or off certain features when it receives the codes. Printers also require control codes for special features.

Control-Code Standards

Many printers, particularly daisy-wheel printers, follow similar sets of control codes. Those

codes originally designed for the Diablo series of daisy-wheel printers are the most common, followed closely by those originally for Qume printers. Many other manufacturers of daisy-wheel printers have designed their printers so that they respond to these codes. Some word-processing programs, among them AppleWorks', come with the control codes for some of the more common printers (both daisy-wheel and dot-matrix) built into the program.

Electronic typewriters, though, have several problems when it comes to control codes:

- Control codes vary from typewriter to typewriter. Most companies have a proprietary system. One notable exception is Silver Reed, which generally follows Diablo codes with its typewriters.
- The special setup menus of word-processing and other printing programs do not include electronic typewriters. You have to know the control codes for the typewriter and then can use only the codes in those programs that allow for their special entry—such as AppleWorks. (See the sidebar on page 36 of this article to see whether your favorite word processor lets you do this.)
- The users' manual of the typewriter does not normally contain information about control codes; thus, you should insist that your dealer supply that information.

Picking an Electronic Typewriter

What should you look for as you select an electronic typewriter that can work with your Apple? Of course, you should consider the various typewriter features of the machine. For further information, you should consult a consumer-guide publication such as *Consumer Reports*.

When you look at electronic typewriters, you'll find a broad range of costs, sizes, and features. To a great extent, though, price depends on durability and features.

The more expensive electronic typewriters typically contain a larger printer motor and are made with steel lining on the inside. If you're going to be using the typewriter a lot, you should consider paying more for a more durable unit. Treating a typewriter as a computer printer places more stress on its components than does merely typing on it.

The more expensive electronic typewriters generally also have wide carriages, permitting you to use paper up to 17 inches wide in some cases. You'll get most of the utility of the wide carriage when you're using the typewriter as a typewriter—using special forms, for instance. You may also have an occasional wide-paper use with the computer, but remember that many word-processing programs assume a page width of 8½ inches, and even those that permit you to specify a wider setting don't conveniently display the extra width on the screen.

You should also consider speed. An electronic typewriter is a daisy-wheel printer by heritage and build. Typical speeds run from 10 to 18 characters per second. An electronic typewriter is generally a bit slower than a comparably priced daisy-wheel printer.

Ribbons and Print Wheels

Depending on the make and model of electronic typewriter, you might have some problem getting supplies for that machine. In the daisy-wheel-printer market, by contrast, several "standards" are available for ribbons and print wheels. For example, many printers other than the Diablo Hytype printer use the ribbons and print wheels made for that printer. The same is true of Qume ribbons and print wheels.

With electronic typewriters, though, you'll find less standardization. The Olivetti print wheel and ribbon are used by nearly every Olivetti typewriter and by some Olympia and Royal typewriters, but that's about the extent of any standard. Most companies, such as Silver Reed, have the same ribbon and print wheel that nearly all the typewriters from that company—and that company only—use. Other companies—notably Panasonic and Sharp—use several different ribbon and print-wheel types among the typewriters they make.

You will also find limitations on the type of ribbons available. Most electronic-typewriter ribbons are single-impression carbon ribbons. Whenever you type a letter, the printer advances by the width of one letter. In the printer market, by

TYPES OF TYPE

The output options for owners of Apple II-series computers are many. There are typewriters, and then there are printers—dot-matrix, daisy-wheel (letter-quality), and laser. The more expensive the output device, the more likely it is that you'll get higher-quality printing with greater all-around convenience. Below is a type sample from each category of device. You'll notice that daisy-wheel printing and typewriter text look practically identical. That's because they use the same mechanical means—a daisy-wheel print head—to create characters.

Dot-Matrix (ImageWriter)

Type from a Dot-Matrix printer (Imagewriter)

Strengths: High-speed printing. Good graphics capabilities.
Weaknesses: Print quality not high enough for many professional purposes.
Price range: Less than $200–$1000.
Trade-offs: Higher price gets you better-quality printing.

Electronic Typewriter

Type from an electronic typewriter

Strengths: Very convenient for high-quality, low-volume output.
Weaknesses: Slow. Not effective for high-volume printing. No graphics capabilities.
Price range: $200–$900.
Trade-offs: Higher price gets you greater speed and durability.

Daisy-Wheel

Type from a daisy-wheel printer

Strengths: High-quality printing.
Weaknesses: Slow. Can't handle graphics. Price range: $200–$1500.
Trade-offs: Higher-priced models are faster.

Laser (LaserWriter)

Type from a LaserWriter

Strengths: Very-high-quality output for both text and graphics.
Weaknesses: To date, no system software for Apple II that lets it take advantage of the LaserWriter's PostScript language.
Price range: $6000
Trade-offs: The high price gets you excellent print quality. *Lisa Raleigh*

To boldly go at speeds no man has gone before.



With the TransWarp™ accelerator, your IIe™ or II+™ is 40% faster than the IIGS!

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software *3.6 times faster* —that's 40% faster than Apple's IIGS!

No more yawning while your Apple™ slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software—including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks and Apple memory cards), hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available.



"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, BPI and Pascal, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get *consistent* high speed performance.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe—including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs™ and even ATs™ look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available
- 5-year warranty

Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp accelerator $279
16 bit upgrade (may add later) $89

For fast response:

Call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A. *Or mail* check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

Typewriters for IIs

PRODUCT	PRICE	CARRIAGE WIDTH	SPEED	DICTIONARY	MEMORY	PARALLEL INTERFACE
BROTHER CX-80	$599.95	14.5"	15 cps	60,000 words	5K	optional
BROTHER CX-90	$549.95	14.5"	15 cps	70,000 words, optional	7K	optional
EPSON ELITE 350 PLUS	$599.99	14"	14 cps	75,000 words	up to 32K, optional	built-in
EPSON EXPERT 2500	$799.99	14"	14 cps	75,000 words	up to 64K, optional	built-in
IBM QUIETWRITER 8	$1125	16.5"	31 cps	optional	31K	optional
OLIVETTI CX440	$359	13.2"	13 cps	80,000 words, optional	1.2K	optional
OLIVETTI CX880	$499	15"	15 cps	none	none	built-in
OLIVETTI ET109	$625	15.5"	20 cps	none	none	optional
OLIVETTI ET112	$730	17"	20 cps	optional	none	optional
OLIVETTI ET116	$895	17"	20 cps	optional	6–22K	optional
OLYMPIA CARRERA	$249	13"	12 cps	none	none	optional
OLYMPIA COMPACT S	$549	15"	14 cps	none	none	built-in
OLYMPIA ES95	$549	15"	15 cps	none	none	optional
OLYMPIA MASTERTYPE	$649	15"	15 cps	none	none	built-in
OLYMPIA MASTERTYPE D	$699	15"	15 cps	none	none	built-in
OLYMPIA PROFESSIONAL 220	$999	17"	25 cps	optional	4–12K	optional
OLYMPIA STANDARD 200	$699	17"	25 cps	none	none	optional
OLYMPIA STANDARD 210	$749	17"	25 cps	none	none	optional
OLYMPIA STARTYPE	$849	15"	15 cps	optional	12K	built-in
OLYMPIA SUPERTYPE 230	$1299	17"	25 cps	optional	20–28K	optional
OLYMPIA SUPERTYPE 240	$1549	17"	25 cps	optional	20–28K	optional
PANASONIC KX-W50TH	$219.95	10"	22.5 cps	none	none	none
PANASONIC KX-W60TH	$259.95	10"	22.5 cps	none	6–14K	none
PANASONIC RK-H500	$249.95	12"	24 cps	none	2K	none
PANASONIC RK-P240	$269.95	8.5"	6.5 cps	none	1K	none
PANASONIC RK-P440	$339.95	8.5"	6.5 cps	none	6.5K	none
PANASONIC RK-T30	$259.95	12"	11 cps	none	7K	none
PANASONIC RK-T32	$329.95	15"	11 cps	73,000 words	12K	none
PANASONIC RK-T34	$369.95	12"	11 cps	63,000 words	12K	none
PANASONIC RK-T37	$479.95	12"	unknown	63,000 words	8K	none
PANASONIC RK-T40D	$419.95	12"	12 cps	none	8K	none
PANASONIC RK-T55	$599.95	14"	12 cps	86,000 words	8K	built-in
SILVER REED 85EP	$199	12"	10 cps	none	none	optional
SILVER REED 89SP	$349	12"	10 cps	90,000 words	0–4K	built-in
SILVER REED EX60	$995	17"	20 cps	none	8–16K	optional
SILVER REED EX78	$1445	17"	30 cps	none	19K minimum	
SILVER REED EZ30	$395	13"	12 cps	90,000 words, optional	0–8K, optional	optional
SILVER REED EZ50	$795	17"	20 cps	90,000 words, optional	64K, optional	optional
SMITH CORONA XD 8500	$619	13"	15 cps	75,000 words	16K	optional
SMITH CORONA XD 6600	$459	13"	11.5 cps	60,000 words	12K	optional
SMITH CORONA XD 6700	$539	13"	11.5 cps	75,000 words	16K	optional
SMITH CORONA XE 6200	$379	13"	11.5 cps	50,000 words	8K	optional

This chart contains a sampling of products, and the information herein is based on manufacturers' claims.

There are many points to consider when you select a typewriter to use with your Apple II. You should determine not only how the typewriter will connect with your Apple but also what typewriter features suit your needs. Below are specifications for many popular typewriters that can work with your Apple II. Canon and Sharp also produce products that fit this category, but neither company was able to send us any information. Royal has typewriters of this kind but will be discontinuing them by the end of the year.

SERIAL INTERFACE	DISPLAY	KINDS OF TABS	AUTOMATIC PAPER INS.	SPROCKET FEED	SHEET FEEDER	NOTES
optional	none	A	yes	none	none	10, 12, 15 pitch
optional	none	A	yes	none	none	10, 12, 15 pitch
none	34 chars.	A	none	none	none	thesaurus
none	40 chars. × 4 lines	A	none	none	none	optional modem; thesaurus
none	24 chars., optional	A	yes	none	none	optional application cartridges with forms
none	none	A	none	none	none	
optional (with 2K buffer)	none	A	yes	none	none	
none	none	A	none	none	none	
optional	none	A	yes	none	none	
optional	24 chars.	A	yes	optional	optional	reverse print
none	none	A	yes	none	none	
optional	none	A	yes	none	none	
optional	none	B	yes	optional	optional	
optional	none	B	yes	optional	optional	
optional	20 chars.	B	yes	optional	optional	
optional	20 chars.	B	yes	optional	optional	optional disk drive
optional	none	B	yes	optional	optional	
optional	20 chars.	B	yes	optional	optional	
optional	40 chars.	B	yes	optional	optional	optional disk drive
optional	40 chars.	B	yes	optional	optional	optional disk drive
optional	40 chars.	B	yes	optional	optional	built-in disk drive
optional	15 chars.	C	none	none	none	battery or AC; thermal transfer
optional	20 chars.	C	none	none	none	battery or AC; thermal transfer
optional	15 chars.	A	none	none	none	thermal transfer process
optional	15 chars.	A	none	none	none	4-color graphics
optional	24 chars.	A	none	none	none	4-color graphics
optional	15 chars.	A	none	none	none	
optional	15 chars.	A	none	none	none	
optional	32 chars.	A	none	none	none	
optional	28 chars. × 2 lines	A	none	none	none	
optional	32 chars.	A	none	none	none	
none	32 chars.	A	none	none	none	
optional converter	none	C	none	none	none	10, 12, 15 pitch
optional converter	19 chars.	A	none	none	none	10, 12, 15 pitch
optional	20 chars.	A	yes, and programmable	optional	optional	10, 12, 15, proportional
optional	32 chars. × 2 lines	A	yes, and programmable	optional	optional	
none	20 chars. optional	A	none	none	none	10, 12, 15 pitch
none	40 chars. optional	A	yes	none	optional	alternate keyboards: Dvorak and multilingual
optional	40 chars.	D	yes	none	none	4 pitches
optional	16 chars.	D	yes	none	none	3 pitches
optional	40 chars.	D	yes	none	none	3 pitches
optional	none	A	yes	none	none	2 pitches

A: Normal (left-justified) and decimal tabs **B:** Normal, decimal, and centering tabs **C:** Normal only **D:** Normal, decimal, centering, and right-justified tabs

PARALLEL OR SERIAL?

Lisa Raleigh, Chip Carman, and Michael Fischer

Chances are the typewriter you select to use with your Apple II computer will have a parallel interface. That's good news.

The major advantage of the parallel interface is that it comes with a standard connector—meaning that you can get a parallel-interface card, insert it into your Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS, and connect it to your typewriter with a standard, off-the-shelf, parallel cable.

In contrast, the alternate interface approach—called serial—can be more convoluted. The world of serial interfaces isn't nearly as standard, and a serial cable you have on hand to connect your Apple to, say, an ImageWriter, may not be the right one to connect it to a typewriter. The problem is that, even though the cable connector might have the right number of pins (usually 25), the wires inside the cable leading to those pins can be arranged in a variety of ways. Thus, even though you can physically connect two serial ports, the proper signal might not get through.

Generally, you want to use a serial cable that you've seen in action in a store, connecting an Apple II to a typewriter. If it's a standard IIc-to-ImageWriter I or a IIGS-to-ImageWriter I cable and that's what you already have at home, use that. (Note: Cables meant to connect to the newer ImageWriter II probably won't work, because that printer has a new style of connector, called a mini-circular 8.) Otherwise, buy whatever the dealer's using. Another option is to make a custom cable with the proper wiring, or buy a Universal Smart Cable. The Smart Cable, made by IQ Technologies, Inc., 11811 NE First Street, Bellevue, WA 98005; (206) 451-0232 (distributed by IAM, P.O. Box 2545, Fair Oaks, CA 95628 [916] 961-8082), automatically configures the wiring so each pin gets the right signal.

Now that we've sufficiently warned you about serial shortcomings, you should know that in some instances, you may be compelled to choose a typewriter with a serial connector:

- The Apple IIc comes with a serial connector on the back but not a parallel one. Also, the IIc doesn't allow you to add plug-in boards that would let you install a parallel connection. (These limitations, of course, increase the likelihood that you'll buy Apple's own serial printer, the ImageWriter.) The only option you have for making a parallel connection is to buy a serial-to-parallel converter box that will let your IIc communicate with a parallel typewriter.
- The IIGS comes with a standard serial port but also allows you to add plug-in cards, so you can easily add a parallel card if you so desire. A parallel connection may present a problem, however, when Apple gets around to releasing its Finder for the IIGS later this year. The Finder, like the Macintosh's Finder, will control how you are able to use the desktop, files, folders, and peripherals on the system. With the Finder, you'll select your printer from a "desk accessory" pull-down menu. But, at this time, Apple plans to include only its own serial printers—only the ImageWriter and LaserWriter—as selections on this menu. So Apple itself may not provide a way to "recognize" (i.e., use) a parallel device for those who are using a IIGS with the Finder installed. Third-party parallel-card and parallel-printer manufacturers will probably supply the special software you need to make the Finder recognize parallel connections, though. As with the IIc, you can use a serial-to-parallel converter box if you want to use the serial port with a parallel typewriter, but no one knows whether or not this kind of setup will work later on when the Finder enters the picture.

comparison, you can also find multistrike ribbons in which the ribbon advances only every third or fourth letter.

A single-impression carbon ribbon produces the finest image—at the expense of a shorter ribbon life. If you are printing out many drafts of letters, you certainly don't want to pay for that degree of quality. The ordinary output of a single-impression carbon ribbon is about 40 double-spaced pages, although the Olympia and Olivetti ribbons can produce about twice that amount because they are longer.

Electronic typewriters also vary in availability of certain print characters on the print wheel. Most printer and typewriter daisy wheels have a print wheel with 96 characters. Computer keyboards generally have the symbols {, [,], }, |, \, and ~. Some electric typewriters also have these characters. Others have foreign-language characters (e.g., Spanish Ñ and ñ and French Ç and ç), fractions (such as ½ and ¼), and/or various other symbols (such as ¶ or §).

Typewriters vary among the available symbols, depending on the print wheel you use, meaning that they don't always print the symbol that is appearing on your screen. For example, the typewriter might convert the computer character } into ¶.

Tractor Feeds

Most printers, whether dot-matrix or letter-quality, either come with a tractor feed or have one available as an option. By contrast, none of the electronic typewriters have a tractor feed. If you are printing a one- or two-page document, you can hand-feed the individual sheets, but that is frustrating and time-consuming on a multipage document, particularly given the relatively slow speed of the electronic typewriters.

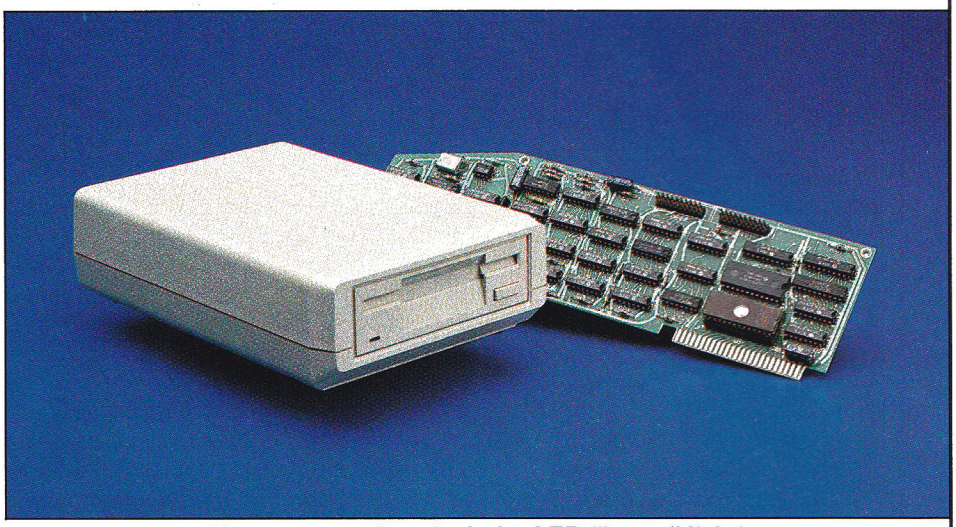
Don't attempt to get around this problem by using continuous-feed paper and the friction-feed mechanism of the electronic typewriter. A friction-feed mechanism does not maintain absolute alignment of the page as it pushes the paper through the typewriter. When working with one or two sheets, you won't notice the lack of alignment, but when you are printing a larger document on continuous-feed paper, each misalignment

Introducing: The Quiet 3.5 Drive

Only $225

Compatible with Macintosh, IIGS, //e and Laser 128!

Now you can add 800K of Apple compatible storage to your Mac or Apple II at an affordable price. These 3.5 inch drives are functionally identical to Apple's 3.5 and Macintosh drives but cost half as much!



Now ***super*** quiet—includes LED "in-use" light!

Works with a Macintosh:

These 3.5 inch drives directly connect to a Mac SE, Mac Plus or Mac 512 enhanced computer through the external drive port. No interface card is necessary.

Ideal Drives for an Apple II:

Our 3.5 inch drives connect to an Apple //e, Apple II Plus, Apple IIGS, or Laser 128 via our "Universal Disk Controller." This remarkable interface card allows you to connect two 3.5 inch drives for a total of 1.6 megabytes of Apple Unidisk 3.5 compatible disk storage.

Works with a IIGS

Using our Universal Disk Controller, connect two of these 3.5 inch drives to your IIGS at a savings of over $300!

Available Now!

Call today and order your 3.5 inch disk drives. Find out just how inexpensive it can be to add an 800K disk to your Apple!

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 SW Capitol Highway, #100
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782
(Dealer inquiries invited)

☐ Yes, please send me the 3.5 inch 800K drives indicated below:

☐ **800K, 3.5 inch drive** for Mac Plus, Macintosh 512 enhanced, Apple II Plus, //e, IIGS, or Laser 128. (Sorry, not available for //c). $225 & $10 s/h ($15 to Canada, $50 overseas)

☐ **Universal Disk Controller card.** (Required to connect 800K drives to Apple II Plus, //e, IIGS, and Laser 128.) Controls 2 3.5 inch drives. Price includes our popular Copy II Plus disk utilities - free! $90

And ship them to me at this street address ASAP:

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Daytime phone #(____) _____

To Order By Mail:
Simply send in this order form with a cashier's check, or provide your Visa/MC

#_____ _____ _____ _____

and expiration date_____

issuing bank_____

To Order By Phone:
Just call us at **503/244-5782**
8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your MasterCard VISA in hand! A+

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW WORD-PROCESSING PROGRAMS HANDLE CONTROL CODES

To get your electronic typewriter to do tricks such as underlining and boldface, you must know which control characters to send it from your Apple II.

To obtain those control codes, check with the typewriter dealer. In fact, if you plan to create anything fancier than plain text, you'll want to be sure that the typewriter you're purchasing is one for which the control codes are readily available. Some manufacturers make this information extremely difficult to obtain, so do yourself a favor—don't belatedly discover that you must go through contortions to obtain this vital information.

Obtaining a list of the control characters, though, is only part of the process. You also have to make sure that your word-processing program will let you add these codes to your document (see table below). Otherwise, you'll be limited to plain-vanilla text. If your software does allow such a capability, you have to make a further distinction: Some programs (such as AppleWorks) let you add control characters via setups or configuration menus, whereas others (such as Apple Writer) allow you to type the control codes into the document itself. And some programs allow you to do it either way. When you send documents to the typewriter, the control codes themselves are not printed, but are intercepted by the typewriter. The typewriter then "knows" when to begin and end boldface, or superscript, or whatever else you've specified.

Lisa Raleigh, Chip Carman, and Michael Fischer

Allow Embedding of Codes in Text
Apple Writer II
CircaScript Plus
Executive Footnoter
Executive Secretary
Homeword Plus V. 1
Homeword Plus V. 2
Magic Window IIe
MasterType's Writer
PFS:Write
SpeedScript
The Write Choice
Word Juggler
WordPerfect 1.1
WordPerfect GS
Write Away
Writer's Choice

Use Setup Menus or Drivers
AppleWorks
Bank Street Writer V. 2
Better Working Word Processor
Format II Enhanced Version
Foundation
MouseWrite
Nine to Five
PaperClip
Perfect Writer
PowerText V. 1
PowerText V. 2
Sensible Writer
ScreenWriter II
Superscript
SwyftWare **
Trio
Word Handler II

Use Both Methods
Gutenberg Sr.
Letter Perfect
Simply Perfect

Use Neither Method
Bank Street Writer V. 1*
Cut & Paste
Gutenberg Jr.
Manuscript Manager
MECC Writer**
Milliken Word Processor**
MultiScribe GS
MultiScribe V. 2.0

Notes: * The company will make a custom printer driver if you send it the control codes for your printer. ** You can send commands to set up a particular feature, but the feature will be active throughout the print session; i.e., you can produce, say, boldface type but not for a single word or line.

passes on to the next sheet, eventually resulting in pages with noticeably slanted print.

A solution to the tractor-feed problem is the Turn 10 Universal Forms Feeder/Stacker. Although this device looks intimidating, it is actually quite easy to set up and use. It has two sets of connected tractor pins, one to help align the paper as it enters the typewriter and the other to retain the alignment as the paper is pulled through the typewriter. The feeder/stacker works with paper up to nearly 15 inches wide and requires neither electric power nor a mechanical connection to the typewriter. An added bonus is that the paper that goes through this unit is neatly stacked.

In some cases, the electronic typewriter may be capable of performing feats when connected to your printer that it cannot handle when you use it with its keyboard. An electronic typewriter often uses the same internal machinery as that of a daisy-wheel printer. When converting the printer to a typewriter, manufacturers may choose, for either pricing or market-positioning reasons, not to permit the use of some features, so they prevent the keyboard from generating the appropriate control code. The typewriter will still respond to the control code if it comes from your computer.

What's the Best Choice?

The chart on pages 32-33 shows some of the typewriters available for use with your Apple. For each typewriter, we have indicated its price, whether the interface is internal or external, and whether it accepts parallel or serial connectors. The prices are manufacturers' suggested retail prices and, in the case of typewriters with an optional interface, include the price of the interface.

Not everyone needs an electronic typewriter that can be connected to a computer, just as not everyone needs either a letter-quality printer or a dot-matrix printer capable of producing graphics. But if you decide you need both a typewriter and a computer printer and don't want to spend the money or set aside the space for both, you should consider the possibility of an electronic typewriter that can lead a double life. +

Michael Fischer works in the field of court administration in California and writes about Apple computers. His latest book is Apple IIGS Technical Reference, *from Osborne/McGraw-Hill. Keith Carter and Roger Sordelet of OEM, Inc., a San Francisco-area specialist in the computer-typewriter connection, served as a valuable research resource for this article.*

TYPEWRITER MANUFACTURERS

Brother International Corporation
8 Corporate Place
Piscataway, NJ 08054
(800) 284-4357
CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson America, Inc.
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 421-5426
CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

International Business Machines Corporation
National Distribution Division
101 Paragon Drive
Montvale, NJ 07645
Inquire at your local IBM office.
CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Olivetti USA
Office Products Division
Consumer Products
765 U.S. Highway 202
Somerville, NJ 08876-1289
(201) 526-8200
CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Olympia USA, Inc.
Box 22
Somerville, NJ 08876-0022
(201) 722-7000
CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Panasonic
One Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-7000
CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Silver Reed America, Inc.
19600 South Vermont Avenue
Torrance, CA 90502
Written inquiries only (Customer Service Department)
CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smith Corona
65 Locust Avenue
New Canaan, CT 06840
(203) 972-1471
CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with



MAC INKER™

Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!

MAC INKER

IMAGEWRITER I AND II	**$42.00**
UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool)	**$68.50**
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	**$80.00**
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	**$40.00**

Shipping (first unit) $3.00

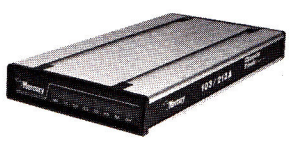
■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange – 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.

■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.

■ DEDICATED MAC INKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

100% Hayes™ compatible!



$149.00

Shipping $4.00

■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights. ■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

Quick Link communications software:
MS DOS and Macintosh $29.95 – with modem $15.00 – Cable $15.00.

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

Connect up to 4 peripherals! with

DATA SWITCHES



2 Port	**$46.00**
4 Port	**$59.00**

Parallel, serial, 2 or 4 way, crossed, etc.

Shipping $4.00

CABLES

We carry cables for all common computers and peripherals. Rapid turn-around on custom orders. Competively priced.

SPECIAL OFFER:

For orders of $100.00 or more. Say you saw it in A+ and get a free keychain, beeper and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503) 626-2291-(24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

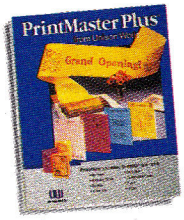
Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PrintMaster Plu advance in freed



Spread the word.

New PrintMaster Plus is an incredible advance in specialty printing software. It gives you *twice* the number of graphics, plus more type fonts and options for getting your message across than the other leading printing shop program. It's even vastly advanced over its own predecessor, PrintMaster.

You get 122 graphic elements, not to mention 9 type fonts in upper and lower case and 11 borders. And with PrintMaster Plus, one program does it all: cards, banners, posters, stationery and even calendars.

Before we say more, we have to tell you about the unique PrintMaster Plus previewing capability. While other programs let you preview a project at the end, PrintMaster Plus lets you select design elements in any order and preview your creation at any time, exactly as it will appear printed — truly the ultimate in creative freedom.



With PrintMaster Plus one program does it all — cards, banners, posters, stationery, even calendars.

As an added bonus, you can mix two different graphic elements on posters and banners (while other programs may limit you to one). Each font can be sized small or large. There's even a special, small-sized font so you can fit more lines of text into your masterpiece.



PrintMaster Plus lets you create, preview, and make changes at any step.

If you like freedom of expression, insist on PrintMaster Plus the next time you visit your software dealer. When all is said and done, you'll be glad you did.



What you see here is the biggest selection of graphi in a single printing shop package. Take this

PrintMaster Plus and Unison World are trademarks of Kyocera Unison, Inc. Apple is

s.™ An incredible om of expression.



elements, type fonts and borders ever offered together
ad to your software dealer and compare!

registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright 1987, Kyocera Unison, Inc.

PrintMaster Plus is available for Apple® IIc, IIe, II+ with 128K and many other computers. For the name of the PrintMaster Plus dealer nearest you or for more information, call Unison World at 415-848-6666.

Aa

PrintMaster Plus gives you both capital and lower case letters to work with, while other programs may limit you to all caps.

Special offer: Trade in and save two-thirds off the $49.95 retail price. Just send us $15 plus the disk or label from your current program that creates cards, banners and posters and we'll rush you a copy of PrintMaster Plus.

Express yourself more, for even less.

Clip and mail to Unison World, Box 3056, Berkeley, California 94703

_____YES! I'm enclosing $15 plus the disk or label from my current program that creates cards, banners and posters. Please rush me a copy of PrintMaster Plus for my Apple IIc, IIe, or II+ computer with 128K.

NAME _____

STREET ADDRESS _____ APT. _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

_____CHECK _____MONEY ORDER _____VISA/MASTERCARD

CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

8/87

Unison World

2150 Shattuck Ave., Suite 902, Berkeley, CA 94704

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PICK OF THE CROP
BY DENISE CARUSO AND LISA RALEIGH

Faster clones, simpler spreadsheets, safer files, and more of everything for Apple II aficionados

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

'EX' STANDS FOR EXTRA

Like any good CPU, the Laser 128 Apple II clone has been updated. The new version, called the Laser 128EX, gives you a significant bump up in speed and memory capacity. When you're at the Laser 128EX keyboard, you can switch among three processing speeds—1 MHz (regular Apple II speed), 2.3 MHz, or 3.6 MHz (about 40% faster than the fastest Apple II, the IIGS). However, keep in mind that the EX's ROM will run at only 1 or 2.3 MHz, so if you're running at 3.6 MHz, the system will temporarily slow down when accessing ROM. This means that BASIC programs will show almost no speed difference between 2.3 and 3.6 MHz. Assembly-language programs, though, will run at full speed.



The EX also starts you off with 256K of RAM, expandable to one megabyte. It also comes with a built-in Universal Disk Controller that lets you connect just about any Apple 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive (including Macintosh drives) to the EX's two drive connectors. And it comes in the new, official Apple color—"platinum"—so that it will match Apple's new monitors, disk drives, and other peripherals.

Laser 128EX
List Price: $495
Central Point Software
9700 SW Capitol
Highway #100
Portland, OR 97219
(503)244-5782
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **405**

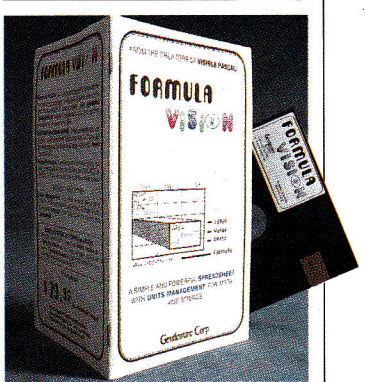
SCHOOL SPREADSHEET

The standard spreadsheet program is a bit too complicated a model for teaching mathematics and science. That's why two education professors designed Formula Vision, a simplified spreadsheet program that lets you name cells yourself instead of being tied to a rigid row-and-column format. It lets you label formulas such as Area = Height × Width on-screen, with attendant values and units of measure.

The program's 15 cells are all on-screen at once, easy to display in classrooms on large monitors. Twenty-five help screens are available, as well as pull-down tools and file utilities.

It also can handle a wide variety of problems found in the school setting—from rate and distance problems to mathematic modeling of bacterial growth. The program includes sample templates for a variety of subjects, from mathematics to chemistry, and the company permits unlimited disk duplication, even though the software is already offered at a ridiculously low price.

Formula Vision
List Price: $29.95 for entire school
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Pascal; not copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Gentleware Corporation
2509 Saginaw Trail
Maitland, FL 32751
(305) 628-4608
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **406**



TURN THE IIGS INSIDE OUT

If you're the type who likes to get right in there and muck around with both feet, you'll be happy to know that Addison-Wesley Publishing has come out with the "definitive" book on Apple's newest II.

Technical Introduction to the Apple IIGS, written by the technical staff at Apple, surveys hardware, including the 65C816 chip architecture, memory features, and keyboard/mouse interface; firmware, including resident desk accessories and input/output routines; the toolbox, which is similar to the Mac toolbox; the IIGS's native 16-bit mode or 8-bit emulation; and the development envi-



ronment, including the IIGS Programmer's Workshop.

The book also compares the IIGS, Apple IIe, and Macintosh for anyone thinking about an upgrade. Though written primarily for programmers and developers, the manual has charts, tables, and diagrams that nontechnical enthusiasts can use without intimidation.

Technical Introduction to the IIGS
List Price: $9.95
Addison-Wesley
Publishing Company
Reading, MA 01867
(617) 944-3700
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **407**

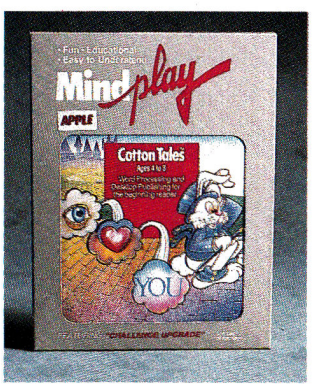
PRECOCIOUS PUBLISHING

Perhaps you hope to give your young ones a head start in creative writing. If so, you may be interested in Cotton Tales, a "word processing and desktop publishing" program designed for children ages 4 to 8.

If they can't read yet, don't worry. The program uses a "bunny cursor" and helps budding creative writers along by letting them express themselves in either pictures or words. The words may come easier and sooner as tykes use a built-in picture translator that helps them see how pictures are represented by words. And they can use the picture menus to get the hang of entering pictures or words, inserting, copying, erasing, and using disk utilities.

Teachers who use Cotton Tales can make worksheets that include space to type in the students' assignments, and six different grid formats.

Cotton Tales
List Price: home edition, $39.99; teachers' edition, $49.99
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected; can work with mouse.
Mindplay
Division of Methods & Solutions, Inc.
82 Montvale Avenue
Stoneham, MA 02180
(800) 221-7911
In MA (617) 438-5454
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **408**



LIFEGUARD, SAVE MY FILE

Just about everyone has had the demoralizing experience of accidentally deleting a file. Now IIGS owners can breathe easier, knowing they can restore zapped files with a new utility program called LifeGuard. LifeGuard works under ProDOS 16 but is capable of recovering both ProDOS 8 and ProDOS 16 files. As a true GS program should, LifeGuard uses the mouse interface plus pull-down menus and dialog boxes to get the job done. Not only can it recover deleted data, but it can also search a disk for either filenames or any data string, meaning either text or binary code. LifeGuard also has special search utilities for AppleWorks files. These search capabilities are handy if you're weary of dealing with directories and subdirectories.

Lifeguard
List Price: $59.95
Requires: Apple IIGS, 3.5-inch disk drive, mouse. ProDOS 16; not copy-protected.
Harbor Software
403 Great Road #8
Acton, MA 01720
(617) 263-1870
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **409**





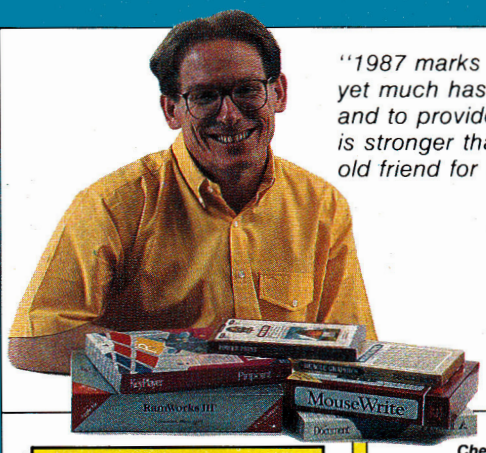
TWO IN ONE

OK, folks, whaddaya wanna call it? A mouse-stick? Or perhaps a mouse-sticle, à la Kliban's mousesicles? Unfortunately, the real name is much more ordinary: It's called Mach IV, and its unique joystick-and-mouse combination is making some people sit up and take notice.

The mouse-stick's joystick has all the good features—it's easy to adjust and has big fire buttons, accurate movement, and a stainless-steel movement ball. To use the mouse part, you activate a switch on the bottom, and then point with the joystick and select with the buttons. This combination might be handy for frequent joystick users who want to save desk space and who also work with spreadsheets and word-processing programs.

Mach IV, not surprisingly, comes from the same people who make Mach II and III joysticks.

Mach IV
List Price: $89.95
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe with mouse-interface card, or IIc (works with IIGS as joystick only)
CH Products
1225 Stone Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 744-8546
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **410**



"1987 marks the 7th year of doing business. There have been changes, yet much has remained the same. Our commitment to quality products and to provide 100% satisfaction in all customer contacts and dealings is stronger than ever. We hope you will continue to regard BCP as an old friend for many years to come."

William F. Gollan
Shyster

BCP

PC SAFETY

COMPUTERS

Central Point

Laser 128	388.95
Laser GS (New)	CALL
Disk Drive 5¼"	138.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k	179.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k w/Cont.	278.95
Expansion Box	68.95

PERIPHERALS

Disks & Ribbons

Disks 5¼" SS/DD 10 Pac's	
Maxell	10.95
Fuji	10.95
Disks 3½" DS/DD 10 Pac's	
Maxell	23.95
Fuji	23.95
Ribbons All Colors 6 Pac's	
Apple Imagewriter & Scribe	
I or II (Black)	24.95
I or II (Color)	27.95
II Rainbow (Color)	69.95
Scribe (Black)	34.95
Brother	
HR 15 & 35 (Black)	30.95
Citizen & Epson	
FX, MSP 10" (Black)	23.95
FX, MSP 15" (Black)	32.95
LX 80, 90 (Black)	29.95
Okidata	
ML 82A, 92, 93 (Black)	13.95
ML 192, 193 (Black)	32.95

Hard Disk Drives

First Class	
Sider 10mb System	528.95
Sider 20mb System	598.95

Mice—Pads—Joysticks

Apple	
Mouse II E w/Int.	118.95
Mouse II C w/Cbl.	88.95
Hayes Joysticks	
Mach 3's IIE, IIC, IIGS	34.95
Mach 4's IIE, IIC	59.95
Kensington	
Turbo Mouse	89.95
Kraft	
Premium 3 Button	31.95
Quick Stick	31.95
Koala Tech	
Koala Pad + w/Soft.	78.95

Memory Boards

Applied Engineering	
gs Ram	
w/512k	168.95
w/1mb	238.95
w/1.5mb	288.95



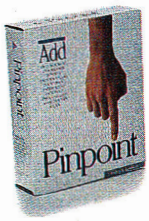
Ramfactor II+, IIE	
512k	219.95
1mb	288.95
Ramworks III IIE	
256k	164.95
512k	195.95
1mb	268.95
ZRam Ultra I	
512k	194.95
ZRam Ultra II	
512k	248.95
1mb	298.95
ZRam Ultra III	
512k	294.95
1mb	348.95
Transwarp	229.95

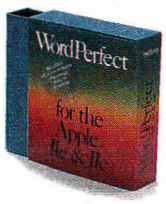
Checkmate Multiram

IIE	
320k	158.95
320k & RGB	188.95
576k	188.95
576k & RGB	218.95
832k & RGB	248.95
1mb & RGB	268.95
CX	
512k	174.95

Printer Interfaces

Apple	
Super Serial Card	114.95





Orange Micro	
Grappler + w/16k	118.95
Grappler + w/64k	139.95
Grappler + RS232	74.95
Grappler IIc	78.95
Hot Link IIC	48.95
ImageBuffer II w/64k	72.95
Prograppler GS, IIe	74.95
RamPak 4gs w/512k	168.95
Textprint	
Print-It	109.95
Thirdware	
Fingerprint +	88.95
Fingerprint G+	64.95

Surge Protectors

Curtis	
Diamond	29.95
Emerald	35.95
Ruby	53.95
Kensington	
System Saver	63.95

PRINTERS



Apple*

Imagewriter II 10"	499.95

Okidata

ML 192+ (200 cps) 10"	359.95
ML 193+ (200 cps) 15"	529.95

BUSINESS

Activision

Writers Choice (GS)	61.95

ALS

Spellworks	29.95

Apple

Appleworks	198.95

BPI

AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	148.95

Broderund/Bankstreet

Bank St. Writer Plus	51.95
On Balance	61.95

Computer Associates

SuperCalc III A	124.95

Intuit

Quicken	34.95

Meca

Managing your $ V 2.0	98.95

Megahaus/Works Series

Mega,Report,Think (ea)	41.95

Microsoft

Multiplan	69.95

Monogram

Dollars & Cents IIc,II+ (ea)	71.95
Forecast 128k	39.95

Quark

Catalyst, Word Juggler 3.0 (ea)	58.95

Roger Wagner

Mouse Write V 2.6	88.95
The Write Choice	41.95

Scholastic

Talking Text Writer (GS)	148.95

Sensible Software

Bookends—Ext.	81.95
Sensible Grammar	55.95
Sensible Writer	55.95
Speller IV	68.95

Sierra On Line

Homeword +	44.95
Smart Money	51.95

Simon & Schuster

Websters Speller Ck.	37.95

Sir-Tech

Clan Accountant	54.95

Software Publishing

PFS:WR, GR, PL (ea)	75.95
PFS:File/Report	75.95
PFS:Workmates	148.95

Styleware

Desk Accessories	26.95
Multiscribe	45.95
Multiscribe GS	64.95
Multiscribe Spellchecker	26.95
Picture Manager	26.95

Word Perfect

WordPerfect V 1.1	84.95
WordPerfect V 1.1 GS	84.95

GRAPHICS/UTILITIES

Activision

Game Maker: Sports, Science (ea)	17.95
Game Maker: Kitchens	31.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
Music Studio (GS)	51.95
Paintworks Plus (GS)	51.95

Baudville

Award Maker Plus GS	23.95

Beagle Brothers

Alpha Plot, D-Code, Extra-K, Triple Dump (ea)	20.95
Apple Mech., Bag, Diskquick, Flex-Text, Font Mech., Frame-Up, IO Silver, Pronto Dos, Util. City (ea)	16.95
Basic, Big U., Dbl. Take, Fat Cat, Macro Works, Probyter, Screens (ea)	18.95
Compiler	41.95
DOS Boss, Silicon Salad (ea)	13.95
Graphics	30.95
GPLE, SuperMacroWorks (ea)	25.95
Mini Pix #1, 2, 3 (ea)	15.95
Shape Mech., Power Print (ea)	20.95
Tip Disk #1	12.95
Typefaces	15.95

Borland International

Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Reg. cpm)	44.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95

Broderbund

Animat	43.95
Dazzle Draw	37.95
Drawing Table (GS)	58.95
Fantavision	31.95
Fantavision (GS)	38.95
Newsmaker (GS)	58.95
Print Shop Companion	24.95
Print Shop Enh.	31.95
Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	15.95
Print Shop GL Holidays	15.95
Print Shop (GS)	43.95
Toy Shop	38.95
Toy Shop Refill	17.95

Central Point

Copy II +	19.95

Data Transforms

Fontrix	61.95

Electronic

Deluxe Paint II GS	74.95
Deluxe Art V1, V2 GS	24.95
Music Const. GS	35.95

Epyx

Create a Calendar	22.95
Graphic's Scrapbooks (ea)	17.95

Funk

Sideways V 2.0	38.95

Pinpoint

Document Checker	44.95





Document & Spellchecker	60.95
Infomerge	48.95
Keyplayer	30.95
Pinpoint Starter Kit (GS)	82.95
Pinpoint	48.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	24.95
Pinpoint Spellchecker	44.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	30.95
ProFiler V2.2	51.95
RunRun	30.95

Roger Wagner

Merlin	41.95
Merlin Assembler	41.95
Merlin Combo	68.95
Merlin Pro	64.95

Software Touch

Autoworks, FontWorks (ea)	33.95
Grafix Pro	19.95
Program Writer	33.95

Spinnaker

T-Shirt Shop	31.95
T-Shirt Shop Graphics	15.95

Springboard

Certificate Maker	29.95
Certificate Maker Lib #1	20.95
Newsroom	34.95
Newsroom Clip Art V1, V3 (ea)	17.95
Newsroom Clip Art V2	24.95
Newsroom Graphic Exp V1	24.95

Styleware

Topdraw GS	64.95

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Barrons

Computer SAT	32.95

Better W./Spinnaker

Homework Math/Word	31.95
Homework Writing	31.95
Typing Made Easy	31.95

Broderbund

Science Tool Kit Mast.	44.95
Science Tool Kit:	
Earthquake Lab	25.95
Speed in Motion	25.95
Type	28.95
Where in World is Carmen San Diego?	25.95
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego?	28.95

Davidson Associates

AlgeBlaster, Classmate, Mathblaster, Spell-It, Work Attack (ea)	28.95
Grammar Gremlin	28.95
Homeworker	51.95
Speed Reader II	38.95

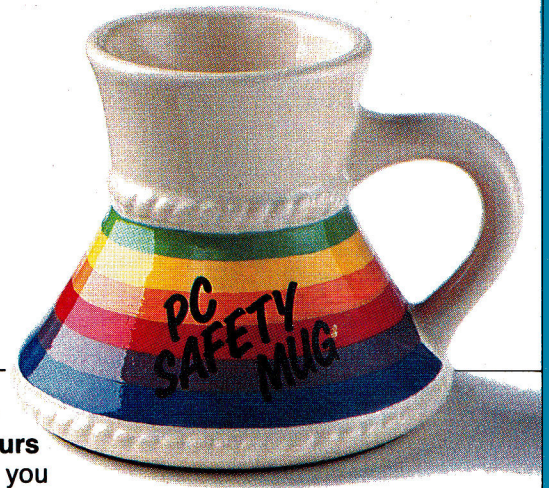
ORDERS ONLY
"NO ORDER TOO SMALL"

CALL TODAY

BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH, INC.

UPPER UNION ST. • PO BOX 94 • W. PETERBOROUGH, NH 03468-0094

MUG FREE



PC Safety Mug is yours free when you purchase any 1200 or 2400 baud modem and a communications software package.

GAMES SOFTWARE

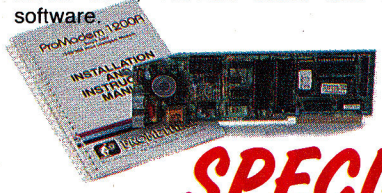
Designware	
European Nations	28.95
States & Traits, Gram. Exam. (ea)	28.95
Remember	48.95
Spellcopter, Spellakazam (ea)	24.95
Fisher Price	
Man on Moon Math, Jungle Reading, Peter Reading Rabbit, Peter & Wolf Music (ea)	25.95
Harcourt-Brace	
SAT	25.95
Hayden	
SAT Math, Verbal (ea)	42.95
Learning Company	
Jungles Rainbow	18.95
Magic Spells	22.95
Math, Reader, Writer Rabbit (ea)	24.95
Gertrudes Puzzle, Secret (ea)	28.95
Number Stumper	24.95
Reader Rabbit (GS)	25.95
Robot Odessey (GS)	31.95
Robot Odessey I, Rocky's Boot (ea)	31.95
Mindscape	
Bank St. Story B.	26.95
Mastering SAT	59.95
Perfect Score SAT	44.95
Pinpoint	
Bon Appetit	CALL
Micro Cookbook	27.95
Scarborough	
Mastertype New, Filer (ea)	26.95
Simon & Schuster	
Great Paper Air'P.	24.95
H.J. Wine Cellar	51.95
LoveJoy's SAT	39.95
Typing Tutor III	31.95
Spinnaker	
Kidwriter	24.95
Facemaker	15.95
Fraction Fever	8.95
Kids on Keys, Math Buster (ea)	18.95
Kindercomp	13.95
Springboard	
Early Games	20.95
Easy ABC, Mask Parade (ea)	23.95
Fraction Factory	18.95
Piece Cake Math	20.95
Weekly Reader	
Sticky Bear Series (ea)	22.95
Accolade	
DamBust., Fight N., Hard B. (ea)	20.95
Activision	
Champ. Baseball, Hacker II, Shanghai (ea)	24.95
Hacker II (GS)	28.95
Shanghai (GS)	30.95
Tass Times in Tonetown (GS)	24.95
Avalon Hill	
Gulf Strike	21.95
Under Fire	17.95
Broderbund	
Airheart	22.95
Breakers	28.95
Capt. Goodnight, Champ. Lode R., Karateka (ea)	22.95
Welcome Home Muppets	27.95
Datasoft	
Gunslinger	18.95
Electronic Art	
Age of Adv., Super B. Dash, 1 on 1, Music Const. Set, Pinball Const. Set, 7 Cities Gold, Archon (ea)	10.95
Adv. Const. Set, Carriers At War, Bards Tale II, Starfleet, (ea)	33.95
Amnesia, Robot Rascals, Bards Tale, Reach For Stars (ea)	30.95
Artic Fox, Ring Quest, Battlefront, Orge, Make Your Murder, Chess 2000, Lords Conquest, Skyfox (ea)	27.95
Pegahaus, Marble Mad (ea)	23.95
Skyfox, Tim Leary, Archon II	CALL
Epyx	
Karate, Summer Games, Summer Games II, Destroyer, Champ. Wrestling, Winter Games, Sub Battle (ea)	24.95
World's Greatest Base., Foot., Movie Monster (ea)	14.95
Hayden	
Sargon III	31.95
Infocom	
All Products	CALL
Micro Lge. Sports	
Baseball	24.95
GM's Disk	20.95
Microprose	
F-15, Silent Serv., Solo Flight (ea)	22.95
Conflict Viet., Crusade Europe, Decision Desert (ea)	24.95
Mindscape	
Rambo II	24.95
S.D.I., Sinbad, Defender of the Crown (GS) (ea)	CALL
One Step	
Golf's Best Pinehurst	18.95
Golf's Best St. Andrew's Old	18.95
Origin	
Autoduel	33.95
Moebius	40.95
Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	40.95
Sierra On Line	
Black Caldron	24.95
Kings Quest 1,2,3 (ea)	31.95
Simon & Schuster	
Star Trek 1,2 (ea)	25.95
Sir Tech	
Deep Space	28.95
Wizardry 1	31.95
Wizardry 2	25.95
Wizardry 3	28.95
Spectrum	
Gato	22.95
Strategic Simulations	
Battle Cruiser	38.95
Battle for Normandy	25.95
Battle Group	38.95
Battle of Antietam	31.95
Broadsides	25.95
Computer Ambush	37.95
50 Mission Crush	25.95
Gettysburg	38.95
Kampfgruppe	38.95
Mech Brigade	38.95
Nam	25.95
N. Atlantic 86'	38.95
Panzeir Grenadier	25.95
Phantasie 1,2,3 (ea)	25.95
Pro Tour Golf	25.95
Questron	30.95
Realm of Darkness	25.95
Rings of Zilfin	25.95
Road War 2000	25.95
Shard of Spring	25.95
USAAF	38.95
War in Russia	50.95
War in South Pacific	38.95
Warship	38.95
Wizards Crown	25.95
Sublogic	
Baseball	34.95
Flight Simulator II	34.95
Jet	29.95

SPECIAL #1

BCP . . . 2 Year Warranty

The PG-1200A is the most popular Apple modem we sell!

Save hundreds of dollars compared to purchasing an external modem, a serial card, RS-232 cable and software.



- 1200/300 baud card modem
- Plugs into Apple II, II+, or IIe
- Hayes compatible
- Auto answer/auto dial
- Built-in speaker
- ProCom-A Disk based Communications and Word Processing

	Sale Price
PG 1200 External	$169.95
JG 2400 External	$249.95

SPECIAL #2

Prometheus . . . 1 Year Warranty

An exclusive feature of ProModem 1200 is the optional printer buffer expandable to 512K. It buffers up to 500 pages of text.

Advanced features at affordable prices!



ProModem 1200 External	$239.95
ProModem 1200A Internal	$198.95
ProModem 300 IIc	$89.95

SPECIAL #3

Hayes . . . 1 Year Warranty

The MicroModem IIe contains a complete telecommunicating system designed specifically for the Apple II+ and IIe.



A great gift for graduation!

MicroModem IIe with Software **$144.95**

SPECIAL #4

Communications Links

Compuserve	*PinPoint*
Subscription Kit $26.95	Point to Point $78.95
United	
Ascii Express $74.95	
Ascii Express Mousetalk $68.95	



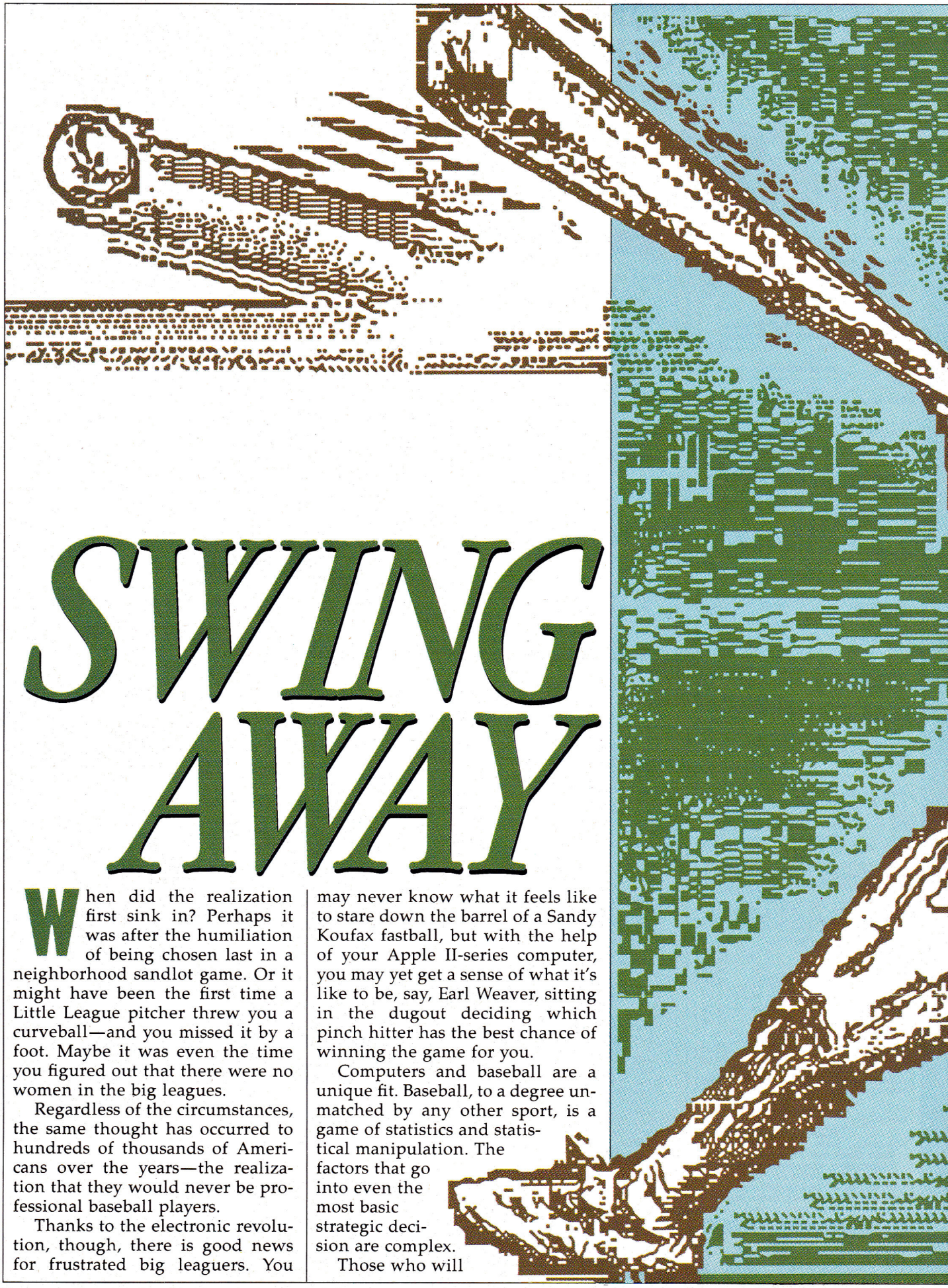
OUR TERMS *Customer Service (603) 924-9406*

Payment: MC/Visa with no surcharge. Personal checks require clearing period. Money orders, bank checks, and certified checks are processed same day.
Sales Tax: None

Freight: Software, $3.00 min.; Hardware, please call.
Misc.: Prices & availability subject to change. 1 mug per order, while supply lasts.

1-800-845-3003

MasterCard VISA



SWING AWAY

When did the realization first sink in? Perhaps it was after the humiliation of being chosen last in a neighborhood sandlot game. Or it might have been the first time a Little League pitcher threw you a curveball—and you missed it by a foot. Maybe it was even the time you figured out that there were no women in the big leagues.

Regardless of the circumstances, the same thought has occurred to hundreds of thousands of Americans over the years—the realization that they would never be professional baseball players.

Thanks to the electronic revolution, though, there is good news for frustrated big leaguers. You may never know what it feels like to stare down the barrel of a Sandy Koufax fastball, but with the help of your Apple II-series computer, you may yet get a sense of what it's like to be, say, Earl Weaver, sitting in the dugout deciding which pinch hitter has the best chance of winning the game for you.

Computers and baseball are a unique fit. Baseball, to a degree unmatched by any other sport, is a game of statistics and statistical manipulation. The factors that go into even the most basic strategic decision are complex.

Those who will

ILLUSTRATION BY LAX JANSEEN



RECREATION
BY RICH JAROSLOVSKY

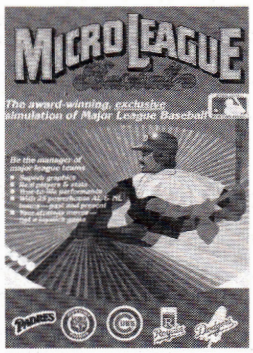
Six computer baseball games that put you into a big-league dugout

never sit in a major-league dugout may never come closer to the real thing than they can with one of the several baseball-strategy simulations available for Apple II-series computers. These games vary greatly in complexity and verisimilitude, but all share common ancestors in the tabletop board games of baseball strategy that have been available for many years. Like these games, the computer simulations use a variety of statistics—on hitters, pitchers, and fielders—to establish probable outcomes on each given play, yet these computer simulations can vary widely in degree of accuracy, realism, and decision-making latitude for the "managers"—to say nothing of their differences in price.

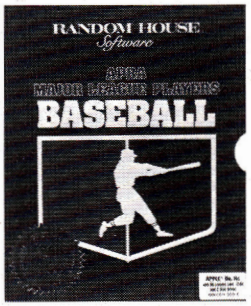
By analyzing individuals' performances in enough detail and enough situations, a programmer should be able to make a computer game reproduce a player's—and a team's—basic performance and characteristics. Computer versions of Reggie Jackson should pound a good many home runs but strike out with frequency. Willie Mays should cover vast territory in center field, making catches and throws that other players can't. Fernando Valenzuela should be an ace in anybody's league.

That isn't to say, however, that a good simulation should slavishly copy a team's real-life record; in-

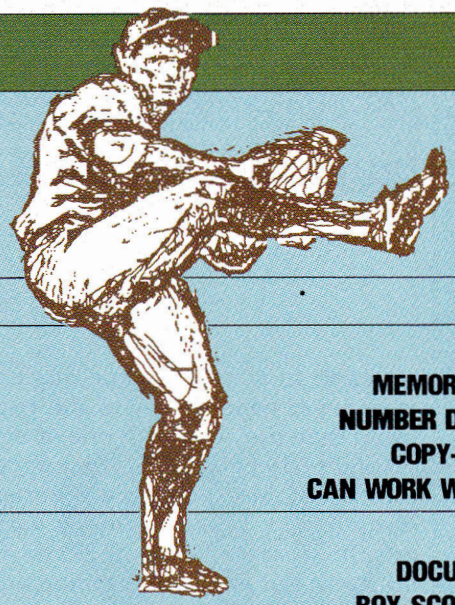
SOFTWARE STATS



1



2



PROGRAM	MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL	APBA MAJOR LEAGUE PLAYERS BASEBALL
COMPANY	MicroLeague Sports Association 2201 Drummond Plaza Newark, DE 19711 (800) Playbal (orders only) (302) 368-9990	Random House Software 400 Hahn Westminster, MD 21157 (800) 638-6460 In MD (800) 492-0782
PRICE	$39.95	$59.95
CPU	Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS	Apple IIe or IIc
MEMORY REQUIRED	48K	128K
NUMBER DISK DRIVES	1 5¼-inch	2 5¼-inch
COPY-PROTECTED	Yes	Yes
CAN WORK WITH MOUSE	No	No
GRAPHICS	Good	No
DOCUMENTATION	Good	Excellent
BOX-SCORE QUALITY	Optional	Excellent
AUTOMATIC PLAYER-STAT UPDATE	Optional	No
DRAFT/CREATE TEAMS	Optional	Yes
PLAY VS. COMPUTER OPTION	Yes	No
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD NO.	360	361

deed, the pleasure of these games often comes from second-guessing your real-life managerial counterparts, using the same cast of characters in more imaginative ways. Indeed, at this very moment, a good many aspiring John McNamaras may be sitting at their keyboards, preparing to insert a late-inning defensive substitution for Bill Buckner in the sixth game of the 1986 World Series. Perhaps if the real McNamara had had access to a computer, the Boston Red Sox would be world champions today.

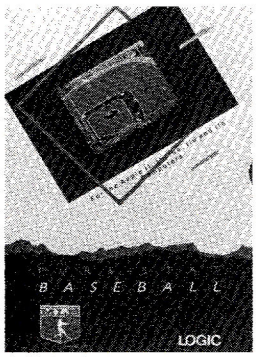
1 MicroLeague Baseball

Boot up MicroLeague Baseball, and you are suddenly in control of your own televised Game of the Week—right down to the national anthem. Just before play begins, your computer belts out the last few bars of "The Star-Spangled Banner"—unless Toronto or Montreal is the home team, in which case the tune is "O Canada." During the seventh-inning stretch, players are serenaded with, of course, "Take Me out to the Ball Game." Like most other games, MicroLeague offers you the option of managing against the computer.

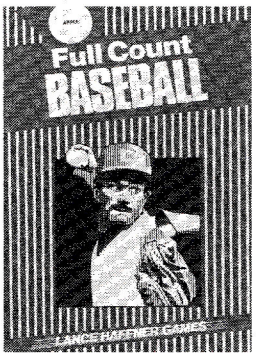
MicroLeague's color graphics are a marvel. When the ball is hit, players move smoothly to run and field. A text window in center field provides a running, if limited, commentary on the game; a good catch, for example, may warrant a "Holy Toledo!"

As in other baseball simulations, managers select a starting lineup from a team roster that the game provides. Once play is under way, the managers take turns entering commands on the keyboard. The offensive manager can order his batter to swing away or bunt and can make tactical calls such as directing his base runners to steal, to try for an extra base on hits, or to play it safe. The defensive manager calls for the type of pitch—fastball, curve, slider, change-up—and also controls such factors as pitchouts, intentional walks, and bringing the infield in.

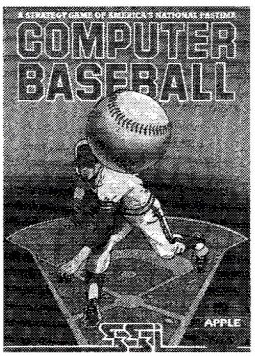
Thanks to MicroLeague's visuals, the game is always totally involving, but it suffers from a certain lack of realism. Outfielders drop far too many fly balls in MicroLeague Baseball; pitchers, on the other hand, never make errors. Players are never injured or eject-



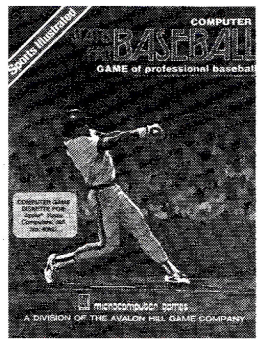
3



4



5



6

PURE-STAT BASEBALL	FULL COUNT BASEBALL	COMPUTER BASEBALL	COMPUTER STATIS PRO BASEBALL
SubLogic Corporation 713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign, IL 61820 (800) 638-6460 In MD (800) 492-0782	Lance Haffner Games P.O. Box 100594 Nashville, TN 37210 (615) 242-2617	Strategic Simulations, Inc. 1046 North Rengstorff Avenue Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 964-1353	The Avalon Hill Game Company 4517 Harford Road Baltimore, MD 21214 (301) 254-5300
$49.95	$39.95	$14.95	$35.00
Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS	Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS	Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, IIGS, or III	Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, IIGS, or III
64K	64K	48K	48K
1 5¼-inch	1 5¼-inch	1 5¼-inch	1 5¼-inch
Yes	No	Yes	Yes
No	No	No	No
Yes	No	Minimal	Minimal
Excellent	Poor	Good	Poor
Poor	Excellent	Good	Good
Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	No
362	363	364	365

ed. And because the offense chooses its play first, an alert defensive manager always knows when a steal or hit-and-run is on and can spoil it by pitching out.

One of the strengths of MicroLeague—the availability of various add-on products to enhance and customize the game—is also a weakness. MicroLeague comes with statistics for selected World Series teams of the past; other disks including year-by-year statistics for all teams, or great teams of the past for a single franchise, are available at $19.95 apiece. A Statistics/Compiler disk, which prints out an accurate box score of each game and lets you save cumulative team statistics to disk—a must if you want to manage a full season of your favorite team—is $24.95. A General Manager/Owner disk, for making roster changes, is $39.95. Thus, it's easy to spend $120 or more on a MicroLeague Baseball configuration—a steep tab indeed to obtain the functions that many other games include in their base price.

2

APBA Baseball

For 35 years, APBA Baseball (*ap-ba* to aficionados) has been among the most popular tabletop baseball simulations. Its effects are almost hypnotic. During the darkest days of Watergate, presidential son-in-law David Eisenhower escaped the pressures of an unraveling White House for hours on end by playing the board game. Now comes APBA Major League Players Baseball. For statistical accuracy and taking full advantage of the computer's number-crunching ability, APBA is unmatched. The game comes on three diskettes, two of which are in the computer at any given time; on one side is a set of utilities for drafting players and running an entire league.

In visual terms, APBA is quite the opposite of MicroLeague. The program's sole use of graphics consists of a flashing HOMER after a home run. Otherwise, APBA is entirely text. The names of fielders appear in a diamond-shaped pattern on the screen, along with codes that indicate their fielding and throwing skills. The batter's name appears to the left or right of home plate, depending on which side he swings from.

If the APBA display is primitive,



For statistical accuracy and taking full advantage of the computer's number-crunching ability, APBA is unmatched.

that is only because every spare kilobyte of memory is dedicated to recreating accurately the reality of baseball. Besides providing basic statistics, the program rates each player on such attributes as ability to hit against left-handed or right-handed pitching; ability to bunt and execute the hit and run; how prone he is to injury; ratio of stolen-base attempts to successes; and—for pitchers—control, stamina, and even quality of pickoff move. During the course of a game, managers may face scores of small decisions: whether to bring the infield in, whether to wave a runner home from third on a fly, whether to cut off a throw from the outfield. In the center of the screen, a vivid running commentary keeps managers apprised of the progress of play; you even get an "instant replay" key for reliving particularly dramatic moments. Each batter's and pitcher's statistics for the game thus far are available at any point during play.

At the end of the game, APBA prints out a marvelously extensive box score, including every imaginable hitting, pitching, and fielding category. Curiously, however, the box score fails to award wins, losses, and saves; more importantly, APBA makes no allowance for keeping and updating cumulative statistics on disk, meaning that if you're planning a full season of your favorite team, you'll have to set aside many hours for laborious manual record keeping. Also missing from APBA is a manage-against-the-computer function; if you have no human opponent, you will have to make strategic and tactical decisions for both teams. If you can live with those shortcomings, however, and have a vivid enough imagination to translate the words on the screen into the mental picture of a game, APBA is hard to beat.

3 Pure-Stat Baseball

A new entrant in the computer-baseball wars, from the people who brought us Flight Simulator II, is Pure-Stat Baseball. In many ways, Pure-Stat attempts to combine the approaches of APBA and MicroLeague. It evaluates players on a statistical level worthy of, and in some cases even more extensive than, the APBA game; at the same time, the company recommends a color monitor and promises an optional Stadium Disk—à la Flight Simulator's scenery disks—to allow play in any major-league ballpark.

When the statistics are available, Pure-Stat incorporates a hitter's real-life performance individually against left-handed and right-handed pitching, and a pitcher's performance against left-handed and right-handed hitters. This feature allows a measure of realism that even ABPA—which uses a less precise lefty-righty allowance—can't match.

Play begins with an all-text screen that gives a detailed rundown of the current batter/pitcher matchup, as well as a scoreboard and other relevant information. Pure-Stat Baseball gives computer managers control over a greater range of decisions than that of any other simulation. Each manager, in turn, steps through a series of menus. Offensive managers first decide from among eight batting options, including Bat Cautiously (providing a greater chance for a walk but making extra-base hits less likely), Swing Aggressively (increasing the odds for both an extra-base hit and a strikeout), and Hit behind the Runner, as well as the standard Swing Away, Bunt, and Hit-and-Run options. The manager then becomes base coach, deciding whether runners should steal or try to take an extra base on a hit. One neat feature is the ability to instruct players to run aggressively only if the ball is hit to a certain outfielder—say, a right fielder with a poor arm rating.

Defensive managers have to step through their own series of menus to control pitching and fielding behavior. They can order hurlers to pitch normally or aggressively (which increases chances for both strikeouts and extra-base clouts) or to pitch around the batter (more chance of a walk, less of a crippling hit). Infielders and outfielders can be positioned and instructed on tactics, depending on the situation.

Once the managers have made

Despite its graphic shortcomings, Pure-Stat has some features that none of the other games can match.



Also Available! Box Score Stat Compiler
And General Manager Owner Disk
For trades and creating teams

A Baseball Lover's *Dream!*

$39.95 Sug. Retail

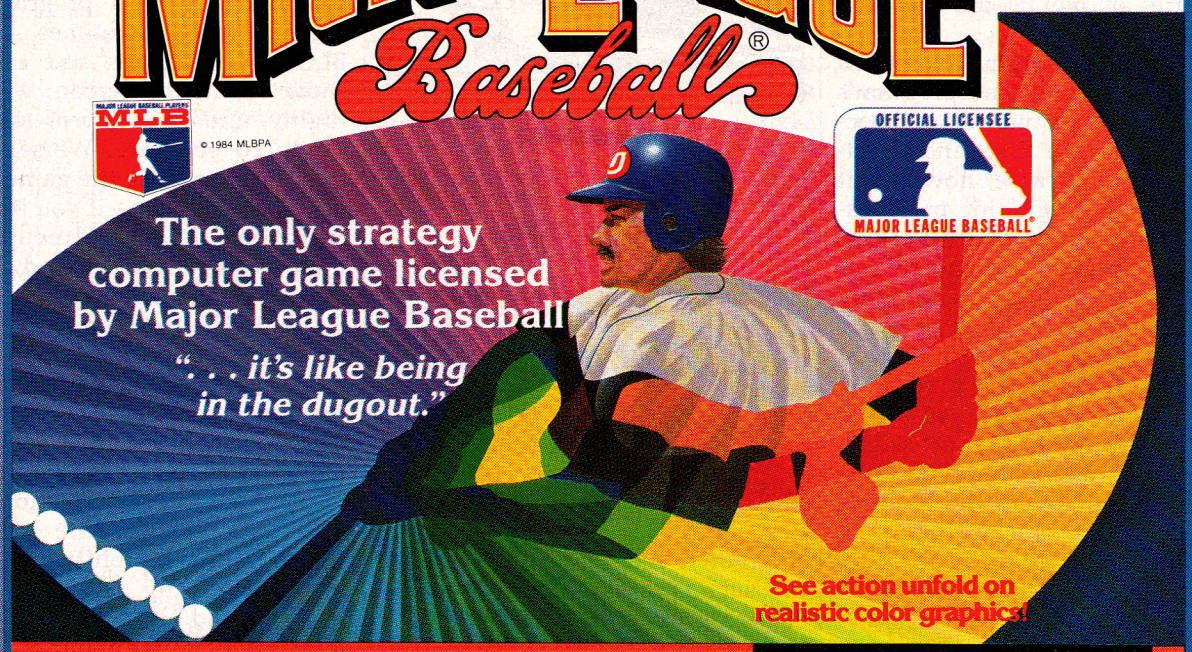
MICRO LEAGUE *Baseball*®

© 1984 MLBPA

OFFICIAL LICENSEE
MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL®

The only strategy computer game licensed by Major League Baseball

". . . it's like being in the dugout."



See action unfold on realistic color graphics!

HEY, "GRANDSTAND MANAGERS"! How would you do managing your favorite real team against any challenger? Take on the '27 Yanks, with Ruth & Gehrig, the '75 Cincy Big Red Machine, the '86 World Champion Mets, or any current powerhouse team!

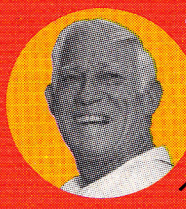
Manage any team, past or present, in the MicroLeagues!

- Not a "pretend," joystick game! MicroLeague is a computer simulation game using real players and their performance — with stats licensed by the Players Asociation.
- You manage a real team, with all the strategies of big league managers! Pick your lineups, choose your spots for steals, pinchhitters, relief pitchers, bunts, and much more!
- For 2 players, or if no one's around play against the "Baseball Buddha," the computer's built-in manager.

Other MicroLeague Disks — World Series teams, All-Star Rosters, Season Disks with all 26 teams ($19.95)
"Franchise History" Team Disks for any club ($24.95)
GM/Owner Disk — to update roster, trades & more ($29.95)
Box score/stat compiler Disk — Box scores compile automatically for teams you store ($24.95)

MLB II – Great new features, park effects, injuries etc. For the Atari St., Amiga, and MAC.





"...when I played MicroLeague—it was like being in my own dugout!"
"Sparky" Anderson
Manager, Detroit Tigers

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks for
Apple II series, IBM PC/PC jr., Commodore 64/128, Atari 65/130XE (800XL).
Check with your retailer, or for direct VISA/MC orders, Call toll-free 1-800-PLAYBAL or (302) 368-9990.

MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS ASSOCIATION
2201 Drummond Plaza,
Newark, DE 19711-5711

The logos and insignias depicted are the exclusive property of Major League Baseball, the American League, the National League, and the respective Major League Clubs, and may not be reproduced without their written consent.

all the choices on the text screen, the action switches to a full-color-graphics field. If you've loaded a custom stadium from a disk, the park is realistically represented—say, Yankee Stadium, with its short right-field porch to increase the homer output of left-handed sluggers. The program then executes on the graphics screen the play that has just been selected on the text screen, after which the managers are returned to the text screen for a terse description of the play they just witnessed and the start of the series of menus for the next play.

Pure-Stat's stadium depictions are admirable, as is the program's ability to change viewer perspective between the first- and third-base lines. Otherwise, however, it falls short in its graphic presentation. Compared to MicroLeague, Pure-Stat's players are ghostly figures who move in herky-jerky fashion after a "ball" that looks like a refugee from a 1976 version of Pong. Until you have played the game for quite a while, you'll find yourself waiting for the text-screen description to explain what you just saw. Moreover, the end-of-game box score is a horror of extraneous digits that bears little resemblance to what you might find in the back pages of *The Sporting News*.

Despite such shortcomings, the SubLogic entry has some features that none of the other games can match. For instance, with the display shut down and all timing delays toggled off, the computer can play an entire game by itself in two to three minutes. That may defeat the purpose of allowing managers all those menus and options, but it's a boon to players interested only in results. An extensive set of housekeeping utilities lets you keep player records on disk and update them continuously. You can also trade players to another team or "draft" them to an entirely new one. All told, Pure-Stat would be close to the top of the heap, were it not for its graphic shortcomings.

4 Full Count Baseball

Another recent entrant in the computer baseball sweepstakes is Full Count Baseball. Like APBA Baseball, FCB is a text-and-numbers-only simulation; managers have to provide



Besides taking into account the usual stats, Full Count Baseball ventures into all sorts of exotica.

their own mental imagery based on such prosaic descriptions as "Scosia grounds to C. Brown. Scosia out @ 1B."

FCB comes on two 5¼-inch floppy diskettes—one of them double-sided—with an 11-page, typo-riddled manual. The game's statistical model is among the most elaborate available. Besides taking into account the usual stats on hits, runs batted in, and earned-run averages, FCB ventures into all sorts of exotica. "Park effect triples" makes allowances for the fact that a three-bagger is more likely in, say, Chicago's Comiskey Park than it is across town in the friendly confines of Wrigley Field. "G/A%" is a factor for both hitters and pitchers; it measures the percentage of outs that result from ground balls rather than flies and can be important in determining base runners' advancement. "Era Batting Average" helps equalize the computer's evaluation of players from different generations, so someone who hit .280 in 1967, when the American League average was only .239, would get a little extra credit in statistical matchups with players of other eras.

FCB has other advantages as well. Alone among the games tested, it isn't copy-protected—a boon to owners of hard-disk and 3.5-inch drives. Its built-in rosters—for all 26 1986 clubs, as well as 52 great teams of the past—generally include 28 or 29 players, allowing a more realistic simulation of the farming out, recalling, and trading that real clubs engage in during the season.

FCB also has some major drawbacks. The game's programming "seams" are sometimes visible; BLOAD commands and the like show up on the screen, which is highly unusual in professionally produced software. Worse, hanging up or crashing the game seems unpleasantly easy—if you inadvertently ask for a stored lineup when none has been preselected, for instance. The game-ending box score is admirably detailed, but players are in alphabetical rather than batting order, an annoyance for many purists.

5 Computer Baseball

For a good many electronic-baseball buffs, Computer Baseball was the introduction to the possibilities of computer managing. The game has been around since 1981, and telltale signs of its age abound. Among other things, it offers the option of control by game paddles, which in this age of mouse interfaces seems as quaint as a hand-cranked flivver.

Computer Baseball's graphic display is similarly limited, with a line score across the top of the screen; a primitive depiction of a diamond and players; and information about the batter, pitcher, on-deck hitter, and any bull-pen activity. And, by today's standards, the game can be maddeningly slow, with extensive and time-consuming reading of the disk in crucial situations.

Yet if Computer Baseball now is showing its age, it still remains a marvel in the amount of reality its programmers were able to cram onto a single 5¼-inch disk. The game boasts some features that newer, more expensive programs would do well to emulate—injuries and rainouts, for instance—and it provides one of the most true-to-life challenges for any manager:

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — When Only the Best Will Do!

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III™ If you have a IIe this card is perfect and if you use AppleWorks, it's an absolute must! Applied Engineering was the first company to expand AppleWorks and they're always 6-12 months ahead of the competition. And you can stay current with our FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES. Why settle for a partial compatible when you can have a real RamWorks at a discount price.

RamWorks III 256K **$159**
RamWorks III 512K **$199**
RamWorks III 1 MEG **$259**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG **$389**

65C816 16 Bit Card Requires RamWorks II or III and Apple IIe. **$149**

RamWorks RGB Option Even if you bought a RamWorks just to use the RGB option, it would be worth it. Runs both Apple and IBM RGB monitors, and is compatible with Apple's standard for RGB, includes cables. **$99**
(See our new RGB monitor ar right.)

TransWarp™ We tested all the accelerators and TransWarp was 20-300% faster than the others. Runs cool too! **$219**

Z-80 Plus™ Runs all CP/M® software. Includes operating system and manual, a great value. **$109**

Timemaster H.O.™ Timemaster H.O. has the most features and is the easiest to use. It comes with more software than any other clock card. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC! **$79**

Phasor Simply the best sound and speech synthesizer for the II+, IIe, or IIGS. **$139**

SerialPro A powerful multifunction card with serial ports and clock/calendar **$129**

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution 80 column card. Total software compatibility and everything you need to run AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin. **$109**

RamFactor™ If you have a II+ or would rather use slots 1-7 in your IIe or IIGS, RamFactor is for you. It is fully compatible with Apple's memory card, runs AppleWorks on a IIe, II+ or IIGS and has a battery back-up option.

RamFactor 256K **$189**
RamFactor 512K **$224**
RamFactor 1 MEG **$299**
Battery Back-up **$149**

Extended 80 Column Card with 64K For IIe, with documentation. **$69**

GSRAM & GSRAM Plus These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple's memory card and unlike most others, GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM's so further expansion is easy and economical. Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus can expand AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits and include a built-in printer buffer.

GSRAM 256K **$139**
GSRAM 512K **$179**
GSRAM 1 MEG **$249**
GSRAM 1.5 MEG **$319**
GSRAM Plus 1 MEG **$379**
GSRAM Plus 2 MEG **$619**

IIc Clock™ Clock/Calendar for IIc **$39**

Z-RAM Ultra — For all IIc's

Ultra 1: Memory Only	256K	**$169**
	512K	**$209**
Ultra 2: Memory & Clock	256K	**$209**
	512K	**$249**
	1 MEG	**$319**
Ultra 3: Memory, Clock & CP/M	256K	**$259**
	512K	**$299**
	1 MEG	**$369**

More Quality Products

Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV This Sony RGB monitor uses a 13" ultra hi-res CRT for super sharp 80 column text and great graphics. Works with the IIe and IIGS. But in addition to being the best RGB monitor available this unit is also a 180 channel cable-ready television set with remote control. Try it. You WILL like it.
(List $625) Only **$489**

IIe RGB Cable $19 w/Sony ($29 Sep.)
IIGS RGB Cable $19 w/Sony ($29 Sep.)

5-1/4" Disk Drive Super quiet direct drive compatible with all Apple software and Apple controller card. A top quality unit with 1 year warranty. Add $20.00 for IIc/IIGS Cable. Only **$119**

5-1/4" Disk Controller **$49**

16K RAM Card For Apple II and II+ **$69**

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply Over twice the output current of Apple's original power supply for IIe and II+. **$59**

Internal 1200 Baud Modem Cermetek 1200, for Apple IIe, II+ and IIGS runs at 1200 and 300 baud. Auto-dial, auto-answer with built-in speaker. Hayes compatible, with built-in communications software. Comes complete with phone cable and manual. (List $299) **$146**

Kensington System Saver Fan with 2 power outlets and surge protector. **$69**

Pinpoint's AppleWorks Accessories The best available and they are written to fully utilize Applied Engineering's RAM cards. (Includes RAM enhancement software.) Together a $118 value. Only **$59**

Spelling Checker, Pinpoint **$39**

MacroWorks and Super MacroWorks ". . . the best single AppleWorks add-on available today." A+ Magazine. Add new word processing power, create your own Macros and save lots of keystrokes. Use mouse with AppleWorks. No more pathnames! Just select from a menu. Buy MacroWorks for AppleWorks versions 1.0 - 1.3. Buy Super MacroWorks for AppleWorks version 2.0.

MacroWorks (List 34.95) **$29.00**
Super MacroWorks (List 49.95) ... **$39.00**

256K RAMS 150ns. 5 year warranty. Set of 8 **$39**

VIP Professional Lotus 1-2-3 Workalike. For IIe & IIc (List $249) **$169**
For IIGS (List $299) **$199**

RamWorks™ That's right, RamWorks not RamWorks II. RamWorks is the memory card that started the revolution. RamWorks can expand to 512K on the main board and up to 1 meg with an optional 512K piggyback and can accept Applied Engineering's new RGB option. A 512K RamWorks gives AppleWorks a 360K desktop. Comes with Applied Engineering's newest software. With 512K **$139**

Why buy from us?

1. Toll free 800 numbers for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments are insured by us.

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381
Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD
Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice

ZEPHYR's

EXCLUSIVE SOFTWARE

Good Software! Great Prices!

For YOUR

APPLE II+/IIe/IIc/IIgs IBM PC/XT
Pick the Ones YOU Want:

☐ **FINANCER™**—10 most needed financial calculations in easy to use package. Menu selectable for: amortization schedule, present values, future values, simple & compound interest, installment loan, days between dates, & more. Output to screen or printer. **"FINANCER is best"-G.W.,Montana** **$19.95**

☐ **MUSICMAN™**—Compose music on screen, placing notes, rests, sharps, flats on musical staff. Vary key, pitch, tempo & legato to perfect your music. Save your compositions to disk to replay or revise later. Comes with musical selections. 80 column display. **$29.95**

☐ **ASTROSTELL™**—Learn the constellation using your computer, all 88 included. Four levels star brightness simulate sky on screen. Gives star names, positions of galaxies, nebula, etc., plus lore & observing tips.80 column screen. **"A Perfect Delight"-Prof. M.F.,Minnesota.** **$29.95**

☐ **STATCALC™**—Key statistical functions for student or experienced user. Includes correlation & regression, normal, T, Poisson, binomial, Chi-square, distributions, data handling for sorts, mean, standard deviation, range, median. Save data to disk. Manual explains statistics and program use with examples. **$39.95**

☐ **HOROSCOPICS™**—For your birthdate and time the exact sky conditions are calculated and horoscope chart printed out, with zodiac, sun, moon & all planets. Includes astrological reading, sun & moon sign, ascendant, conjunctions & oppositions. **$24.95**

☐ **BIO-DATA™**—Calculates Biorhythms for any time period you specify and displays on screen or to printer. For your birthdate gives celestial longitude of sun and your astrological sign. Determines Julian Day #, days since birth & day of week for birth. **$19.95**

☐ **VOCABULATOR™**—Improve your vocabulary at selectable skill level, from high school to sequipedalian. Use multiple choice or quick review mode. Add words you want included. **"Recommended: Excellent Program"-Electronic Learning Mag** **$29.95**

☐ **SUPERCAT™**—Professional level cataloging for up to 5,000 books per directory with hard disk or 1000 per floppy (400 for Apple). Multiple subjects & authors, call #, title, publisher, etc., plus fields to customize. Print 3x5 index cards & reports in various formats. Sort and retrieve data by any field. Fast and easy to use. **$49.95**

☐ **CATMAN™**—Catalog your books, records, tapes with ease. Store author, title, and subject for up to 3000 item per floppy(1500 for Apple). Use search options to to get listings on screen or printer. Your choice if full power of Supercat not needed. **$19.95**

☐ **HEADLINER™**—Print banners and signs on any 80 or 132 column printer in letters up to 13" high (smaller sizes, too). Any length headline. Great for parties, kids, offices, stores. Get your message across! **On PC MAG Holiday '85 Wish List.** **$19.95**

FREE CATALOG OF OTHER SOFTWARE
1-800-533-6666
orders only

ORDER TODAY!

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Expir. Date). Add $2 shipping ($4 overseas). PA add 6%. Give COMPUTER TYPE. **JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS** in 50 states and more than 70 countries, including homes, businesses, schools, & governments. Fast shipment!

ZEPHYR SERVICES

1900 Murray Ave. Dept. H
Pittsburgh, PA 15217

MasterCard VISA

☎ **412-422-6600**
ORDER BY PHONE 9-9, MON-SAT
OUR 6th YEAR OF BUSINESS

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Baseball was the introduction to the possibilities of computer managing.

handling a pitching staff. At the start of the game, the manager can enter how many days' rest each pitcher has had and how many innings he went in his last outing, which determines the adjustment of the pitcher's performance. Once the game starts, the manager can visit the mound for a status report—"Your pitcher is tiring," for example. The manager must direct relievers to start throwing in the bull pen and must monitor their progress; an inadequately warmed-up reliever might get rocked, whereas a hurler left to warm up too long may lose effectiveness sooner than normal once he gets into the game.

Managers also can choose from a variety of hitting, fielding, and running options. Choices include hitting away, bunting, or hitting-and-running for the offensive skipper; the defensive manager positions his infielders—normal, double-play depth, in at the corners, and the like—and instructs his pitcher whether to pitch normally, pitch around the hitter, or walk him. At the end of the game, players get the option of having a box score either on paper or screen; the box score is well detailed, although players aren't listed in batting order. The program makes no allowance for saving and updating statistics on disk.

6 Computer Statis Pro Baseball

Computer Statis Pro Baseball is another old-timer; it has been around since 1983. The game has apparently undergone changes over the years; the program tested is "Revised Version II," although the manual refers to a "Revised Version III" as well.

Statis Pro comes on a single double-sided floppy diskette, with files representing 20 great teams of the past. The manual does double duty for both the Apple and Commodore versions of the game, a considerable distraction in that certain functions are labeled differently on the two machines.

As in the APBA game, Statis Pro has no provision for managing against the computer; solo players have to call the shots for both sides. As in SSI's game, graphics are primitive at best. A stylized green diamond keeps track of base runners, and a blue box contains data on the current pitcher. A continuously updated line score runs across the top of the screen, while a window on the bottom gives the outcome of each play. Statis Pro makes liberal use of sound effects, but many of them sound as though they were intended for a game of Pac-Man or Space Invaders, not baseball. Some may also find the game's use of computerese more than a bit jarring. In Statis Pro the cry isn't "batter up"—it's "input option."

Statis Pro uses a variety of statistics to calculate what it calls the "string" on each player. It evaluates players not just on the standard statistics but also on whether their hits went to left, right, or center fields; how much range afield they had; and, for pitchers, how much stamina on the mound they demonstrated. You initiate most plays by a tap on the space bar, although there are also options for hit-and-run, bunting, and other specialty plays. Injuries, rainouts, and other vagaries of the game are possible. At the end of the game, Statis Pro prints out a usable box score and lets you update team records and save them to disk.

In addition to the games in this article, several arcade-style baseball games are on the market, including Hardball by Accolade, World's Greatest Baseball Game from Epyx, and Gamestar's Championship Baseball. Although these games allow some strategic decision-making, they are principally tests of hand/eye coordination. And, after all, if we had that much hand/eye coordination, we would have been able to hit that Little League curve after all, right? And maybe we would be the ones in against Roger Clemens today, right?

Dreams really do die hard. ✚

Rich Jaroslovsky is a political editor and columnist in The Wall Street Journal's *Washington bureau and a member of the Society for American Baseball Research.*

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 6.95 DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT SS/DD 7.95 DS/DD 8.95

DATACASE 7.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

OUTSIDE OHIO 1-800-228-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...

BEST DELIVERY...

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $389.00

ACT (Harcourt)	59.95
Adventure Const.	30.95
Airheart	22.95
Algeblaster	26.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	33.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	20.95
Alter Ego	31.95
American Challenge	24.95
A Mind Forever Voy.	24.95
Animate	42.95
Archon II	23.95
ASC II Express	73.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.95
Auto Duel	32.95
Auto Works	24.95
Award Maker	22.95
Bag of Tricks #2	28.95
Ball Blazer	22.95
Ballyhoo	22.95
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	49.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	27.95
Baron	30.95
Beagle Bag	14.95
Beagle Basic	17.95
Beagle Compiler	40.95
Beagle Graphics	29.95
Beagle Screens	18.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Big U	17.95
Black's Law Dict.	26.95
Blazing paddles	27.95
Bookends	64.95
Bookends Extended	81.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Borrowed Time	22.95
Breakers	27.95
Cad Apple	69.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	28.95
Carmen Sandiego World	22.95
Captain Goodnight	19.95
Cat Graphics	13.95
Certificate Maker	29.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Chshp. Load Runner	19.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chessmaster 2000	27.95
Clan Accountant	54.95
Classmates	27.95
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	16.95
Clip Art Vol. 2	21.95
Commworks	57.95
Complete Graphics	25.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Conflict in Vietnam	24.95
Copy II +	17.95
Crimson Crown	11.95
Crossword Magic	28.95
Crusade in Europe	22.95
Cutthroats	22.95
D Code	20.95
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	34.95
Decision in Desert	20.95
DiskQuick	15.95
Document Checker	38.95
Dollars & Sense	66.95
DOS Boss	12.95
Double-Take	17.95
Dragonworld	10.95
Early Games	19.95
Easy as ABC	20.95
Eidolon	22.95
816 Paint	45.95
Enchanter	22.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
Europe Ablaze	30.95
Extra K	20.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	19.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	26.95
Farenheit 451	10.95
Fat Cat	17.95
Financial Cookbook	29.95
Fingertips	26.95
Flex Type	14.95
Fleet System III	49.95
Flight Sim. II	30.95
Flight Scenery	13.95
Fontrix	53.95
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Forecast	34.95
Fontworks	32.95
Fraction Factory	16.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	14.95
Game Maker	31.95
Gato	20.95
Gertrude's Puzzles	24.95
Gertrude's Secrets	24.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Ghostbusters	22.95
GI Joe	19.95
Grafix Pro	18.95
Grammar Gremlins	27.95
Graphics Department	64.95
Graphics Expander	21.95
Graphics Magician	25.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
Graphworks	44.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
GPLE	25.95
Gunship	22.95
Hacker or Hacker II	24.95
Handlers Package	59.95
High Stakes	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	21.95
Home Connection	19.95
Home Data Manager	19.95
Homeword +	41.95
Homeword Filer	41.95
Homeworker	51.95
Impossible Mission	23.95
Infomerge	44.95
Infiltrator	18.95
I.O. Silver	15.95
Jeeves	28.95
Jet	27.95
Karateka	19.95
Key Player	30.95
Kid Writer	24.95
Kinder Comp	18.95
Knight of Diamonds	19.95
King's Quest I, II or III	27.95
Koronis Rift	23.95
Leather Goddess	24.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	22.95
List Handler	36.95
Little Comp. People	24.95
Locksmith	38.95
Lode Runner	19.95
Macroworks	18.95
Magic Spells	20.95
Man. Your Money	98.95
Master Type	22.95
Math Blaster	26.95
Math Rabbit	27.95
Medical Dictionary	26.95
Megaworks	CALL
Merlin	33.95
Merlin 816	88.95
Merlin Pro	54.95
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	26.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	22.95
Micro Lg. Manager	22.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Micro Lg. Stats	17.95
Millionaire	31.95
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	14.95
Missing Links	31.95
Moebius	39.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	31.95
Moon Mist	23.95
Mouse Talk	68.95
MouseWrite	87.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Multiscribe	44.95
Multiscribe GS	64.95
Multiscribe Fonts	13.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder on Mississippi	24.95
Music Construction	10.95
Nam	23.95
NATO Commander	19.95
Newsroom	30.95
On Balance	61.95
One-On-One	10.95
Paper Graphics	13.95
PFS: File & Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: Workmates	148.95
Piece of Cake Math	19.95
Picture Builder	22.95
Pinball Construction	10.95
Pinpoint	47.95
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	39.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	27.95
Pitstop II	23.95
Pixit	31.95
Planetfall	22.95
Point-to-Point	68.95
Pond	31.95
Power Print	20.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	23.95
Printmaster	24.95
Print Quick	34.95
Print Shop	27.95
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.95
Print Shp. Companion	23.95
Print Shop Refill	11.95
Probyter	17.95
Profiler 2.1	68.95
Program Writer	32.95
Pronto DOS	14.95
Quicken	33.95
Reach for the Stars	30.95
Reader Rabbit	22.95
Report Card	31.95
Report Works	CALL
Rescue on Fractalus	23.95
Rescue Raiders	21.95
Road Race	24.95
Rocky Horror Show	23.95
Robot Odyssey I	27.95
Rocky's Boots	27.95
Run Run	27.95
Sargon III	27.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	24.95
Science Tool Kit	41.95
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	64.95
Sensible Writer	57.95
Shanghai	24.95
Shape Mechanic	20.95
Sideways Pro Dos	38.95
Silent Service	19.95
Silicon Salad	12.95
Skyfox	24.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Solo Flight	19.95
Sorcerer	25.95
Speed Reader II	36.95
Spell Breaker	26.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It	26.95
Spellworks	27.95
Spin Dizzy	24.95
Springboard Publisher	94.95
Squire	31.95
Star Fleet I (Flight)	33.95
Star Trek I or II	24.95
Sticky Bear ABC	22.95
Basic	22.95
Basket Bounce	22.95
BOP	22.95
Car Builder	22.95
Drawing	22.95
Math Word Problems	22.95
Music	22.95
Math 1 or 2	22.95
Numbers	22.95
Opposites	22.95
Printer	22.95
Reading	22.95
Rd. Comprehension	22.95
Shapes	22.95
Spellgrabber	22.95
Town Builder	22.95
Typing	22.95
Word Problems	22.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sub Mission	24.95
Sum. Games I or II	22.95
Super Huey	20.95
Super Macroworks	25.95
Suspect	25.95
Take 1	33.95
Tass Times	24.95
Technical Dictionary	26.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	22.95
Terrapin Logo	59.95
Terrapin Utilities	13.95
Think Tank	79.95
Thinkworks	CALL
Tip Disk #1	11.95
T-Shirt Shop	32.95
Toy Shop	38.95
Transylvania	11.95
Trinity	24.95
Triple-Dump	18.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95
Tycoon	31.95
Type!	28.95
Typing Tutor III	28.95
Ultima III or IV	39.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Utility City	15.49
Variable Feasts	32.95
Video Toolbox	23.95
V.I.P. Professional	164.95
Visable 6502	31.75
Webster Spell Chker.	37.95
Wilderness	33.95
Will Writer	27.95
Winter Games	21.95
Wishbringer	22.95
Witness	22.95
Wizardry	26.95
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	14.95
Word Attack	26.95
Word Handler	36.95
Word Perfect	84.95
Word Spinner	20.50
World Karate Champ	20.95
World's Great. Bball	19.95
World's Great. Ftball	22.95
Writer Rabbit	27.95
Write Choice	41.95
Zork I	22.95
Zork II or III	25.95
Zork Trilogy	46.95
HARDWARE	
80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Apple Cat II	184.95
Apple Cat 212	349.95
Datacase	7.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Disk Drive Con. Card	46.95
Disk Drive American	144.95
Disk Drive Hi-Tech	119.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	CALL
Flip-n-File	10.95
Grappler Buf. (16K)	114.95
Grappler +	73.95
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C	73.95
Hotlink	44.95
Koala Pad +	70.95
Kraft Joystick	CALL
Laser 128	388.95
Lemon	26.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	26.95
Mach II IIE Joystick	26.95
Mach III II+ Joystick	32.95
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.95
Mach IV Joystick	58.95
Micromodem IIE	138.95
Mockingboard A or B	64.95
Mockingboard C	114.95
Multiram CX 512K	173.95
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	153.95
Mltrm CX 512K (16 bit)	249.95
Multiram RGB 64K	153.95
Multiram RGB 512K	233.95
Multiram RGB 1024K	311.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	119.95
Multiram IIE 80/512K	194.95
Paddlesticks	26.95
Parallel Printer Card	44.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	184.95
Ram Factor 512K	219.95
Ram Factor 1 Meg	289.95
Ramworks 64K	139.95
Ramworks 256K	164.95
Ramworks 512K	199.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	269.95
Super Serial Card	84.95
System Saver Fan	58.95
Thunder Clock	99.95
Wildcard II	69.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	54.95
Zoom IIE	99.95
PRINTERS	
Citizen 120D	174.95
Star LV-1210	189.95
Star NX-10	249.95
Okidata 182P	229.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	4.49
Imagewriter Color	4.99
Imagewriter II Color	11.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95
MONITORS	
Magnavox Monitors	CALL

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

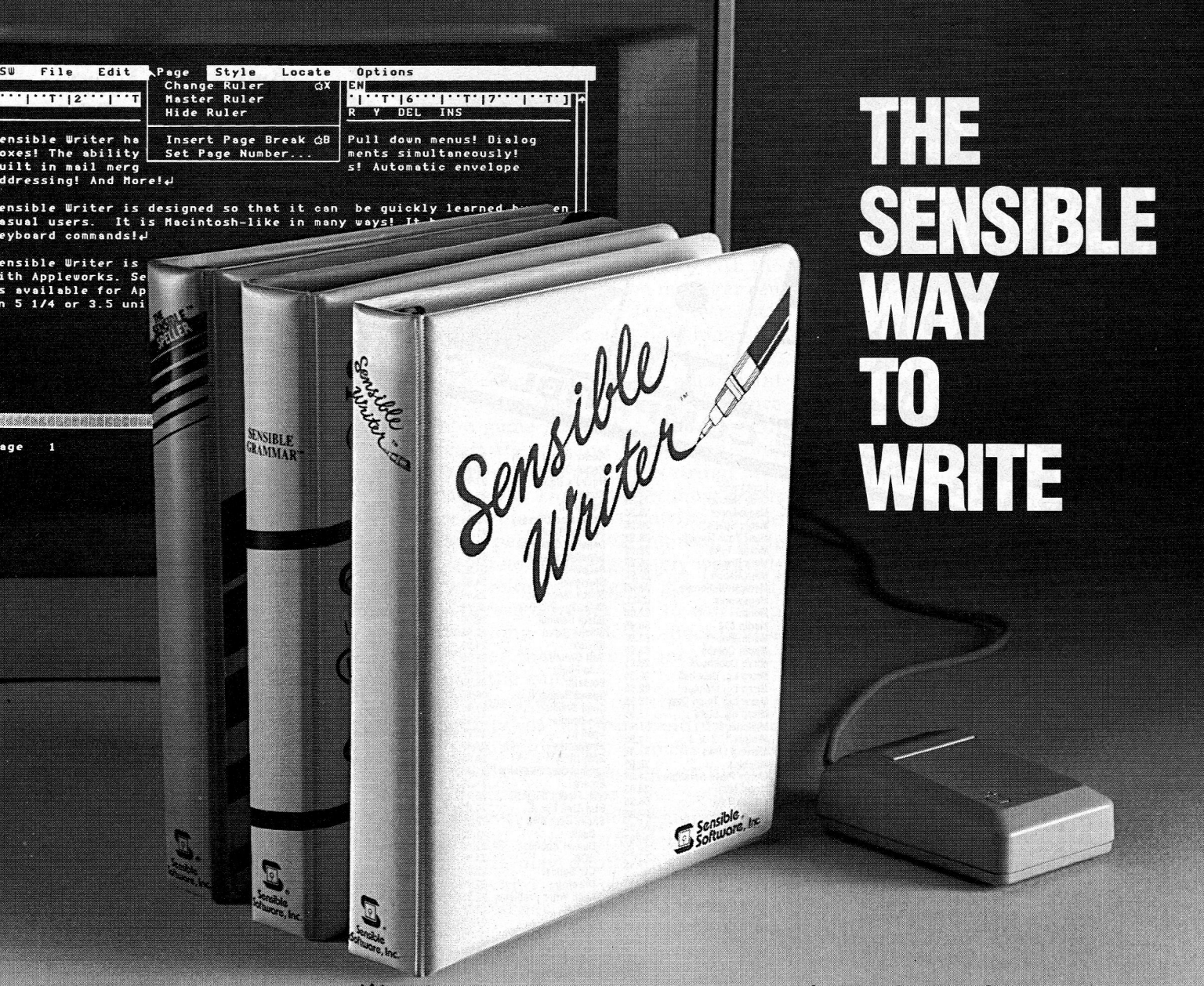
QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.00 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $4.95 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 25% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

THE SENSIBLE WAY TO WRITE



SENSIBLE WRITER™ *Word Processor*

New

Sensible Writer,
for all its sophistication, is easy to learn. It is Macintosh-like and even a casual user can quickly pick it up. You can use a mouse, keyboard, or both. More than that, **Sensible Writer** has all the features you want! Pull down menus! Dialog boxes! The ability to handle two large documents simultaneously! Built-in mail merge! Rulers to format your documents! Automatic envelope addressing! And more!

Sensible Writer
reads and writes Appleworks files directly. You'll like the way it automatically uses extended memory cards and utilizes up to 512K from them. You'll appreciate the convenience of a program which loads completely into memory and installs easily on hard disks.

Sensible Writer
is designed especially for you, the serious word processor user who demands effective professional documents. It's fast, powerful, and full-featured. Compatible with **Sensible Grammar** and **Sensible Speller**, it is available for Apple IIGS, //c or enhanced 128K //e computers on 5¼ and 3.5 UniDisk for $99.95.

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™ *Proofreading Program*

This comprehensive program saves you embarrassment by checking your papers for grammatical and other writing errors. Featuring a Macintosh-style user interface, it is easy for you to use because it is AppleMouse compatible and also has keyboard commands for speed.

Sensible Grammar
does more than check your writing style. It also checks capitalization, punctuation, and abbreviations too. It searches out inconcise, vague, wordy, repetitive, faulty, informal, pompous and sexist phrases. It also points out cliches and slang.

Sensible Grammar
always keeps you in the driver's seat. It never overrides your judgment. It merely singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and suggests corrections. But you are free to accept or reject them.

Sensible Grammar
is compatible with Appleworks and most ProDOS word processors and is available for Apple IIGS, //c and 128K //e computers on 5¼ and 3.5 UniDisk for $99.95.

SENSIBLE SPELLER™ *Spelling Checker*

ProDOS **Sensible Speller** supports the Apple II Memory Expansion Card and has a huge vocabulary of 81,000 words derived from the official Random House Dictionary®. Used in conjunction with an expansion card, it runs up to three times faster than before. You can also load everything–program and dictionaries–onto a hard disk drive.

Sensible Speller
is easy to use. It shows you misspellings in context, suggests the correct spelling, and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Sensible Speller
is compatible with Appleworks and most ProDOS word processors. Supplied on UniDisk 3.5 as well as 5¼" disk, it is available for Apple II computers including IIGS. A non-ProDOS version is also available. Each is $125.

Stedman's Medical Dictionary, Sensible Technical Dictionary™ and **Black's Law Dictionary™** are available separately on diskette for use with the **Sensible Speller.** Each is $39.95. Sensible Speller ProDOS now allows you to merge the dictionaries together.

*Sensible Writer, Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS work with the following programs, AppleWorks (Apple Computer, Inc.); Catalyst (Quark Inc.); Mouse Desk (International Solutions). Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS also work with the following word processors, AppleWriter-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware); MouseWord (International Solutions); Mouse Write-text files (Roger Wagner Publishing); PFS:Write-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); Sensible Writer (Sensible Software Inc.); Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Word Perfect (SSI Software); Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. Sensible Speller ProDOS also works with HomeWord-ProDOS (Sierra On-Line); MultiScribe (StyleWare, Inc.); Word-Talk (Computer Aids) and WritingWizard (Scarborough Systems). Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.).

Sensible Software®, Inc.

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, Michigan 48011 • (313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Back to Basics. Now just $199!

FOR THE BEST SELLING ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE LOOK FOR THE PEACHTREE LABEL

Peachtree Software®

Get Back to Basics™

Peachtree's Back to Basics is the most popular accounting system on the market today. And it's no wonder why.

Back to Basics is simple to install, easy to use, and priced in line with what small businesses can afford.

But don't take our word for it. Software Digest, a leading consumer organization, rated Back to Basics number one in overall usability when compared to products costing as much as $995 and, for the past two years, Back to Basics has won the *A+ Magazine* ***Software of the Year Award*** for business accounting systems thanks to the votes of over 20,000 Apple users.

No Experience Required

Back to Basics assumes you're an expert in only one business—your own.

- Installation of Back to Basics is painless — read only seven pages in the manual and *spend 30 minutes* using our screen menus.
- If you need to brush up on your accounting, use our accounting primer and tutorial, written by Harvard Business School Professor, Robert N. Anthony, plus our business section on how to handle everyday accounting dilemmas.

$199

Back to Basics Accounting System is not only a best seller but an incredible value with all three modules — General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable — in a complete set for just $199.

In its special report on the best small business accounting software, *PC World* said, "Back to Basics takes the *smallest bite out of your capital,* yet it's also the easiest to use of the three contenders. For a bargain price, Back to Basics provides a lot of punch, especially for businesses with heavy cash handling requirements."

Proven Power

Peachtree has long been the first name in accounting software and the powerful features we've included in Back to Basics prove we understand what you're looking for.

- Complete integration of General Ledger with Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable.
- Single transaction entries up to $999,999.99 and year-to-date totals up to $21,000,000.
- Journals and reports updated as each transaction is recorded.
- Void transaction facility automatically creates reversing entry.
- *More than 30 reports* can be viewed on screen or printed.

Ongoing Accolades

Back to Basics Accounting System is designed to take full advantage of the capabilities of your Apple II computer, with customized versions for the Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs and Macintosh.

Peachtree's support, labeled by *InfoWorld* as "the finest in the industry", is available as you need it, at a nominal charge directly from Peachtree or through our network of local authorized support centers.

Money Back Guarantee

When you purchase Back to Basics directly from Peachtree Software you're protected with a 30-day, money back guarantee (an option even the most expensive accounting products don't offer).

If you're not satisfied, simply return the complete product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded. For full details, call the toll free telephone number below.

Now Available for the Apple IIgs

A new version of Back to Basics Accounting is now available for the Apple IIgs, designed specifically for use with the PRO-DOS operating system and 3½″ disk drives or a hard disk.

Hardware Specifications

- IBM Personal Computer, PC/XT, PC/AT with two floppy disk drives or one floppy disk drive and a hard disk.
- Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs with 128K and two disk drives or hard disk.
- Apple Macintosh 512K or Plus with two disk drives or hard disk.

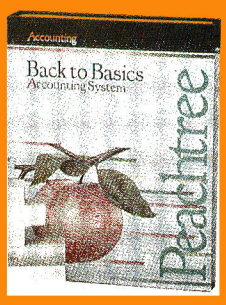
Features That Made Back to Basics A Best Seller

GENERAL LEDGER
- On-line help displays Chart of Accounts.
- MTD and YTD show on income statements.
- Allows automatic Journal entries.
- Check processing and printing capability through Cash Disbursements
- Optional cost of sales ranges
- User modifiable Chart of Accounts included.
- Allows up to 3 checking accounts.
- Up to 10 departments with separate income statements.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- Calculates receivables on balance forward basis.
- Prints statements and mailing labels.
- Allows automatic posting to General Ledger.
- Accepts partial payments.
- Calculates finance charges.
- Up-to-date customer information can be scrolled for review at any time.
- Customer ID's can be alpha or numeric.
- Verifies customer credit limit.
- Calculates up to 3 sales taxes per entry.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- Up to 10 vendor payment terms.
- Calculates cash discounts.
- Accepts partial payments.
- Automatic posting to General Ledger.
- Prints vendor mailing labels.
- Up-to-date vendor information can be scrolled for review at any time.
- Customer ID's can be alpha or numeric.
- Prints computer checks or processes hand-written checks.
- Invoices automatically or manually selected for payment.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Macintosh Laboratory, Inc. licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. and is used with the express permission of its owner.



To Order, or for a Dealer Near You, **Call**

1-800-247-3224

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

To Order by Mail Send $199 plus $5.00 Shipping to:

Peachtree Software

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. A+-08, Norcross, GA 30093



Figure 1: GraphicWriter's color palette lets you select the color of graphic objects or text.

Figure 2: One of GraphicWriter's strong points is its ability to intermingle graphics with text.

Figure 3: You can import graphics from other Apple IIGS programs into GraphicWriter.

IIGS UPDATE

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

A IIGS tool for everything from writing to creating page layouts with color separations

GRAPHICWRITER

As one who uses both a Macintosh and the entire family of Apple II computers, I'm often critical of attempts to create Apple II programs that emulate Macintosh products. Often, many of these programs remind me of little girls who get dressed up in their mothers' jewels and makeup.

I recently changed my mind, however, when I first saw GraphicWriter for the Apple IIGS. This program (created by DataPak Software of Sherman Oaks, California) has some features that I would like to see on my Macintosh document processors.

The glamour and appeal of the Apple IIGS has come from two sources, its Macintosh-like interface and its ability to produce spectacular colors and sounds. One quick way to add glamour to a IIGS program is to make it colorful. Consequently, even word-processing programs for the IIGS offer the ability to create colored text. GraphicWriter offers access to color, and it provides much more, including the ability to create object-oriented and bit-mapped graphics that you can intersperse with text.

The result is a "document"-processing program, not a word-processing program. The program accords equal importance to text and graphics, an approach that distinguishes GraphicWriter from such Macintosh products as MacDraw, which treat text as something that looks nice with pictures, not as the basis for a document. GraphicWriter facilitates a smooth blend of text and graphics, and the result is a tool that you can use for everything from writing a letter to creating page layouts with color separations.

The Supreme Test

The function of a good user interface is to get out of the user's way. With this adage in mind, I subjected GraphicWriter to my usual test: hide the manual, boot the disk, and start working.

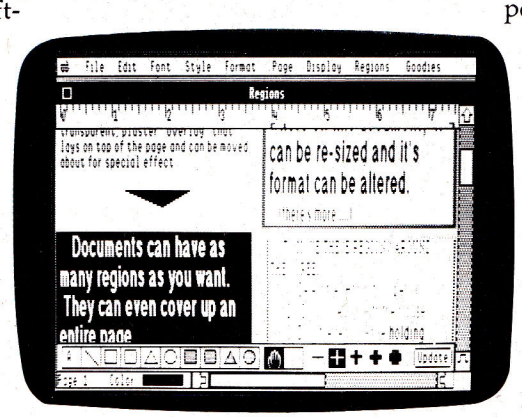


Figure 4: A GraphicWriter document can contain several regions, which are independent panels containing text and/or graphics.

Because this product includes both menus and palettes, I had no trouble finding everything I needed to start creating a text document. GraphicWriter offers several typefaces and typestyles. Some of the fonts are hard to read on the RGB color display, but the fault lies in the IIGS, not in the program. Fonts as small as 9 points (about 1/8 inch) are just too tiny to read on a color monitor with the resolution of the IIGS. The serif fonts (those whose characters have short strokes at the corners) are the hardest to read on the screen unless they appear in the larger type sizes such as 18 or 24 points.

My eyes tended to get tired when I looked at the default 12-point typeface for any period of time, probably because I was looking at black characters on a white background, and the flicker of the white screen was annoying. Fortunately, GraphicWriter lets you reverse the screen to see white characters against a black background, which seemed to help.

After typing a few lines of text, I turned to a palette of graphics tools for creating lines, boxes, circles, and the like. I could draw these figures anywhere on the document, even on top of text. A little more hunting (remember, I hadn't opened the manual yet) revealed a color palette from which I could pick the color of my graphic objects or choose a color for text (see figure 1, facing page).

Next I discovered that colors could completely mask anything they overlaid, could allow dark colors to show through, or could "dye" objects already on the screen. For example,

Some of the Most Creative People Use MultiScribe.™

Full-feature word processing for the Apple IIe™/IIc™



StyleWare brings all the capabilities of a Macintosh™ to the Apple IIe and IIc with MultiScribe 2.0. A breakthrough in word processing for the Apple,® MultiScribe works with any IIc or IIe equipped with extended 80-column card (with or without a mouse) to provide full feature word processing with creativity and flexibility.

Create a classic with MultiScribe!
MultiScribe offers the state-of-the-art word processor features demanded by today's users, including pull-down menus, fancy fonts, multiple character sizes and styles, foreign language fonts, and easy-to-use file handling commands. MultiScribe's creativity even allows users to create original fonts with its unique FontEditor. And, with MultiScribe 2.0's *exclusive new NLQ (Near Letter Quality)* print mode, users get font-based print quality superior to any ever before available from a dot matrix printer!

Now you don't need MacWrite™ to write Macbeth!
For **just $69.95**, MultiScribe offers features that can't be found in any other Apple II word processor – and you can even use MultiScribe to customize files created by other word processors, including Appleworks™ and AppleWriter!™

Only $69.95

The best gets even better!
StyleWare also produces a complete assortment of companion programs for use with MultiScribe: ***Picture Manager*** lets you put hi-res and double hi-res pictures into your word-processing documents. ***Desk Accessories*** has a clock, calendar, calculator and macros. ***FontPaks*** each contain 10 new MultiScribe fonts. And MultiScribe now works with all the most popular Apple IIe, IIc and IIGS hardware enhancements – including Applied Engineering's Ramworks,™ Apple's 3.5" UniDisk™ and Memory Expansion Board, and Checkmate Technology's MultiRam.™

All this from StyleWare, the company that also produces MultiScribe GS,™ the premier word processor for the new Apple IIGS!™

1986 Reader's Choice Award – inCider Magazine
"★★★★★" – Nibble Magazine

StyleWare products are available through these distributors:

Soft•Kat Inc.	*800/641-1057* *800/233-8228 (CA)*
PC Micro Dealers	*800/448-8892* *301/889-1000 (MD)*
Eastern Software Distributors	*800/638-7563* *800/492-2141 (MD)*
East Texas Distributors	*800/231-6648* *800/392-4437 (TX)*
Bexley Distributors	*800/331-8033* *614/755-2222 (OH)*

MultiScribe 2.0

Word Processor for 128K Apple IIe/IIc

Another creative product from:

StyleWare, Inc.
5250 Gulfton, Suite 2E, Houston, Texas 77081
713/668-1360

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

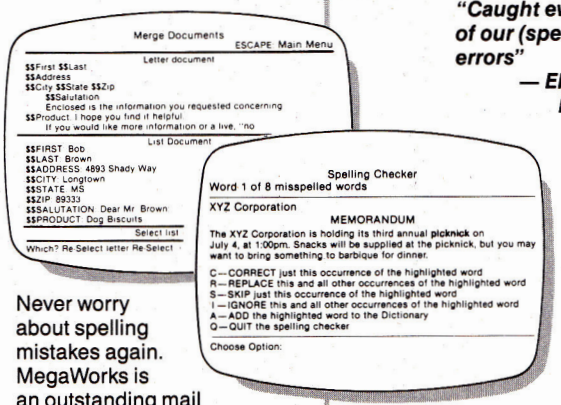
MultiScribe and MultiScribe GS are trademarks of StyleWare, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIe, Apple IIc, Apple IIGS, AppleWorks, AppleWriter, MacWrite, and Unidisk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with express permission of its owner. Transwarp and Ramworks are trademarks of Applied Engineering, Inc. MultiRam is a trademark of Checkmate Technology, Inc.

LIMITED TIME OFFER

Complete AppleWorks at a Price that Works

Over 400,000 Apple Users already know AppleWorks is a powerful program — but you need it to do more! With Megahaus products you can do mail-merging, spelling correction, enhanced report generation, and outline organizing, operating with the same commands and visuals as AppleWorks.

MegaWorks $49.95

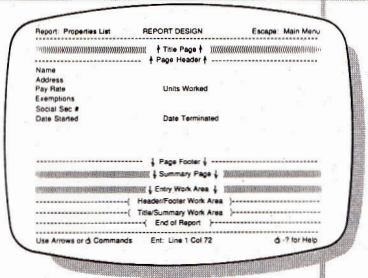


"Caught every one of our (spelling) errors"
— Electronic Learning

Never worry about spelling mistakes again. MegaWorks is an outstanding mail merge and spelling correction program designed exclusively for use with AppleWorks. The merge facility lets you combine database information with word processing documents creating personalized form letters. The 40,000 word dictionary checks your document for misspellings and corrects them as you view them in context.

- ▲ CREATE personalized form letters using lists from your AppleWorks word processor and database files.
- ▲ PRESERVE the original format of the document after merging.
- ▲ CHANGE merged documents with AppleWorks by saving them on disk.
- ▲ ACCESS all AppleWorks printing options.
- ▲ CHECK for misspelled words & add up to 10,000 new words.

ReportWorks $49.95



"ReportWorks is the most important AppleWorks add-on available." *— A+*

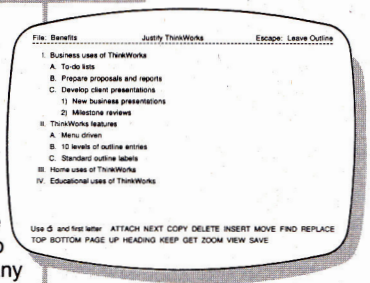
Making decisions is easy with the right information. ReportWorks adds powerful new report generation capabilities to AppleWorks, creating reports, tables, lists and full-page forms from existing AppleWorks database and spreadsheet files. It performs all calculations, such as adding taxes, adjusting discounts, looking up prices and totaling invoices. And, it provides the ability to repeatedly sort, search and select the information to be included in the report.

- ▲ POWERFUL free-form design features for creating reports and forms.
- ▲ INTEGRATION of data from several different files in one report.
- ▲ SORTING of reports (up to 3 levels) after they're created.
- ▲ AUTOMATIC pagination, dating, and running totals.
- ▲ MORE math functions than AppleWorks alone.
- ▲ ADDITION of headers, footers, title & summary pages, etc.

System Requirements: Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc (128K min), IIgs; Two disk drives recommended for ReportWorks and ThinkWorks; Optional: most hard disks, RAM cards, UniDisk 3.5

ThinkWorks $49.95

"A well-made outline processor. . ." *— A+*



Good planning means success, so ThinkWorks is a must for those reaching for the top. This easy-to-use outlining tool enables you to efficiently organize nearly any type of information — for business, home or school. Outlines can be expanded, rearranged, and merged with familiar AppleWorks commands. Use it by itself or as a powerful add-on tool.

- ▲ ZOOM to view outlines at any level of detail.
- ▲ CREATE outlines with up to 10 levels of detail.
- ▲ AUTOMATICALLY wrap words within paragraphs.
- ▲ MERGE all or part of one outline into another.
- ▲ EXPORT into AppleWorks to create documents.

megahaus
(619) 450-1230

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

Order Toll Free • 7 Days a Week

1-800-345-8112

Visa and Master Card only

Order Now. Rush me THE WORKS because I know that within 30 days if I'm not satisfied, I can return them for a complete refund.

MegaWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea.	_____
ReportWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea.	_____
ThinkWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea.	_____
Shipping & Handling	$4.00
Buy all three: Shipping & Handling	FREE
(CA Res. Add 6%)	
Payment Enclosed	_____

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ M/C

Card #: _____ Exp: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Daytime Phone #: (____) _____

Send Order To:
6215 Ferris Square
San Diego, CA 92121
Dept. A-49

megahaus
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER Easier!
(619) 450-1230

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you can create a headline for a page and place this headline inside a colored rectangle for emphasis. This ability to intermix text and graphics freely is impressive (see figure 2).

I found the user interface to be so intuitive that, with only modest help from sample documents that came with the product, I was able to do everything I wanted without looking at the manual. (Of course, if you're not familiar with Macintosh software, GraphicWriter's functions may be a little harder to learn. DataPak has done a fine job with the manual, however, so you should catch on pretty quickly.)

The word-processing portion of GraphicWriter functions similarly to Macintosh programs such as MacWrite. Each paragraph can have its own settings for margins and format. The usual format options (left, right, center, and full justification) apply on a paragraph-by-paragraph basis. Each new paragraph inherits the settings for the previous paragraph, so you have to make changes only when they are called for. The program provides both standard and decimal tabs, making it easy to create nicely formatted tables.

You can import pure-text documents, as well as Apple IIGS graphic images, into GraphicWriter, meaning that you can use it as a page-layout tool for documents created with other programs (see figure 3).

If GraphicWriter stopped at this point, it would meet the needs of many people, but it offers even more. A GraphicWriter document can contain several "regions," independent panels that contain text and/or graphics (see figure 4). Because each region has its own set of rulers, this feature allows the creation of multiple columns or of partially obscured pictures and text fields. One handy use for regions is as "Post-It" notes that you can place over a document for someone else to read later. Because you can add, move, expand, or erase regions, they represent a powerful extension to this product.

How Will It Be Used?

The obvious answer to this question is that GraphicWriter will be used to create documents that are ultimately printed on paper, which is only part of the value of this product.

The graphics capabilities and inclusion of large type fonts make GraphicWriter perfect for creating "slide shows" for interactive presentations. You can put together as a single document a sequence of images consisting of text and graphics. By clicking the mouse in the vertical scroll bar, you can jump from "frame" to "frame" to see the next "slide" in the series.

Such a use of GraphicWriter as a presentation tool is quite exciting, considering that most businesspeople spend more time in meetings than they do at their desks. A tool such as GraphicWriter, in conjunction with a projection display, can do much to help bring computers into the meeting rooms where most of us seem to spend our time.

Gripes

My first task with any new program is to make a backup copy. Any software that is copy-protected is worthless to me. I configure my desktop with all the applica-

Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

KidsTime™ II



for the Apple IIGS™

KidsTime™ II is an educational package for young children that emphasizes creativity, exploration, and skill development. KidsTime II contains two educational programs, **ABKey™** and **KidsNotes™**, which were derived from the popular and successful Macintosh™ KidsTime programs. Your children ages 3 to 10 will enjoy using both programs and older children will also enjoy KidsNotes. KidsTime II is an excellent example of the high quality sound and graphics available on the Apple IIgs computer.

ABKey

ABKey teaches children to recognize letters of the alphabet and develop basic keyboard skills. The program includes many levels of challenge and difficulty. Pictures, letters, and synthesized sounds are used in this program. This program is made even more exciting with the use of high resolution color graphics and sound.

KidsNotes

KidsNotes encourages children to have a positive and creative experience with music while learning the basics of musical notation. This introductory music program allows children to explore many aspects of music. Younger children can enjoy playing pre-recorded melodies. They also learn to associate the notes played with the on-screen piano keyboard and musical score. Older children will enjoy composing simple melodies and experimenting with rhythm, pitch, duration, tempo, volume, simple time signatures, and simple key signatures.

The complete KidsTime II package retails for only **$39.95**

(Apple IIGS and Color Monitor required.)

Great Wave Software™

104 Gilbert Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415-325-2202

Great Wave, KidsTime, ABKey, and KidsNotes are trademarks of Great Wave Software. Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Mcintosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with express permission of its owner.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tions I use on one disk, and I am fed up with paying for the fact that some people gladly break federal laws to distribute copied software to their friends. To my displeasure, I discovered that GraphicWriter was copy-protected. Fortunately, DataPak Software does provide you with a free backup copy of the program disk on return of the warranty card.

In general, DataPak is anxious to keep its customers happy and is considering removing copy-protection altogether. Another way DataPak serves its customers is to provide them with free upgrades of the program. All owners of GraphicWriter should send in their product-registration cards so the company can contact them when new releases are ready. With GraphicWriter, this policy has been especially important because the first version of the program was able to print only in the Draft mode. The new version (and free update) now prints in the High-Quality mode.

Although I have been skeptical of attempts to create Mac-like products that run on Apple II-series computers, GraphicWriter for the Apple IIGS has convinced me to change my view. Its defects (except for copy-protection) come more from the computer's limitations than from any failures on the part of the developers. I hope you'll notice such attention to detail as more IIGS software comes to the marketplace. ✚

David Thornburg is a regular contributor to this magazine and is the designer of Calliope, a nonlinear idea processor for the Macintosh and Apple II series of computers.

VITAL STATISTICS

GRAPHICWRITER
This "document processor" allows you to easily combine text and graphics on the IIGS.

CPU: *Apple IIGS*
RAM: *512K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 3.5-inch*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS 16*
COPY-PROTECTION: *yes*
MOUSE: *required*
LIST PRICE: *$149.95*

DataPak Software, Inc.
14011 Ventura Blvd. #507
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(818) 905-6419

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

17 Meg IIe/1 Meg IIc

Want the best & easiest-to-use RAM card on the market — at the best price & most support? Buy Checkmate Technology's State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™ from us w/**BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options that save programs like AppleWorks for years!** 100% compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, 100% socketed (unlike Ramworks™ 27% soldered chips), 65C816 option ($147), sharp 80 columns/Double Hi-Res, & FREE RGB! Direct substitute for Apple's 80 column card or Ramworks III. **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE W/EVERY CARD, 5 YR WARRANTY. 15 DAY MULTIRAM MONEY BACK GUARANTEE & FREE AUTOMATIC SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US!**

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
64k MultiRam	159.	129.
320k MultiRam	189.	157.
576k MultiRam	219.	187.
832k MultiRam	244.	212.
1024k MultiRam	269.	⬅ ⬅ ⬅

MultiRam-PLUS Piggyback		
256k MultiRam Plus	219.	*NEW*
512k MultiRam Plus	269.	*NEW*
768k MultiRam Plus	316.	*NEW*
1024k MultiRam Plus	359.	*NEW*
2-17 meg MultiRam Plus	Call	*NEW*
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	36.	*NEW*

Checkmate Technology's MultiRam CX card easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a CX+ Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable with a 65C816 kit ($85) — all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™. **SAME FREE SOFTWARE/UPDATES & 5 YR WARRANTY AS IIe CARDS.**

512k MultiRam CX	184.
512k MultiRam CX+ (req CX)	199.
1024k MultiRam CX/CX+ Combo	349.
1200 Baud IIc Modem (add $20 for cable)	122.
IIc Flat Panel Display (w/ 512k > Mram)	287.
Clip-on IIc Rechargable Battery	115.
IIc System Clock	69.

Cermetek 1200 internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs ***148.***
(+ **FREE** Source subscription/ VT 100 Shareware/ ASCII Express & ProTERM™ Setup Instructions. **BEST internal one-card modem!**)

64k Q card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	84.
256k Q card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	99.
ProAPP 20/30/40 Meg Hard drives (any comp)	Call
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	62.
Apple IIgs & Accessories	Call
Apple 3.5 800k Unidrive (IIe/IIc/IIgs)	319.
Super Serial Compatible Card	87.
RamPak 512k gs RAM card	188.
Apple Compatible Drive IIe/II+ (IIgs/IIc + $19)	132.
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/Time HO™ compat)	79.
14" RGB Monitor (IIe/IIgs/IIc. Cables extra)	298.
Mappler Compat Apple-IBM RGB converter	39.
Heavy Duty Power Supply II/II+/IIe	69.
Slot 1-7 Ram Card for II+, IIe, Laser	Call
ProTERM Modem Software (Best Modem Software)	79.
AutoWorks (Best AW Macro + more)	35.
FontWorks (Best AW Sideways/Fonts & more)	35.
Visualizer (Best AW Graphing. +$8 IIgs)	56.
Wordperfect (Best Word Processor. Spec comp)	96.
Pinpoint Document Checker (Best Spell Checker)	45.
Pinpoint Program	55.
Copy II Plus 7.3 (Best Apple Utility)	29.
SoftSwitch GS (Ultimate IIgs program switcher)	46.
VIP Professional (Lotus Clone. +$20 IIgs)	169.

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Amex (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check/Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 7 ¼% tax.
Ordering: CALL or PRINT name & address, Res & Bus phone, credit card name/number/expir date where appropriate, qty/description/price/shipping charges if known. Call for questions.

Autoworks, Ramworks III/Timemaster II H.O./Z-ram, respective trademarks of Software Touch, Applied Engineering. Prices subject to change. Software non-returnable. 15% restocking on non-MultiRam approved returns.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS 14055 Waterfall Way
(214) 234-5047 MCI 2969684 Telex 6502969684 MCI UW Dallas, Texas 75240

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

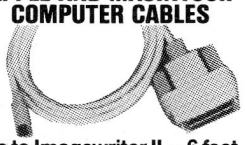
Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS®

• Quality Components • Competitive Pricing • Prompt Delivery
• ORDER HOTLINE: (415) 592-8097
•ALL OTHER INQUIRIES: (415) 592-8121

12" Green Monitor $69.95 | **Data Switches $32.95** | **Super Serial Card $79.95**

APPLE AND MACINTOSH COMPUTER CABLES



IIc to Imagewriter II – 6 feet
APCPMC6. . . . $8.95
IIe to Imagewriter II – 6 feet
APEPTR6. . . . $12.95
MAC+ to Imagewriter II - 6 ft.
APLMCP6. . . . . $9.95
MAC+ Adapter Cable - 1 ft.
APMAD1. . . . . $6.95
MAC to Imagewriter II - 6 ft.
APMPMC6 . . . $11.95

COOLING FAN
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
APF-1. . . . . $29.95

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
KHP4007. . . . $34.95

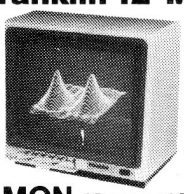
NUMERIC AUXILIARY KEYPAD
for Apple *IIe*-VisiCalc Users
JE614 ~~$49.95~~ $39.95

UNIVERSAL JOYSTICK



for Apple II, II+, *IIe* or *IIc* and IBM PC
UJS-1.. $29.95

Franklin 12" Monochrome Green Monitor
for Apple II, II+, *IIe* and *IIc*



• Composite video output • Bandwidth: 18MHz • Resolution: 800 lines at center • Power consumption: 15-18W • Size: 12"W x 11½"D x 12"H • Weight: 17.25 lbs.
SMON . . . ***NEW!*** . . . $69.95
AMON (Casper 12" with Tilt Swivel base). $99.95

SMTC

NO-SLOT CLOCK
for Apple II, II+ *IIe*, *IIc*, IIGS, IBM PC/XT/AT

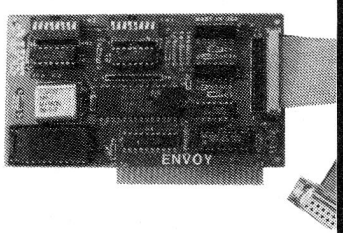


Features: • The No-Slot Clock is a real-time clock/calendar to be used in virtually any computer • A diskette supplied with the clock allows operation with IBM-DOS, MS-DOS, Apple ProDOS, Apple DOS 3.3 and Appleworks • Does not require the use of a slot - fits in a ROM socket • Dual embedded lithium batteries maintain time in excess of 10 years • Clock function is transparent to ROM operations • Supports hundredths of seconds, seconds, minutes, hours, date, months, years • Supports leap year • Manual included • 3 year warranty • Made in the U.S.A.

IB137 No-Slot Clock. $49.95

SMTC

Super Serial Card
for Apple II, II+, *IIe* & II GS
Also compatible with Franklin™ ACE2000 and Laser 128™ PC's



The **AP140** "ENVOY" Super Serial Card is designed to facilitate virtually all requirements for communication with any Apple compatible serial device, including serial printers, plotters, modems and more.
Features: • Supports all Apple operating systems • Compatible with all software written for Apple II series and the Apple Super Serial Card™ • Commandable from both the keyboard or from commands in BASIC and Pascal • Full set of command codes provided • Baud rate selectable from 50 to 19.2K bps • Manual included • 3-year warranty • Made in the U.S.A.
AP140. . . . . ***NEW!***. $79.95

5¼" DISK DRIVE
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*



• Direct drive • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) below • Complete with connector – just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Weight: 4 lbs.
ADD-12. . . . . $99.95
JE875 (Controller Card) $49.95
Adapts standard Apple drives for use with *IIc*
AAC. $14.95

5¼" DISK DRIVE
for Apple *IIc*
• Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.
ADD-IIc. . . . $109.95

DATA SPEC

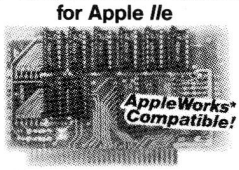
DATA SWITCHES
SALE!



SERIAL 2-WAY
AB-8 (8 pin Mini Din) $32.95
SERIAL 2-WAY
AB-25 (RS232) . . $39.95
PARALLEL 2-WAY
AB-36 (Centronics) $59.95
PARALLEL 3-WAY
ABC-36 (Centron.) $79.95

Jameco ELECTRONICS

EXTENDED 80-COLUMN CARD
for Apple *IIe*



The **JE864** is an extended 80-column/64K RAM Card. This effectively doubles the amount of data that your Apple *IIe* can display as well as its memory capacity • Ideal for word processing • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability • Complete with instructions
JE864 . . . ***SALE!*** . . . $59.95

Jameco ELECTRONICS

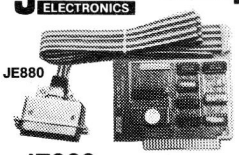
16K RAM CARD
for Apple II and II+



The **JE860 RAM Card** (Language Card) allows the Apple II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.
JE860. . . . . $39.95

Jameco ELECTRONICS

Compatible Cards
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*



- Made in the U.S.A.
- Manuals included
- JE880 and JE883 complete with cables

JE868	128K RAM Card.	~~$99.95~~	$69.95
†JE877	Diagnostic Controller Card . .	~~$59.95~~	$49.95
JE880	Parallel Printer Card.	~~$59.95~~	$49.95
JE883	64K Buffer for JE880.	~~$69.95~~	$49.95
JE8803	JE880 and JE883.	~~$99.95~~	$89.95

$20.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send $1.00 postage for your FREE Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1987 Jameco Catalog*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard | Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide Jameco ELECTRONICS® | VISA®

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD • BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
ORDER HOTLINE (415) 592-8097 • Telex #176043
ALL OTHER INQUIRIES (415) 592-8121 • *FAX (415) 592-2503*

ZOOM

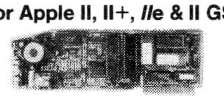
300 BAUD MODEM
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*



• Auto-dial/Auto-answer • Hayes compatible • Includes call progress monitor, speaker, ZOOM Communications software and manual • Made in U.S.A.
ZM300 ~~89.95~~ $79.95

PROMETHEUS

1200/300 BAUD MODEM
for Apple II, II+, *IIe* & II GS



• **NEW, single card version** • Built-in software in ROM • Comes with ProCom-A disk-based communications software • Hayes compatible • Compatible with ProDOS • Auto-dial/Auto-answer • Auto redial on busy • Built-in speaker and volume control • 2 phase jacks with exclusion switching • 2-year warranty
PM1200A-2 $199.95

8/87

†Incompatible with Enhanced Apple *IIe*

*When using CP/M the JE868 will only function with Version 2.2 or earlier. PASCAL Version 1.1 or earlier.

APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc*, II GS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers
All "JE" Products are manufactured by JAMECO Electronics ©1987 Jameco Electronics

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

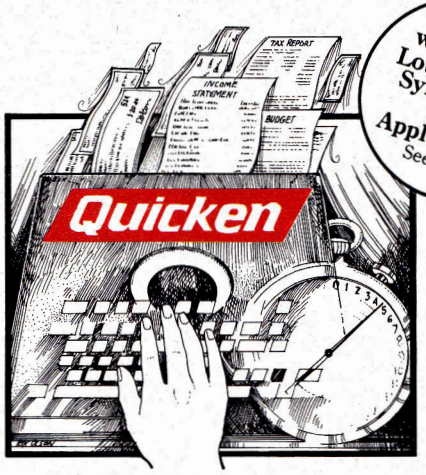
Free 30-Day Trial!

NOT COPY-PROTECTED.

End Financial Hassles. $49.



BEFORE QUICKEN: Who doesn't want to get rid of the hassles of paying bills, managing finances, and keeping records?



AFTER QUICKEN: Finally, automate your finances with software so fast and so automatic that time and hassles evaporate.

Also works with Lotus® 1-2-3® Symphony™ and AppleWorks.™ See Below

CRITICS HAIL A BREAKTHROUGH

—InfoWorld Review Board

"It's more than good—it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long to use. Quicken has changed all that."

—Ken Landis, A+ Magazine

New and Improved! Now in ProDOS

New Features:

- Works with RAMDisks and hard disks for even greater speed
  - —RamWorks®
  - —ZRam®
  - —Sider®
  - —ProFile®
  - —Most other ProDOS-compatible devices
- Full support of ProDOS subdirectories
- Multiple accounts on larger capacity disks
- Convenient built-in file management tools (format, create directory, rename, etc.)
- Works with Catalyst® and most other program directors
- Merges data from multiple accounts into AppleWorks spreadsheets

If you write checks, you need Quicken®—the breakthrough software that automates financial management for business and home.

The breakthrough is Quicken's fully automatic design. Quicken is so automatic it remembers your recurring bills and pays them—all you do is sign the checks. Automatic macros cut laborious data entry down to two keystrokes. Quicken manages your checkbooks and even finds and fixes your mistakes. It tracks and totals your expenses by date, payee, and category.

Quicken is so completely automatic it remembers to save and backup your data, even if you forget!

And if you use Lotus or AppleWorks,** Quicken will automatically fill in your spreadsheets with your financial data!

Quicken does the paperwork for you. It's bill-paying time. Fire up Quicken and the screen looks just like a check. Your first bill is the bank loan, you press two keys and, zap, Quicken's macros write out the full check. Next, the American Express bill. It's a biggee. You're glad Quicken knows exactly how much cash you have. Macros write the check, letting you pick how much to pay. You slip paper checks in the printer. Don't bother positioning them, Quicken does that for you.* Sign the printed checks and slip them into Quicken's window envelopes ...you're done.

Recordkeeping? That's done for you. With each bill, Quicken filled out your records, updated all balances, and saved it all on disk. Need to record a check you wrote at the store? No problem, Quicken's macros update your records in an instant.

Expense tracking, tax reporting, budgeting? Simple. Say you want to know your charity spending. Ask Quicken, and you get an itemized list and dollar total. You'll always know exactly where your money is going. Want spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just keystrokes away.

Need cost reports, P&L's or other financial reports? Set up the spreadsheet you want in AppleWorks or Lotus** 1-2-3 or Symphony. Quicken's ingenious Spreadsheet Transfer actually reads your spreadsheet and fills in the numbers you want, where you want them.

Dread reconciling the checkbook? Quicken makes it simple. And you can't go wrong: If there's a mistake, Quicken will pinpoint the error and automatically correct for it!

For every business and home—for computer experts and total novices. Quicken handles an unlimited number of transactions and accounts. Personalized checks are available for any bank; details are in the Quicken package.

At $49, Quicken pays for itself. So don't waste another moment. Order now!

Compatibility:
IBM® PC, XT, AT, PCjr., and compatibles with 192K RAM and one or two floppy disk drives or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. 1-2-3 and Symphony optional.

Apple® IIgs, IIc and IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or UniDisk™ 3.5 or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. AppleWorks optional.

Product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

*Patent Pending **Lotus Transfer Utility available for $15 from Intuit

Quicken

TRY QUICKEN RISK FREE

CALL 800 624-8742 (CA residents call 800 468-8481)
OR send this coupon with payment to:
Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 322-0573

Please send me _____ copies of Quicken at $49.00, plus $3.00 shipping & handling each, plus sales tax if in CA.

30 DAY RISK FREE TRIAL: If not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for refund.

☐IBM ☐Apple II
☐I enclose a check for _____.
Please charge my:
☐Visa ☐Mastercard

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____ Daytime Phone:_____

Name (Print):_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

From Intuit

No P.O. Boxes please. No COD or purchase orders. Authorization Code A0787

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWO WAYS TO ENHANCE THE POWER OF YOUR

AppleWorks

FontWorks™ **$49.95**
by Mark Simonsen

Versatile printing for your AppleWorks

Wouldn't it be nice if you had both flexibility and style in your printouts? FontWorks is the solution that will make your AppleWorks printouts look better than ever before! FontWorks reads your AppleWorks files directly and prints them in your choice of 15 good looking, attention-getting typestyles. You can even print sideways and customize typefaces.

No complicated commands to learn. Same easy-to-use menu style. Works with any Apple IIe, IIc or IIgs. Compatible with most dot-matrix printers including ImageWriter, Epson and Okidata.

FontWorks Font Disk **$29.95**
This package has 25 new fonts including Chicago, Geneva, London, Monaco, New York and Venice.

AutoWorks™ **$49.95**
by Alan Bird

- Automates AppleWorks
- Saves Time
- Increases Productivity

AutoWorks automates AppleWorks by adding time-saving features such as Mail Merge, File Organizing, Macros, new AppleWorks Commands and Mouse Control.

With Mail Merge, you can automatically print form letters, fill out forms from your data base files and you don't have to exit AppleWorks.

Your mouse can now make menu selections and quickly scroll through and position the cursor in your document, data base file or spreadsheet.

With AutoWork's powerful macros, you can automatically enter hundreds of keys with a single keystroke. The Disk Librarian helps you keep track of all your disk files.

AutoWorks is compatible with AppleWorks versions 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 2.0.

Add $3. shipping and handling.
California residents add 6% sales tax.
Outside U.S. and Canada add $5.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
800-541-0900 (Outside CA)
800-334-3030 (Inside CA)

VISA MasterCard

Software Touch
9625 Black Mountain Rd., Suite. 204
San Diego, CA 92126
619-549-3091



CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FEATURE REPORT
USING THE @IF FUNCTION

HELP FILE
QUESTIONS FROM OUR READERS

A+ APPLEWORKS REPORT

A guide to the @IF function in the spreadsheet module and questions from our readers

FEATURE REPORT *BY CHARLES RUBIN*

WORKING WITH IF

The @IF function in the AppleWorks spreadsheet module lets you teach the spreadsheet program to decide which of two results to produce, depending on the result of a logical test. This simple but powerful function lets you add an extra level of automation to many spreadsheets.

If you're determining the discount on merchandise you sell at various volumes, for example, you can use an IF formula to determine when discounts are applicable and then calculate them automatically. Or if you have worked out a formula for giving employee bonuses based on certain conditions, you can let the IF function apply those conditions and calculate the bonuses for you.

Just about every spreadsheet program includes the @IF function, and AppleWorks' is no exception; in AppleWorks Version 2.0, however, the function has been expanded with the @AND and @OR functions. Once you learn how valuable @IF can be, you may want to upgrade to the latest version of AppleWorks so you have even more power.

@IF in General

The basic form of @IF formulas is @IF(logical test,result if condition true,result if condition false).

An @IF formula produces one of two results, depending on whether the logical test it applies proves true or false. Like other spreadsheet functions, the formula begins with the function name itself, followed by the function's argument (the mathematical expression on which the function operates) inside parentheses. With @IF formulas, the argument contains a logical test, a value that the formula returns if the test is true, and a value it returns if the test is false. These three elements must be separated by commas, with no spaces in between. To construct logical tests, you use these logical operators:

< Less than
>Greater than
<= Less than or equal to
>= Greater than or equal to
= Equal to
<> Not equal to

You use @IF formulas in any spreadsheet situation that has two possible outcomes and you want AppleWorks to decide which one is appropriate. Here's a simple example: Suppose you have an order form for your novelty business, and you want it to calculate discounts automatically on quantity orders. Each time you get an order, you enter the unit price of each item and the quantity ordered. You then want AppleWorks to determine whether there's a discount on the order and calculate the total

PINPOINT STARTER PAK



THIS MONTH'S FEATURED PRODUCTS

PINPOINT STARTER PAK
$149
VALUE $236

AppleIIGS™

Power Tools

Now on one disk, three of Pinpoint's best-selling packages to boost your productivity with AppleWorks™. A total of ten time-saving programs for one low price.

In no time, these desktop accessories will be so much a part of your AppleWorks routine, you'll think of them as built-in, not added-on.

Why? For openers, these handy desktop accessories "pop up" via windows from inside AppleWorks.

So now you can speed up AppleWorks with KeyPlayer's macro keys. Spell Check your work without having to reboot. Automatically address an envelope or schedule an appointment. Merge pictures into text. Dial, note, calculate, and typewrite. Even log on to CompuServe or GEnie. And much, much more.

All at the touch of a key. Without missing a beat. Or a byte.

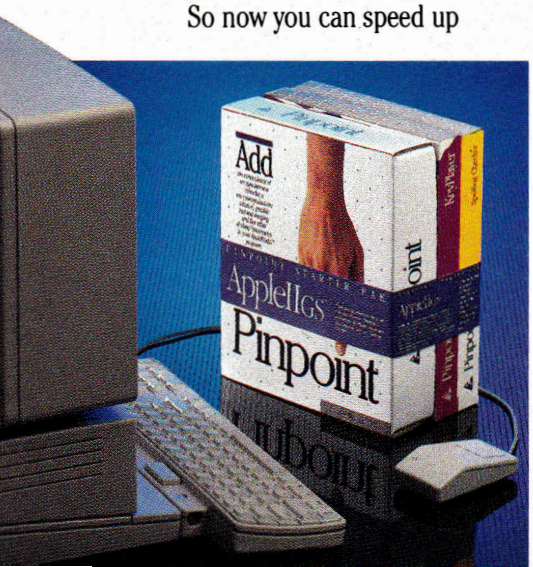
And thanks to the elegant simplicity of the Apple IIGS, all you have to do to install AppleWorks and the Starter Pak's ten programs is double-click on the GUIDED INSTALLATION icon!

So get started right away and save a bundle in the deal. You'll get Pinpoint's Desktop Accessories, Spelling Checker, KeyPlayer, a tutorial disk, and the Apple IIGS RAM Enhancement Kit for one low price - $149.

Order today with your credit card

24 Hours Toll Free Orders

800/633-2252 EXT. 657



Send to: PINPOINT DIRECT 5901 Christie # 501, Emeryville, CA 94608 / (415) 654-3050

Yes! Rush me the items I've checked below.

Card Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name on Card _____

Company _____

Street Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

School and government purchase orders accepted. Add $5. shipping & handling. Express and International extra. COD's add $2.50. In CA add 7 percent Sales Tax. 30 - Day Return Guarantee subject to merchandise returned in resellable condition and a 15 percent restocking fee. All orders in U.S. dollars.

© 1987 Pinpoint Direct. Pinpoint, GraphMerge, Keyplayer and QuickLabel are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. Apple is a registered trademark while AppleWorks and IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

- ☐ **$149.00 Pinpoint Starter Pak. Includes the Apple IIGS RAM Enhancement Kit.**
- ☐ $89.00 Pinpoint Desktop Accessories
- ☐ $69.00 Spelling Checker
- ☐ $49.00 KeyPlayer
- ☐ $29.00 RAM Enhancement Kit
- ☐ $69.00 Pinpoint ToolKit

Note: The Pinpoint Starter Pak requires an Apple IIGS, AppleWorks 2.0 and one 3.5" drive. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pinpoint

price of the items ordered. The final spreadsheet for this situation is shown in figure 1. Here, you've decided that orders of 500 items or more deserve a 10% discount, so you'll offer them at 90% of the regular price. Orders under 500 are sold at full price, or 100%. These discounts appear in the Discount Schedule in rows 13 and 14.

The @IF formula here is in cells D4, D5, D6, D7, and D8. It is essentially the same formula that has been copied (with relative references) from cell D4 down through D8. The formula determines whether the order quantity in column C is greater than 500 and then enters the appropriate discount, depending on the result. This is the formula in D4:

@IF(C4<500,D13,D14)

This formula says: If the value in cell C4 is less than 500, enter the value from cell D13 (100%). If the value in cell C4 is not less than 500 (i.e., it is 500 or more), enter the value from cell D14 (90%). You use the cell references D13 and D14 instead of the actual values 100% and 90% so you can change the discount rate in D14 and have it automatically reflected by the @IF formula. Once the @IF formula determines the appropriate discounted price, a formula in the Total column (column E) multiplies the item's price × the quantity × the discount factor to produce the total.

In the example above, you used the @IF function to return simple values, but you can also have the

```
File: Order Sheet                REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE                Escape: Main Menu
=========A============B============C============D============E=========F====
  1|      Product          Price      Quantity   Discounted        Total
  2|                                                Price
  3|
  4|Fuzzy Dice            $4.99          100       100.00%      $499.00
  5|Raccoon Tails         $6.99           75       100.00%      $524.25
  6|Shift Knobs          $12.99           50       100.00%      $649.50
  7|Lg. Decals            $2.25          500        90.00%    $1,012.50
  8|Sm. Decals            $1.50          700        90.00%      $945.00
  9|
 10|Total Order                                                $3,630.25
 11|
 12|
 13|Discount Schedule          0-499                100.00%
 14|------------------         500-UP                90.00%
 15|
 16|
 17|
 18|
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
D9

Type entry or use @ commands                                    @-? for Help
```

Figure 1: Using @IF to calculate discounts automatically on quantity orders

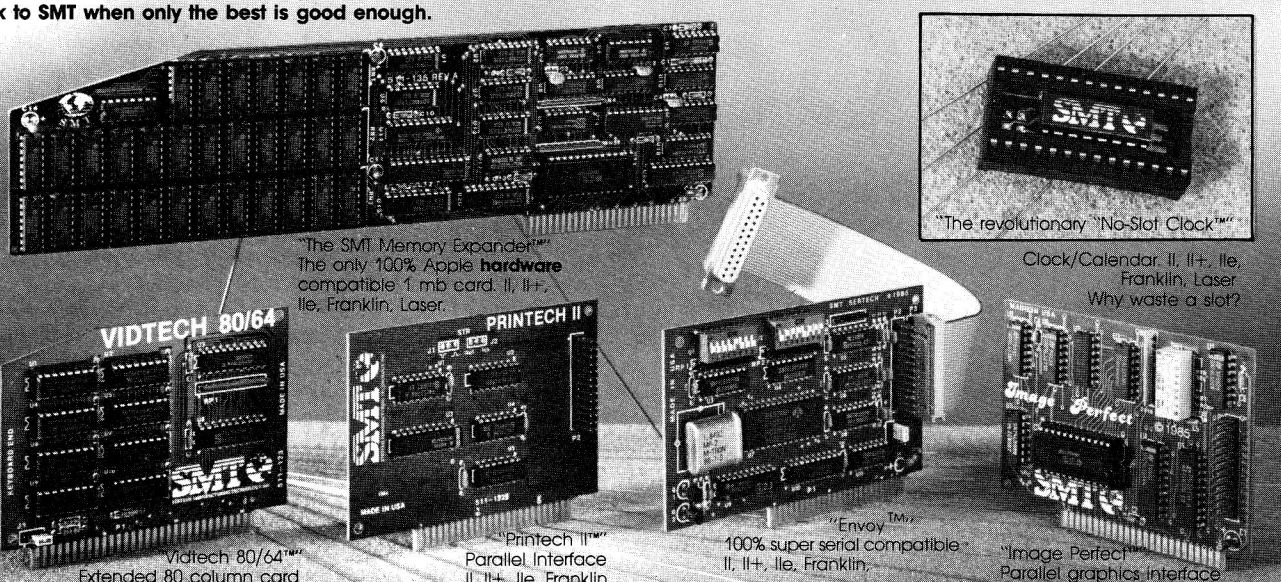
WE'VE BEEN *JUICING* APPLES FOR OVER 3 YEARS

SMT has been designing and manufacturing the highest quality Apple and IBM add-on boards for over 3 years. Our American made products are backed by a 3 year warranty, the same warranty that sent other manufacturers scrambling to meet or beat.

Look to SMT when only the best is good enough.

★ **Friendly, helpful, (and available) technical support at no charge to dealers *and* end-users, (619) 744-3599.**

★ **Quality and reliability built into each product by one of the premier manufacturers of Apple and IBM productivity enhancement products.**



SMT
SYSTEMS MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

For information and location of your local dealer call:
1145 Linda Vista Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069
(800) 648-6262
in California **(619) 744-3590**

Also distributed to dealers by:
- Micro D — Nationally
- PC Micro Dealers — MD
- Micro Data Products — CO
- Jade Computer — CA

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

function perform different calculations, depending on whether the logical test proves true or false. A ledger that mirrors a typical checkbook register is a good example. As you can see in figure 2, this spreadsheet has separate columns for expenses and deposits, just as in a checkbook. Although you know that deposits must be added to the balance and expenses must be subtracted, AppleWorks doesn't have a clue: You must give it this knowledge with the @IF function.

The @IF formula here is in cells E4 through E11 (the value in E3 is simply a value, since it is the forwarded balance). The formula in E4 is @IF(C4>0, (E3–C4), (E3+D4).

The formula says: If the value in C4 is greater than 0, then subtract the value of C4 from the previous balance in E3. If the value in C4 is not greater than 0, then add the value of D4 to the previous balance in E3. This @IF formula works because you always enter expenses in column C and deposits in column D. If you enter an expense in column C, then the value in column C will be greater than zero. If you enter a deposit in column D, there will be no value in column C (AppleWorks treats a blank cell as zero), so the value in column C will not be greater than zero. When it finds a value in column C, then, AppleWorks subtracts it from the previous balance, and when it finds no value in column C, it adds the value in column D (the deposit) to the previous balance.

```
File: Ledger                    REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE              Escape: Main Menu
=========A==========B==========C==========D==========E==========F====
  1|Date          Check #      Expense      Deposit      Balance
  2|
  3|Mar 1 87                                             $3,000.00
  4|Mar 13 87          200      $278.50                  $2,721.50
  5|Mar 13 87          201       $55.10                  $2,666.40
  6|Mar 15 87                                  $862.50    $3,528.90
  7|Mar 18 87          202       $73.15                  $3,455.75
  8|Mar 20 87          203       $21.60                  $3,434.15
  9|Mar 30 87          204      $750.00                  $2,684.15
 10|Mar 30 87          205      $238.19                  $2,445.96
 11|Mar 31 87                                  $862.50    $3,308.46
 12|
 13|
 14|
 15|
 16|
 17|
 18|
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
A13
Type entry or use @ commands                                    @-? for Help
```

Figure 2: Using @IF to add and subtract in a ledger spreadsheet

October 2, 3, 4 1987 Hyatt Regency Woodfield Schaumburg, IL

phase III Conference

for business users of Apple Computers

Seminars designed to help you increase profitability of your business. Select 15 sessions from 45 topics covering accounting, word processing, desktop publishing, data base and a wide variety of other topics. Exchange ideas with other Apple business users.

Get "hands on" experience with major products. Learn how to maintain your Apples, how to determine when more disk space or memory are a good investment, and how to tell which Apple is best for your business.

Meet with experts and other business and professional users of Apples and discuss the pros and cons of specific products. A wide variety of planning, financial and taxation topics have been scheduled, as well as more technical topics.

For more information:
Write: Phase III, Inc. 1511 N Bell Chicago, IL 60622
or Call (312) 653-7640

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
File: Bonuses                    REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE                Escape: Main Menu
========A===========B===========C===========D==========E========F========G====
  1|Employee        Q1 Sales     Q2 Sales       Bonus
  2|
  3|Jones          $120,000     $150,000       $3,000
  4|Smith          $100,000     $130,000           $0
  5|Davis           $90,000     $140,000       $2,800
  6|
  7|
  8|
  9|
 10|
 11|
 12|
 13|
 14|
 15|
 16|
 17|
 18|
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
B7

Type entry or use @ commands                                  @-? for Help
```

Figure 3: Using @OR with @IF to calculate employee bonuses

Extending @IF

So far, you've used the @IF function only by itself. The limitation to the function when you use it this way is that you can apply only one logical test at a time. The @AND and @OR functions in Version 2.0 of AppleWorks let you apply two or more logical tests, however. Suppose you're calculating salespeople's bonuses for a quarter. You want to give a bonus equal to 2% of an employee's sales if either of two conditions exists: if the employee's sales for the quarter are $150,000 or more or if the employee's sales for the quarter have improved 50% or more from the previous quarter. You can use the @IF function with the @OR function to test both of these conditions in the same formula.

When you use the @AND or @OR functions with @IF, the structure of the formula is slightly different. You have to specify two or more tests instead of one, like this: @IF(@OR(logical test 1,logical test 2),result if condition true,result if condition false).

The bonus-calculation worksheet appears in figure 3. You've entered the sales totals for quarters 1 and 2 for each employee, and you want AppleWorks to determine whether a bonus is due and then to calculate the amount of the bonus. You use an @IF formula in cells D3, D4, and D5. Here's the formula in cell D3: @IF(@OR(C3>=150000, C3>=(B3*1.5)),(C3*0.2),0.

The formula says: If the value in cell C3 is 150,000 or more, or if the value in C3 is equal to or greater than 150% of the value in cell B3 (indicating a 50% increase in sales from quarter 1 to quarter 2), then multiply the value in cell C3 by 2% (the bonus rate) to calculate the bonus. If neither condition is met, return a zero to indicate that no commission is due.

The @AND function indicates that all the logical tests in the argument must be satisfied, rather than just one of them. In the above example, if you wanted to give bonuses only to people who had both reached $150,000 in sales *and* had increased their sales by 50% from the previous quarter, you would have used the @AND function instead of @OR.

Using @AND or @OR, you can propose as many logical tests as you like in any one formula, as long as you don't exceed the formula length limit of AppleWorks. In versions of the program up through 1.3, the formula length limit is 75 characters; in Version 2.0, the formula length limit is 71 characters.

This basic demonstration of the @IF function should help you understand it well enough to identify your own @IF opportunities as you work. Knowing you have @IF in your bag of tricks, you'll be able to tackle spreadsheet problems more creatively and effectively than ever before. ✚

UPGRADE ANY PRINTER INTERFACE TO THE

ProGrappler®
Printer Interface

As an Apple II+, IIe or IIGS owner, you can upgrade your current parallel printer interface from a variety of manufacturers listed below.* Take advantage of the advanced power of the ProGrappler for only $55 (a $119 value!) plus $7.50 shipping & handling with the exchange of your old board.

Orange Micro's new ProGrappler printer interface has set the standard for ease-of-use and power for Apple II+, IIe and IIGS interfacing. Now version 2.0 is the only interface offering complete compatibility with the latest Apple IIGS software.

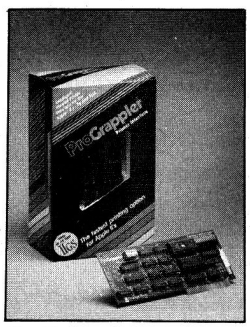
The ProGrappler's state of the art features include:

- 71 commands for formatting text and graphics.
- Easy-to-use pull-down menus for Apple IIe and IIGS users.
- Installs as an Apple IIGS Desk Accessory, with access at any time to do a "screen shot."
- New IIGS ProGrappler driver assures compatibility with all IIGS-specific software.
- Supports most popular parallel printers, including some color printers.
- New cropping and sizing commands allow manipulation of preexisting graphics.
- Printer setup commands allow selection of printer options directly from the ProGrappler.

ORDER NOW! Send $62.50 plus any qualifying printer interface, including cable to:

Orange Micro, Inc.
Attn: ProGrappler Upgrade Offer
1402 N. Lakeview Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92807
714/779-2772

Personal checks, Money Orders and Visa/MasterCard accepted. Credit card customers please advise card type, number and expiration date. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only, U.S. funds only. California residents please add applicable sales tax. Allow 2-3 weeks from receipt of order. Express shipping service available for an extra $7.50 ($70.00 total) For more information and specific printer compatibility, call Robert Lassiter at Orange Micro, **714/779-2772.**



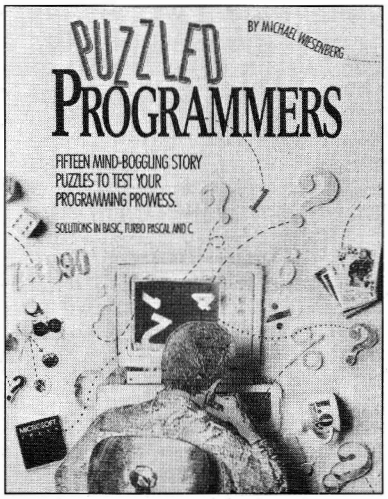
New ProGrappler printer interface from Orange Micro.

*Qualifying parallel printer interface for Apple computer from:
Orange Micro
Apple Computer
Apricorn
Epson
Interactive Structures
Microtek
Practical Peripherals
Quadram
Street Electronics
Texprint
Thirdware
Tiger
Wizard

Orange Micro® inc.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hey, Hotshot...



Are you brilliant with BASIC?
Is Pascal your passion?
Or C your specialty?
Here, from Michael Wiesenberg, *A+* magazine's Computer Calisthenics columnist, is a challenging collection of 15 mind-boggling new math puzzles presented in story format.
Each puzzle is brought to you by the amusing cast of characters at fictional IQ Industries.
These puzzle stories bring today's high-tech culture to life in entertaining, tongue-in-cheek detail.
As PUZZLED PROGRAMMERS progresses, so does the complexity of the puzzles.
Novice or veteran programmer, these puzzles will test your analytical thinking and coding prowess.
Don't worry if you experience a momentary lapse of inspiration. You can check the Hints section. And solutions in BASIC, Pascal, and C are included.

$12.95

Microsoft® PRESS

Available at your local bookstore or order directly from Microsoft Press by calling 800-638-3030
(In Maryland, call collect 824-7300).

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HELP FILE
BY STEVE HIGH

QUESTIONS FROM OUR READERS

II PLUS MAIL MERGE

Q. *Is there any way that someone running AppleWorks on a II Plus can have mail merge?*

Richard Headen
Omaha, NE

A. I don't believe that anyone has patched AppleWorks 2.0—the one with Mail Merge—for the II Plus, and I hesitate to suggest a further patch, since most third-party patchers were probably not thinking of the II Plus when they wrote their mail-merge programs.

You may have to rely on the word-processor EK (Enter Keyboard) function, which allows you to do repetitive letters, although you can't leave the room for very long while they're printing. EK is the last choice on the AppleWorks Printer Options menu, and a lot of people don't know it's there. It turns AppleWorks into an old-fashioned MTST-style typewriter, which is an order of magnitude better than a really old-fashioned typewriter.

IN SEARCH OF EASY LEARNING

Q. *I am a health-care professional, not technically oriented. I keep running into half-trained AppleWorks experts who add to my problem. Please direct me to a simpleminded person's guide to AppleWorks—perhaps an audio- or videotape. The* AppleWorks Tutorial *assumes you have nothing better to do but read. Some of us have to work! We have patients and clients, and we are dead when we get home. Help!*

Roland H. Gardner
Detroit, MI

A. I sympathize with your feelings, but the clearest and best introduction to AppleWorks is still to be found in the manuals and diskettes that come with the product when you buy it. You can also get books, newsletters, and other aids, including a videotape from the Q-MAR group in San Diego, but these are most valuable, in my opinion, to users who have already mastered the basic commands and menu structures of AppleWorks.

AppleWorks is easy to use only in contrast to other computer programs. Compared to your toaster, it is hard to use. The program was designed with the liberal-arts graduate in mind, however. A technical education, or even aptitude, is emphatically *not* necessary to use AppleWorks. Time and effort, unfortunately, are.

SEEKING PERFECTION

Q. *I do not normally write letters to the editor, but I'd like to ask you how an 'expert' can make a statement such as "If you purchase or upgrade to a IIGS, you must also upgrade to Version 2.0 [of AppleWorks] if you have an older release, since older versions do not work with the IIGS" (A+, January 1987).*

I hope that you will issue a correction, but I am afraid the damage is done. We need to be able to trust the information printed in your magazine.

Richard Madlener

A. Nobody's perfect—not me, not the author of that statement, possibly not even you. The IIGS can indeed run nearly all older software originally written for the IIe, including earlier versions of AppleWorks.

We strive to be as accurate as possible and appreciate having errors brought to our attention.

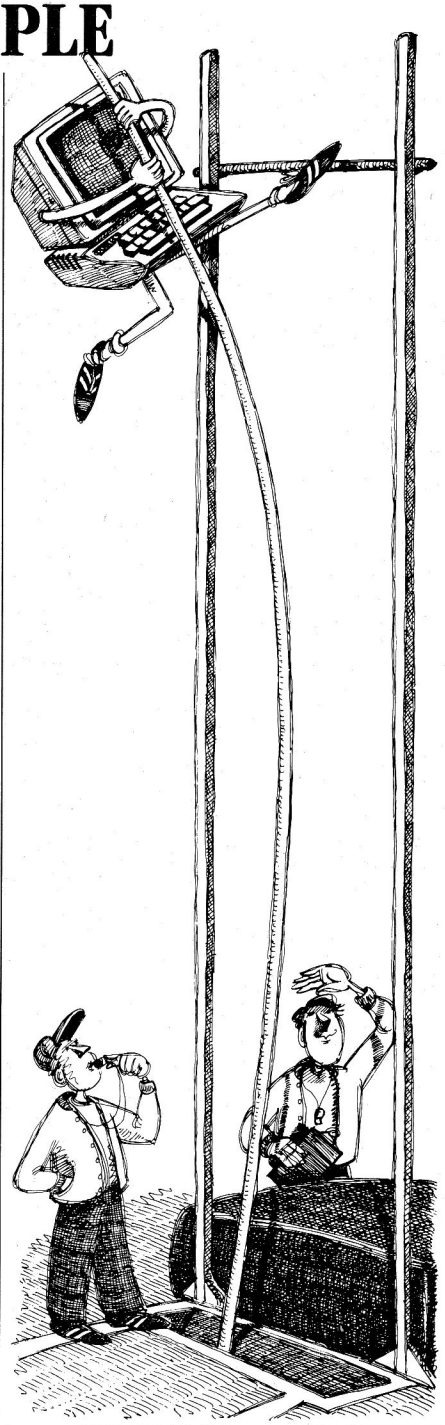
Please send your questions and problems to Help File, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

Steve High is a public-relations professional whose clients include Applied Engineering and Bob Lissner, the author of AppleWorks.

BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

A MATHEMATIC HURDLE FOR YOUR APPLE

A puzzle using geometric progression and cyclic permutations



You need to know a couple of mathematical terms to solve this month's puzzle. A *geometric progression* is a sequence of numbers in which you obtain each term from the previous term by multiplying by a constant factor (called the *ratio*). For example, the series 5, 10, 20, . . . has a ratio of 2, and the series 4, 10, 25, . . . has a ratio of 2.5. *Cyclic permutation* of the digits of a number refers to rearranging the positions of the digits while maintaining the same cyclic order. Thus a three-digit number, *abc*, has three cyclic permutations, *abc*, *bca*, and *cab*. (Note that *acb* and *abc* have a different cyclic order.) Likewise, the three cyclic permutations of the digits of the number 123 are 123, 231, and 312.

So, given all that, find three three-digit numbers in geometric progression such that each is derived from another by cyclic permutation of the digits. There are several of what mathematicians call *trivial solutions*—for example, 111, 111, and 111. They are the same when cycled, and their ratio is equal to 1. Your program should find both the trivial and nontrivial solutions.

Send a complete program. Be sure to include output and running time.

If you send a disk, please also enclose hard copy. Your program must be short; elegant; and, if not self-documenting, accompanied by a good, concise, explication. The best solution wins a one-year subscription (or extension) to *A+* magazine and a Certificate of Excellence in Programming and will be published here.

Please send all entries, which must be received by August 13, 1987, to Computer Calisthenics, Box 2329, Stanford, CA 94305. Please send entries by *regular* mail only. The author does not receive in time any mail for which he must sign. All entries become the property of the author. The winner will be selected by the author, whose decision will be final. The winning program will be announced in the November 1987 issue of *A+*.

Answer to May's Puzzle

We had two puzzles in the May issue. One was a holdover from February, for which I awarded no prize because nobody solved it. I gave several hints and then reissued the challenge. I'm going to give honorable mentions to all those who then solved the problem but not print any of their solutions, because all were either written in a language that didn't run on an Apple II or were too long to fit here. Dr. Walter Bell, of Pleasanton, California, from whom we'll hear again in a moment, had the best solution. His executed the fastest also—in about three and a half minutes. Unfortunately, he wrote it in Microsoft BASIC for the Macintosh, which I wasn't conveniently able to translate into AppleSoft, and it was too long.

These are the other honorables: Garrison Flemings, of Montgomery, Alabama; Christian Foisy, of Laval, Quebec; Dr. Fredie Gargano,

ILLUSTRATION BY PETER BONO

of Miami, Florida; Bruce Hoelter, of Bloomsbury, New Jersey; John Nolton, of Van Nuys, California; Casper Otten, of Santa Clara, California; Edwin Smith, of Olala, Florida; and R. F. Wheeling, of Naples, Florida.

Figure 1 contains the programmatic solution for which I gave hints in the May issue, followed by the answer.

The other May challenge asked what number had in the digits of its square and cube all the digits 0 through 9, once each. A few people thought I meant that the square and the cube would *each* contain all the digits and correctly concluded that that was impossible. What I meant was that the digits would be spread among the square and the cube.

The shortest program came from Ronald Dixon, of Irvine, California, who did it all in one statement (five 79-character lines).

The best and fastest-executing program came from Dr. Walter Bell, of Pleasanton, California. Without his REM statements, the program runs to completion in five seconds. The program tests only those numbers from 47 to 99 inclusive, because anything less does not produce a square and cube that between them contain ten digits, and anything greater produces a square and cube that between them contain more than ten digits. I added a small refinement that halves the running time. The number to be squared and cubed cannot have in the ones position 0, 1, 5, or 6, because then both the square and the cube would have a digit in common. Statement 21 causes all such numbers to be skipped.

Figure 2 is the program, followed by its results. ✚

Michael Wiesenberg is the author of The Puzzled Programmers, *a book of new computer puzzles published by Microsoft Press.*

FIGURE 1: THE SOLUTION TO FEBRUARY'S PUZZLE

```
10 DIM C(999), NC(999), Q(14)
20 K0 = 2 ^ (1/3)
30 FOR I = 1 TO 999 : C(I) = I * I * I : NC(I) = 9 * C(I) : NEXT I
40 Y = -1 : D = 2
50 Y = Y + D : D = 3 - D : V = INT ((K0 * Y - Y) / 3) + 1 : T = 3 * V
60 IF Y + T > 999 THEN PRINT A$;";";TIME$ : END
70 FOR X = Y + T TO 999 STEP 3 : M = C(X) - C(Y) : Z0 = V
80 FOR Z = Z0 TO 999 : IF NC(Z) < M THEN V = Z : GOTO 110
90 IF NC(Z) > M THEN Z = 999 : GOTO 110
100 GOSUB 200 : V = Z : Z = 999
110 NEXT Z : NEXT X : GOTO 50
200 PRINT : PRINT "A solution of A^3 + B^3 = 9 is given by"
210 PRINT "A = ";: V = X : R = M - C(Y) : S = 0
215 GOSUB 300 : PRINT "/";:V = Z : R = C(X) : S = C(Y) : GOSUB 300 : PRINT
220 PRINT "B = ";: V = Y : R = C(X) : S = M
225 GOSUB 300 : PRINT "/";:V = Z : R = C(X) : S = C(Y) : GOSUB 300 : PRINT
300 K = 0 : Q(K) = 0
310 I = INT(R/10) : R = R - 10 * I : J = INT(S/10) : S = S - 10 * J
320 Q(K) = Q(K) + V * (R + S) : R = I : S = J
325 Q(K + 1) = INT(Q(K) / 10) : Q(K) = Q(K) - 10 * Q(K + 1)
330 IF Q(K + 1) > 0 OR R > 0 OR S > 0 THEN K = K + 1 : GOTO 310
340 FOR I = K TO 0 STEP - 1 : PRINT Q(I);: NEXT I : RETURN

A = 676702467503/348671682660
B = 415280564497/348671682660
```

FIGURE 2: THE WINNING SOLUTION TO MAY'S PUZZLE

```
10 PRINT "NUMBER", "SQUARE", "   CUBE"
20 FOR X=47 TO 99 : REM The smallest and largest numbers possibles.
21 IF INT(X / 5) = X / 5 THEN X = X + 1 : GOTO 100
30 FOR K = 0 TO 9 : A(K) = 0 : NEXT K : REM Reset parameters.
40 N = 4 : M = X^2 : GOSUB 200 : IF I <= N THEN 100 : REM 4-digit number.
50 N = 6 : M = X^3 : GOSUB 200 : IF I <= N THEN 100 : REM 6-digit number.
60 PRINT X, X^2, X^3 : REM Prints only if all 10 digits are different.
100 NEXT X
110 END
200 FOR I = 1 TO N
210 M1 = INT(M/10) : C = M - 10 * M1 : M = M1 : REM Isolate each digit.
220 IF A(C) = 0 THEN A(C) = 1 : GOTO 250 : REM Eliminate duplicates.
230 RETURN
250 NEXT I
260 RETURN

NUMBER          SQUARE          CUBE
 69              4761           328509
```

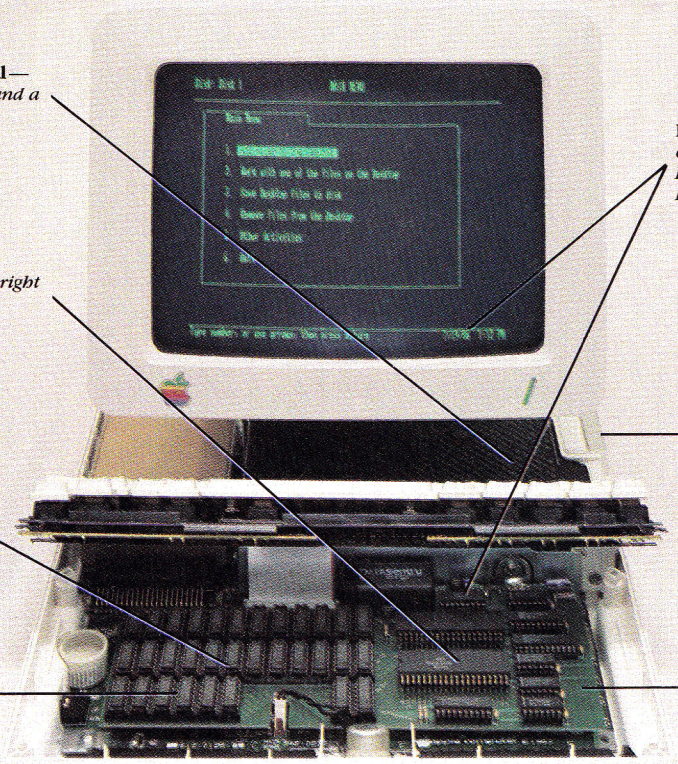
Z-RAM® gave the IIc guts. Now comes the glory.

No jumper wires, clips or drive removal—*so installation takes only a few minutes and a screwdriver.*

Optional 65C816 16-bit processor *plugs right in with no other component changes.*

Up to 1 MEG memory *(you choose how much) lets you store, load and run programs up to 30 times faster.*

Printer buffer *lets you continue working while printing AppleWorks files.*



Real-time clock *displays time and date on AppleWorks™ screens and files, and is PRO-DOS compatible for use with other PRO-DOS software.*

Pinpoint's AppleWorks accessories *with RAM enhancement software—together a $118 value—only $79 if ordered with Z-RAM Ultra.*

Run CP/M® programs *with Z-RAM Ultra's built-in Z-80B microprocessor.*

Introducing Z-RAM Ultra.

Your Apple IIc is about to become a computer you never dreamed it could be. Because the most exciting chapter in the Z-RAM history of turbo charged IIc's has just been written. It's called Z-RAM Ultra. And it takes IIc expansion into a whole new realm.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Ultra smart. Ultra speedy.

With any Z-RAM Ultra, your AppleWorks word processor capacity will instantly increase from 2,250 lines to over 15,000 and the maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 25,000. Available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM. Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else comes close to enhancing AppleWorks like this!

Z-RAM Ultra will completely load your programs into RAM, then run them up to 30 times faster. And our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

That's just the beginning.

Memory and speed are only part of the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 also has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor that allows it to run CP/M programs (the largest body of software in existence)—including WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more. A PRO-DOS compatible battery backed-up clock not only displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen, but will time and date stamp any PRO-DOS file. And a printer buffer handles printing of AppleWorks files so you can continue working.

Patented technology and a computer-aided design allow Z-RAM Ultra to run with extremely low power consumption—less than half the power drain of other memory cards. And all the IC chips are in sockets.

Call to order or for more information!

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year "hassle-free" warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80C card, priced at only $159.

CALL 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.

Prices:

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (With memory, clock and CP/M)
256K—$329.00 512K—$379.00 1 MEG—$459.00

Z-RAM Ultra 2 (With memory and clock)
256K—$269.00 512K—$319.00 1 MEG—$399.00

Z-RAM Ultra 1 (Memory only-expandable to 512K)
256K—$199.00 512K—$249.00

Pinpoint with RAM enhancement software $79.00
(List price $118)

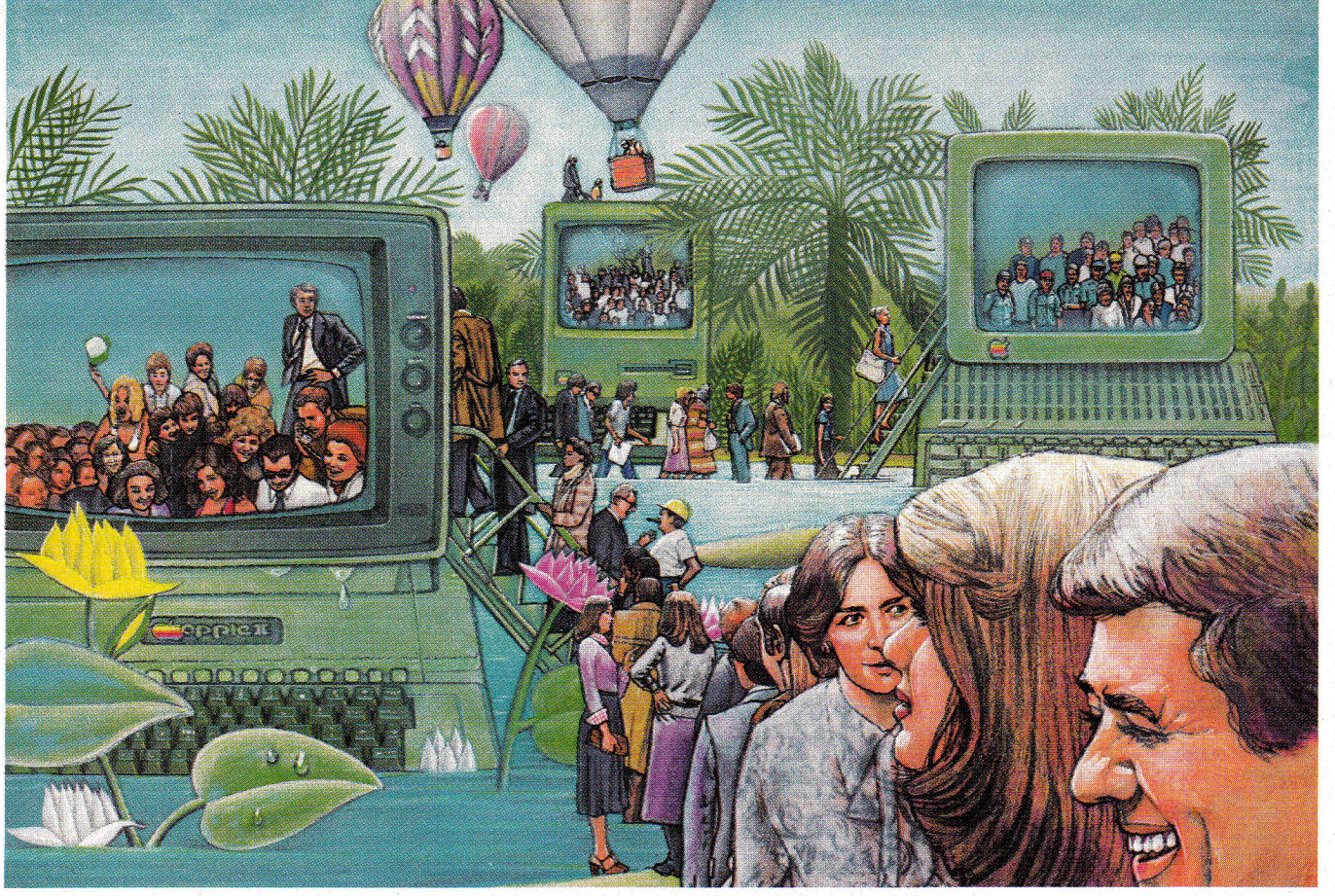
16-bit 65C816 Upgrade $99.00

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



USE THE BRAINS YOUR APPLE WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at your fingertips in CompuServe's Apple® Forums.

Our Apple Forums involve thousands of users worldwide who will show you just how easy it is to get the most from your Apple or Macintosh®.

Join the CompuServe Apple II and III Forum and explore thousands of classic programs. Try our Macintosh Users Forum for information on peripherals, music, graphics, and user-supported software. Check out the Apple Developers Forum for instant updates and support. Use the Macintosh Business Forum to find out about desk-top publishing and business. And through the Apple User Groups Forum, you can meet officers of Apple organizations from around the world.

Easy access to free software, including free uploads.

Download first-rate, non-commercial software and utility programs. Upload your own programs free of connect time charges. And take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates, when forums are most active and standard online charges are just 10¢ a minute. You can go online in most areas with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a $25.00 Introductory Usage Credit when you purchase your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

Information you just can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum Message Board to send and receive electronic messages. Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum Conference or communicate with industry and Apple experts. Search Forum Data Libraries for non-commercial software. Enjoy other useful services too, like electronic editions of popular computer magazines.

All you need is your Apple computer (or almost any other personal computer) and a modem.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO MAUG® (Micronetworked Apple Users Group) at any ! prompt and see what you've been missing.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

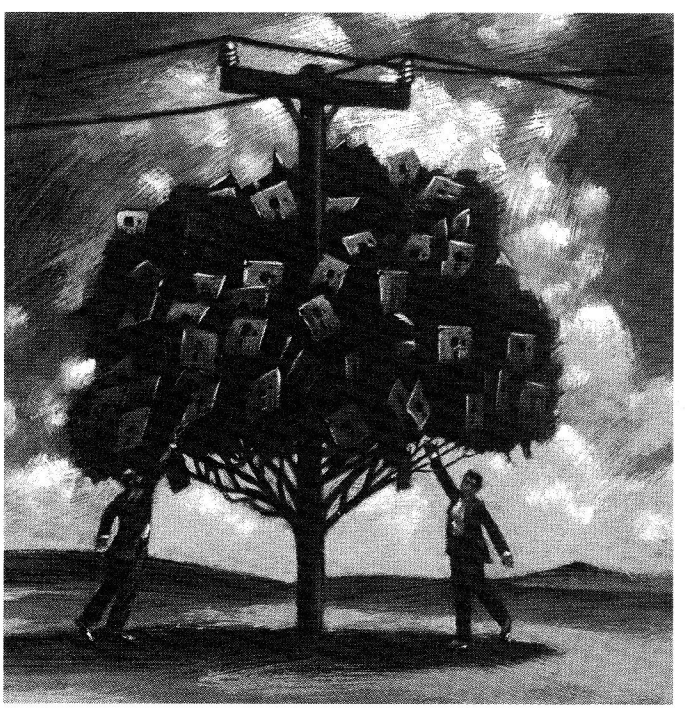
BY MICHAEL FISCHER

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TRENDS IN ACTION

Freeware for the II series, IIGS developments, and cutting your phone bill

This year's telecommunications issue (*A+*, April 1987) predicted several trends in communications for the Apple II family, including increasing support of the Apple IIGS and use of the Binary II protocol in transferring files.

FreetermGS, a program that has recently become available, represents both of these trends. Indeed, it takes GS support one step further than merely permitting use of the built-in serial port on that machine. It works only on the Apple IIGS and runs under ProDOS 16, incorporating a super-high-resolution graphics interface and mouse operation.



FreetermGS requires the Apple IIGS serial port and an external, Hayes-compatible modem. It permits, optionally, automatic use of the Binary II protocol for uploading and downloading. But the best part of the news is the price: free. Well, FreetermGS is not actually free; you must download it from CompuServe's MAUG section and thus pay for connect time while you are downloading. It takes about ten minutes at 1200 bps to download the program, which works out to about $2.10.

Bill Bond, the man behind Freeterm on the Macintosh, also wrote this program. It is copyrighted but may be freely distributed as long as the copyright notice and the advertisement for Dreams of the Phoenix (the publisher of Freeterm) remains with it. Dreams of the Phoenix has released several good utility programs for the Macintosh. According to its notice on FreetermGS, it is planning to move into the Apple IIGS market as well.

FreetermGS makes full use of the Apple IIGS interface, with pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and text created by QuickDraw graphics commands. Although the program proves that it's possible to run telecommunications programs that use the IIGS graphics interface, the early-release version of the program does have a noticeable flicker when you're scrolling text. Since I like the Apple IIGS interface, however, this program could become a favorite, if only it had a review buffer.

Desk Accessories

While we're on the subject of MAUG and the IIGS: That service is sponsoring a contest involving desk accessories for the IIGS, called the DAcathlon. The MAUG data library now contains quite a few entries—more than ten public-domain classic desk accessories (CDAs) and several new desk accessories (NDAs) for the IIGS.

Classic desk accessories are those that you can access on the IIGS from any ProDOS 8 or ProDOS 16 program that does not disable interrupts.

A new desk accessory requires you to run a program under ProDOS 16 and the IIGS super-high-resolution graphics interface.

The desk accessories, available in Data Library 6, range from items such as a notepad, calendar, and clock, to programmers' utilities for displaying memory usage or the version numbers of IIGS tool sets in use.

By the time this column appears, round 1 of the DAcathlon will be over, and round 2, focusing exclusively on new desk accessories, will have begun.

ILLUSTRATION BY DOUG PAULIN

Apple Conference Terminal

Now seems to be the time for freeware telecommunications programs for the Apple II family. Apple Conference Terminal (ACT for short), for instance, has become available in what is called a continually evolving form on the GEnie service in the Protree Roundtable. This roundtable focuses on Apple telecommunications and emphasizes Protree bulletin-board products such as Protree Elite (multiuser BBS program), Protree Prime (commercial BBS program), and Alfa Easy (public-domain BBS program).

ACT is a basic telecommunications programs for individuals who want to communicate with a remote computer, most commonly a national service. I recently saw an early version of the program that worked but lacked several planned features. By the time this column appears, Bob Garth, the program's author, intends to have added them.

If you have ever taken part in a teleconference via computer or used the CB simulators on any of the on-line telecommunications services, you will probably want to download ACT just for its CB mode. This mode features a split screen with incoming messages on one side and outgoing messages on the other. This separation is handy because it lets you avoid the problem—with normal CB or computer conferencing—of everything appearing on one screen. If you're typing "I agree" while someone else is sending a message consisting of the first line of the Gettysburg Address, your screen tends to look like this: "FouIr sc ore and seaven yeagrs ago, ourr fathers breought forth on thise continent . . ." As you can see, your outgoing message becomes completely lost, and the incoming message gets garbled.

MAUG is sponsoring a contest involving desk accessories for the IIGS.

ACT also allows Xmodem uploads and downloads and will be enhanced to include both Binary II and whole-disk transfers. It will also have a copy buffer, terminal emulation, and graphics. The program presently requires an Apple Super Serial Card in slot 2 or a card that emulates that interface. ACT will work with the IIGS serial port in a future release.

As with FreetermGS, the cost of ACT is merely that of the download time. It takes about five minutes at 1200 bps to download the program from GEnie, which costs 42 cents.

The Chicken or the Egg

Trying to download either of these two free telecommunications programs presents a problem similar to that of the chicken and the egg. In order to download a program, you need to have a telecommunications program. Of course, many of you will already be using a communications package and cruising the on-line services for the newest freeware offerings, but some of you may want to download a program that will be your first telecommunications program.

Fortunately there are several ways out of this dilemma:

- Your modem may come with a ru-

DISK DRIVES FROM $99.95!

DISK DRIVES

AP-150
½ HT, DIRECT DRIVE
$99.95

AP-135
FULL HEIGHT SHUGART MECHANISM
$129.95

MAC535
3.5" ADD-ON DOUBLE SIDED 800K
$249.95

AD-3C
RELIABLE & FAST SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
$139.95

FDD CONTROLLER $49.95

EASYDATA EXTERNAL MODEMS
Both models feature auto-dial/answer/redial on busy, Hayes compatibility, power up self test, touchtone or pulse, built in speaker, Bell 103 & 212A half or full duplex and more.
1200 BAUD $119.95
2400 BAUD $219.95
IIc MODEM CABLE $14.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER
RP-525 $59.95

16K RAMCARD
* EXPANDS 48K TO 64K
* 2 YEAR WARRANTY
$39.95

CASE WITH KEYBOARD
For Apple type motherboard
* USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
* NUMERIC KEYPAD W/ CURSOR CONTROL
* CAPS LOCK * AUTO-REPEAT
KB-1000 $79.95

JOYSTICK GC-10
* INCLUDES ADAPTOR FOR APPLE II, IIe & IIc
* SET X-Y AXIS FOR AUTO CENTER OR FREE MOVEMENT
* INCLUDES FIRE BUTTON
$19.95

PRINTER $219.95

POWER SUPPLY $49.95
+5V @ 7A,
+12V @ 3A
-5V @ .5A,
-12V @ .5A

MONITOR STANDS
Attractive, sturdy, tilt & swivel models
WITH POWER STATION $39.95
WITHOUT POWER STATION $12.95

SWITCH BOX $39.95

Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881

JDR Microdevices
110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200
FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

VISA
MasterCard

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES
THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now seems to be the time for freeware telecommunications programs for the Apple II family.

dimentary terminal program that at least permits you to connect to a service and download files. In addition, many modems come with special offers from some services reducing sign-up charges or giving you a limited amount of free time when you sign up.

If you use this method to obtain FreetermGS, you will also need to download the Binary II download program, which permits you to convert a downloaded program from Binary II to ProDOS format. Without this conversion, you cannot use FreetermGS. The terminal program must also permit XModem downloading.

You can download ACT with any program that has text-file downloading (even through use of a capture buffer) or with XModem downloading.

- You can persuade a friend with a telecommunications program to download the program for you.
- A friend or users' group can give you a copy. Free distribution of program copies is permissible with FreetermGS but not ACT.

Neither of these two telecommunications programs are public-domain programs. Both are copyrighted, and you can copy them or download them only in accordance with the conditions the authors set forth. In the case of FreetermGS, as I've mentioned, you must include a copy of the Dreams of the Phoenix copyright notice and advertisement with the program. In the case of ACT, you must not give a copy of the program to anyone; all users must download the program themselves. Unlike shareware, though, neither of these programs imply that you should pay the author if you like the software.

PC Pursuit

Scattered throughout the country are many different bulletin-board systems, commonly known as BBSs. Some of these are Apple II-specific or have a special Apple II area on them; others have special

COPY II® PLUS

Version 7! Works on II GS

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple *IIe, IIc* or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe, IIc* and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST. A+

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU PAID FULL PRICE FOR YOUR PRINTER, NOW GET THE FULL VALUE!

IIGS COMPATIBLE!

PRINT-QUICK™ Don't Settle For Less

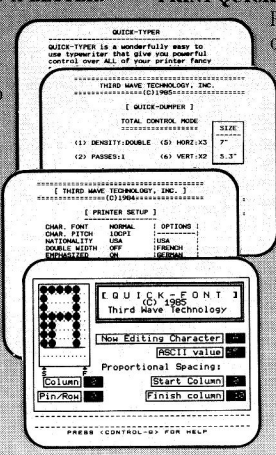
PRINT-QUICK Puts the 5 most needed printer support programs on one disk. Why purchase separate products at great expense when PRINT-QUICK does it ALL and does it BETTER?

QUICK-SETUP: Master your printer with the ability to control ALL print features right at your fingertips.

QUICK-TYPER: Turns your printer into a modern electronic typewriter with control over all print features. Text may be sent right to the printer or to a text file.

QUICK-DUMPER: Provides one button Hi-Res screen printing, or Total Control selects your own print style. Includes Hi-Res screen of over 30 handy sign phrases.

QUICK-FONT: Changes the shape and style of your printer's characters as easily as you'd change the printwheel in a typewriter? Four new character sets included on the disk. Use the Special Graphics characters to create custom business forms.



TEXT FILE UTILITIES: Print text files or display them on the screen with all hidden command characters revealed?

DETAILED HELP SCREENS and a QUICK REFERENCE CARD allow immediate use of PRINT-QUICK supporting a fine three-ring bound Owner's Manual.

PRINT-QUICK can be used with word processors (like Appleworks™), data bases, spreadsheets, virtually any program that uses a printer.

PRINT-QUICK runs on the entire Apple II family. PRINT-QUICK unleashes the full power of the Apple Imagewriter I & II and other printers made by Citizens, C. Itoh, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Star Micronics and their Compatibles.

Available now! FONT DISK I – 15 Exciting new character sets for use with PRINT-QUICK! Two NEW Hi-Res Sign Screens! FREE Program, Super Disk Drive Head Cleaner. Only **$19.95** (plus $1 S&H).

We believe in customer support and guarantee your satisfaction. Ask your local dealer for PRINT-QUICK.

ORDER NOW by calling

1-800-233-WAVE

Only **$49.95** (plus $2 shipping and handling). MC and VISA accepted.

Important Note! – PRINT-QUICK and FONT DISK I are supplied on 5.25" floppy disks. Instructions are provided for installation on 3.5" disks and other ProDOS storage devices.

THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY INC.™
11934 Lorain Ave • Cleveland OH 44111 • (216) 671-8991

PRINT-QUICK, QUICK-SETUP, QUICK-FONT, QUICK-TYPER, QUICK-DUMPER and THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY are trademarks of Third Wave Technology, Inc. Apple and Appleworks are reg. TM of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

topics such as genealogy, science fiction, or health. Many of them are free except for the cost of the telephone call. You can also find some free-access databases that are run by governmental or other organizations.

Many local computer newspapers contain a list of local BBSs. From some of these boards, you can get a list of other systems throughout the country. Also handy is a book called the *Computer Phone Book Directory of Online Systems*. From time to time, I plan to feature some of these bulletin boards in this column.

Of course, the cost of the telephone call is no small matter. Even the cheapest long-distance rates for a coast-to-coast call can run more than 15 cents a minute. One way to avoid some of this cost is to buy your computer phone service at a monthly flat rate by means of PC Pursuit from Telenet.

Many telecommunicators already know Telenet as a packet-switching network through which they can connect to different national services such as The Source or Delphi. You access PC Pursuit in the same way, a call to your nearest Telenet node—a local call for many people.

Once you are on PC Pursuit, you can call any computer within the local dialing area of 25 different Telenet cities (see accompanying list). Telenet recently added 11 cities and plans to add 100 more by the end of 1987. Presently you are restricted to 300 or 1200 bps, although 2400 bps will gradually become available throughout the year. PC Pursuit costs $25 a month after a $25 sign-up charge. Additional charges apply for calls between 7 A.M. and 6 P.M. on nonholiday weekdays.

The main problem with the use of PC Pursuit is determining whether a telephone number within a particular area code is within the local dialing area of the Telenet node in that city. PC Pursuit uses the message Busy to signify both a true busy signal or a telephone call outside the local dialing area, so you may have a hard time determining which kind of "busy" signal you have.

In the next column, I'll take a look at the shareware concept in

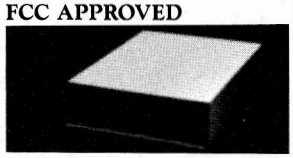
LIST OF PC PURSUIT CITIES AND AREA CODES

City	Area Code
Atlanta, GA	404
Boston, MA	617
Chicago, IL	312
Cleveland, OH	216
Dallas, TX	214
Denver, CO	303
Detroit, MI	313
Glendale, CA	818
Houston, TX	713
Los Angeles, CA	213
Miami, FL	305
Milwaukee, WI	414
Minneapolis, MN	612
Newark, NJ	201
New York, NY	212
Philadelphia, PA	215
Phoenix, AZ	602
Portland, OR	503
Research Triangle Park, NC	919
Salt Lake City, UT	801
San Francisco, CA	415
San Jose, CA	408
Seattle, WA	206
Tampa, FL	813
Washington, DC	202

5¼" APPLE® II DISK DRIVE

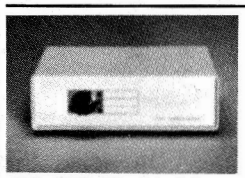
ONLY $77 1-Year Warranty

FCC APPROVED



Model FD-103
- 100% Compatible with APPLE II, II+ & IIe
- Direct Drive
- Gate-Array IC Circuit
- 164K Formatted Capacity
- Quiet High-Precision R/W Head

Model FD-103C: IIc, IIgs & LASER 128 Compatible . . . $85.00
Dual Disk Controller Card $29.00



DATA TRANSFER SWITCH
- All Models For APPLE II Series, Mac & MacPlus
- Maximum Shielding Protection
- Hi-Tech Styling
- Heavy Gauge Steel Case

$35 2-Way/AB Model

4-Way/ABCD Model $45.00

ACCESSORIES

Surge Protection Power Strip (6 Outlets) $12.50
Modem, Printer & Peripherial Cables $15.00
RS232 Gender Changer . . . . . $ 7.00
Centronics Gender Changer . . . . . $ 9.95
RS232 Data Line Surge Protector, Mini Tester, Jumper Box $ 9.95
Add $5 For Shipping & Handling Charge

MAXIMA ELECTRONICS INC.
P.O. Box 53548
211 N. 13th Street, Suite L-2
Philadelphia, PA 19107

(215) 568-3711
Toll Free (Outside PA)
(800) 2-MAXIMA

VISA MasterCard
Check or Money Order

APPLE & LASER are registered trade marks of their respective Companies

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II **STATISTICAL PACKAGE** for only: **$99**

APP-STAT™

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. AppleWorks) and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II+, IIc, IIe and II GS with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5 for shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard **StatSoft™** VISA

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Without realistic images, my newsletter was an endangered species."



The copy was vivid, but the images weren't exactly flying off the page. I needed a way to make my birds look realistic.

Then, at my local Apple® dealer,

I spied the AST-VisionPlus,™ a board that could transfer live black and white or color images from a video camera or VCR onto my IIGS™ screen. I bought it immediately.

When I got back home, I plugged the board into my IIGS and connected my video camera to the AST-VisionPlus. Then came the moment of truth.

I posed the camera in full view of my birdfeeder, patiently hoping against hope for the return of the blue-capped flycatching warbler. He did, by jove. And with a quick click of the mouse, I had it on camera. On computer. And on the front page of my newsletter.

Another idea burst into my head. I popped my video cassette "Mating Habits of the Paradise Whidah" into the VCR and spent the better part of the night in

Now, everyone flocks around my ImageWriter® to witness my latest AST-VisionPlus output.

a rapturous flurry, capturing images for Christmas cards, T-shirts, flyers, personal stationery and invitations.

And in the midst of so much stretching, scrunching, recoloring and rearranging the

My Asiatic water parrot looked more like a common ostrich. I wanted to bury my head in the sand.

composition of my AST-VisionPlus images, I discovered my own set of wings. In my mind, I was free as a, well, you know.

Let your visions soar with the AST-VisionPlus. To find the nearest AST-authorized Apple dealer, call us at **714-553-0340.** BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063.

AST® RESEARCH INC.

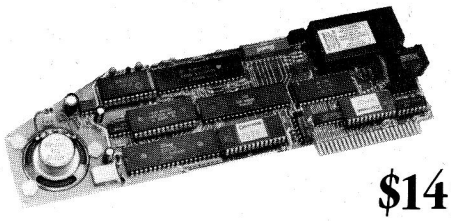
We Make Apples Grow!

AST and AST logo registered and AST-VisionPlus trademark AST Research. Apple and ImageWriter registered and IIGS trademark Apple Computer. Copyright © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Newsletter created using Activision's PaintWorksPlus and DataPak Software's Graphic Writer.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD



AppleMate 1200 Modem



$149

- Hayes™ 'AT' command compatible
- Built-in Super Serial Card equivalent
- 1200/300/110 bps full or half duplex operation
- Bell 212A and 103 compatible
- Apple™ II family bus compatible
- Asynchronous operation
- Uses single expansion slot

VISA MasterCard

Sunnyvale Communications Company

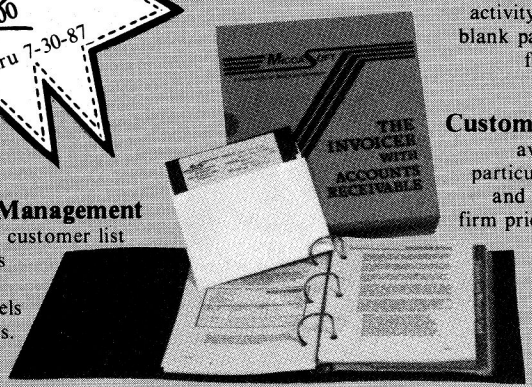
800 835-9009 IN CA
558-5741 OUTSIDE CA

Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer, Inc. Apple Access is a trademark of Apple Computers

THE INVOICER™ with Accounts Receivable

INTRODUCTORY Special $99 Reg. ~~$125.00~~ thru 7-30-87

Flexible Invoicing and Statements for handling service, physical item or professional billing. Automatically tracks invoices and payments. Open Item/Balance Forward, aging, past due, sales activity, prints on forms, blank paper or stationery, finance charge and much more.



Custom Modifications available to fit your particular business needs and we will give you a firm price over the phone.

Customer List Management Centralizes all your customer list management. Prints master list, address labels, shipping labels and Rolodex® Cards.

Demo Disk - interactive demo containing actual programs available for a $7.50 handling fee which is credited toward future order.

Improves Company Image by producing legible and accurate invoices, timely statements and all in substantially less time.

NOW ONLY $99 (plus $5 shipping and handling) through 7/30/87)

Free Support to all registered owners as long as you own the program.

ORDER NOW and SAVE

by calling

VISA **(512) 629-4341** MasterCard

or send check to:

MiccaSoft, Inc.
406 Windsor Lane
New Braunfels, TX 78130

30 Day Money Back Guarantee available on all products purchased directly from MiccaSoft, (less shipping). $15 restocking fee if damaged or disk envelope opened.

Please circle 145 on reader service card.

AVAILABLE FOR Apple IIe, IIc, IIgs and MS/PC DOS machines.

the Apple II world, looking at both successes and failures in that field, as well as other developments in telecommunications. I can be reached via electronic mail at one of the following addresses:

GEnie—MFISCHER
MCI Mail—326-0809
CompuServe—74365,40
BIX—MAFISCHER
Delphi—Michael
The Source—CPA184 +

Michael Fischer is the author of The Apple IIGS Technical Reference *as well as* 65816/65802 Assembly Language Programming *(both from Osborne/McGraw-Hill) and coauthor of the* Apple II Expansion Guide *(Tab Books). He is an attorney, author, columnist, and programmer. He has owned and used Apple computers for nearly ten years.*

FURTHER INFORMATION

CompuServe
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
(800) 848-8990
In OH (614) 457-8650
CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Computer Phone Book Directory of Online Systems
By Mike Cane
New American Library, $18.95
CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

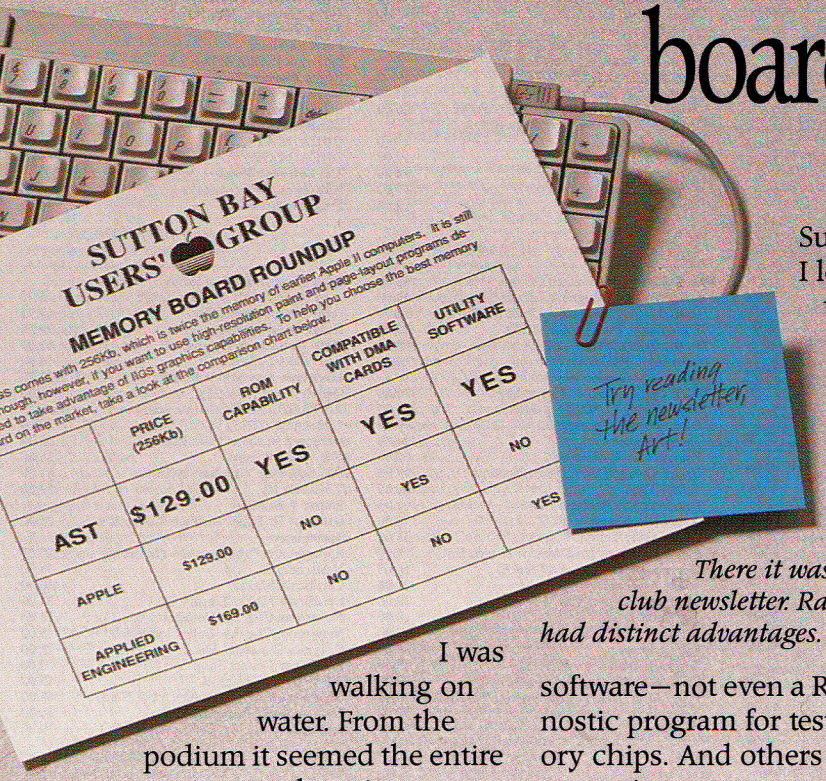
GEnie (General Electric Network for Information Exchange)
401 North Washington Street
Rockville, MD 20850
(800) 638-9636
CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAUG (Micronetworked Apple Users Group)
MCU Inc.
P.O. Box 520
Bethpage, NY 11714
(516) 735-6924 (only 7–10 P.M. Eastern)
CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Pursuit
Telenet
12490 Sunrise Valley Drive
Reston, VA 22096
(800) 835-3638
CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protree
P.O. Box 1106
Westminster, CO 80030
(303) 429-8969
CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Everyone gasped when I said all memory boards were alike."



There it was in the club newsletter. RamStakPlus had distinct advantages.

I was walking on water. From the podium it seemed the entire user group was hanging on to my every word. And then out of nowhere, this guy from the back row asks, "Which memory card would you recommend for my IIGS™?"

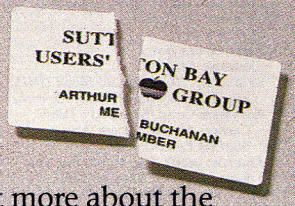
The rest is history. And it looks like I am too. Who would have thought the differences in memory boards made a difference?

Sure enough, I learned that some memory cards are price competitive, but include no software—not even a RAM diagnostic program for testing memory chips. And others are too expensive to even consider.

For the best combination of features at a really unbeatable price, the choice is clearly RamStakPlus.™ It's the only memory card that contains ROM sockets for EEPROMs or EPROMs. Which means you can store your favorite program in ROM memory and it won't disappear when you turn the power off. Plus, the RAM space you conserve can be used to create bigger spreadsheets, database files or reports.

Well, you live and learn. And if you're lucky, you get even. I'm brushing up on my facts for tonight's meeting. You'll never guess who's speaking. The guy from the back row.

Overlooking the basics could have been a costly mistake.



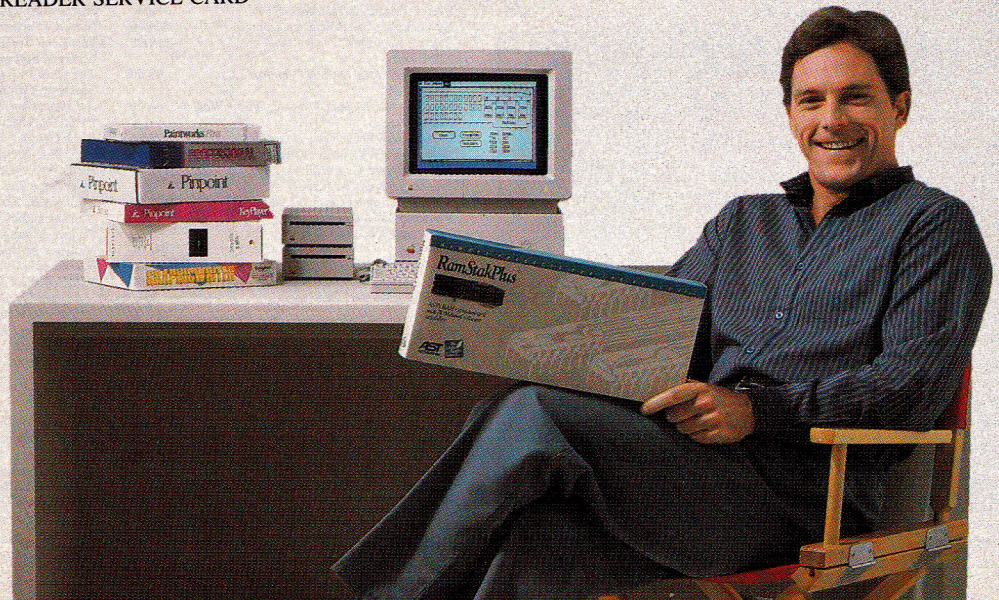
To find out more about the AST RamStakPlus, call **(714) 553-0340,** BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063. Or visit your local AST-authorized dealer.

AST® RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

AST and AST logo registered and RamStakPlus trademark AST Research, Inc. Apple registered and IIGS trademark Apple Computer. Copyright © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Programs, Peripherals,

Computers

Central Point Software
Laser 128K Computer 389.00
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!

Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive (5¼", ½ height) 139.00
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller 269.00
Laser 128 2-Slot Expansion Box 48.00
Laser 128 Cables (*Parallel, Serial, or RGB*) 24.00

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0 35.00
Central Point Software
Copy II Plus Version 6 20.00
Wildcard II 70.00

Utilico Software E.D.D. IV 21.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(II, II+, IIe w/Disk II)* 79.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(IIe w/DuoDisk or UniDisk 5.25")* 89.00

Entertainment

Accolade Mean 18 *(IIGS)* 25.00
Dam Busters, Fight Night or Accolade Comics 20.00
Hard Ball or Laws of the West 20.00
Activision
GBA Championship Basketball 26.00
GFL Championship Football 26.00
Hacker, Hacker II or Mindshadow 25.00
Murder on The Mississippi or Shanghai 25.00
Portal, Hacker II *(IIGS)* or Shanghai *(IIGS)* 29.00
Tass Times In Tonetown *(IIGS)* 29.00
Blue Lion Software
Ticket to Paris or Ticket to London 26.00
Broderbund Airheart 23.00
Breakers 29.00
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka 23.00
Data East
Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master 24.00
Tag Team Wrestling or Commando 24.00
DataSoft
Alternate Reality "The City" 19.00
Bruce Lee, The Goonies, or Zorro 14.00
Gunslinger or Conan 19.00
Theatre Europe 21.00
Never Ending Story 19.00
Electronic Arts
Bard's Tale *(IIGS)*, Instant Music *(IIGS)*, or Music Construction Set *(IIGS) (each)* 39.00
Adventure Const. Set, Bard's Tale II, Carriers At War, Europe Ablaze or Starfleet I *(each)* 34.00
Amnesia, Bard's Tale, Reach For The Stars, or Robot Rascals *(each)* 31.00
Arctic Fox, Battlefront, Battles in Normandy, ChessMaster 2000, Lords Of Conquest, Make Your Own Murder Party, Russia The Great War, Scrabble or PHM Pegasus *(each)* 28.00
EOS: Earth Orbit Station or Marble Madness 24.00
EPYX
Word Karate Championship 20.00
Championship Wrestling or Destroyer 25.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games 25.00
Sub Battle Simulator 25.00
Street Sports: Basketball or Street Sports: Baseball 25.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy or Pistop II 15.00
World Games or The Movie Monster Game 15.00
World's Greatest Baseball Game 15.00
World's Greatest Football Game 15.00
Firebird Licensees, Inc.
Elite 22.00
Colossus Chess IV 25.00
Hayden Software Sargon III 32.00
Infocom
Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hyjinx, Ballyhoo, Cutthroats, Enchantor, Fooblitzky, Hitchhiker's Guide, Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Moon Mist, Planetfall, Seastalker, Trinity, Wishbringer or Zork I *(each)* 26.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging, Infidel, Sorceror, Suspect, Zork II or Zork III *(each)* 29.00
Deadline, Starcross, or Spellbreaker *(each)* 32.00
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball 25.00
General Manager/Owner Disk 25.00
Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle, Solo Flight or Silent Service 22.00
Mindscape
Defender of the Crown *(Apple IIGS)* 32.00
Balance of Power 32.00
Sub Mission 25.00
S.D.I. or King of Chicago *(IIGS)* 32.00
Infiltrator or Bop 'n' Wrestle 19.00
The American Challenge Sailing 25.00
One Step Software
Golf's Best Pinehurst or St. Andrews 19.00
Origin Systems Moebius 41.00
AutoDuel 34.00
Ultima III 32.00
Ultima IV 41.00
Random House
APBA Major League Baseball 39.00
Sierra On-Line
Space Quest 32.00
Championship Boxing 22.00
Kings Quest I, II, or III 32.00
The Black Cauldron 25.00
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)* 25.00
Star Trek *(The Promethean Prophesy)* 26.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry 32.00
Knight of Diamonds 22.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn 25.00
Deep Space 26.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato 23.00
Strategic Simulations
Battalion Commander, Broadsides, Colonial Conquest, Gemstone Warrior, Geopolitique 1990, Imperium Galactum, NAM, Panzer Grenadier, Phantasie II, Phantasie III, Rails West, Ring's of Zilfin, Roadwar 2000, Shard of Spring or Wizard's Crown *(ea.)* 26.00
Battle Cruiser, Battle Group, Kampfgruppe, Mech Brigade, North Atlantic '86, U.S.A.A.F., Warship or War in the South Pacific *(each)* 38.00
Battle of Antientam or Chickamunga 32.00
Gemstone Healer 19.00
War in Russia 51.00
Sublogic Flight Simulator II 35.00
Jet 29.00
Scenery Disks 1-3 *(ea)* 15.00
Baseball 35.00
Football 29.00

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer Apple II Instant Pascal 115.00
Apple Pascal V1.3 199.00
Beagle Brothers
Beagle Basic, Beagle Screens, Big U, Double Take, Fat Cat, MacroWorks or Pro-Byter *(each)* 19.00
Beagle Compiler 42.00
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks 26.00
D-Code, Extra K, Power Print or Triple Dump *(each)* 21.00
Disk Quick or I.O. Silver 17.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad 14.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City 17.00
Tip Disk #1 13.00

Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 45.00
Turbo Database Tool Box 45.00
Turbo Tutor 22.00
Funk Software
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 45.00
Roger Wagner Merlin ProDos 65.00
Merlin Assembler 42.00
Merlin Combo Pack 69.00
The Byte Works
ORCA/M 4.1 75.00
ORCA/M GS 49.00
The Software Touch
AutoWorks or Fontworks 34.00
Program Writer 34.00

Graphics Packages

Activision Gary Kitchen's Game Maker 32.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sports 18.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sci-Fi 18.00
PaintWorks Plus *(Apple IIGS)* 52.00
Music Studio *(Apple IIGS)* 52.00
Greeting Card Maker 27.00
Bantam Software
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop 26.00
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker 26.00
Baudville 816/Paint *(IIGS, IIe, & IIc)* 46.00
Award Maker Plus 24.00
Prince *(C.Itoh or Epson)* 52.00
Prince *(ImageWriter II-No Ribbons)* 29.00
Take 1 Deluxe 36.00
Beagle Brothers Alpha Plot 21.00
Apple Mechanic 17.00
Beagle Graphics 31.00
Flex Type, Font Mechanic or Frame Up 17.00
Minipix Disk #1, #2 or #3 *(each)* 16.00
Shape Mechanic 21.00
Broderbund Toy Shop 39.00
Toy Shop Refill 18.00
Animate 44.00
Dazzle Draw 38.00
Drawing Table *(Apple IIGS)* 59.00
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision 32.00
Print Shop *(IIGS)* or Fantavision *(IIGS)* 39.00
NewsMaker *(Apple IIGS)* 59.00
Print Shop Companion 25.00

Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed. 16.00
Print Shop Paper Refill 12.95
DataPak Graphwriter IIGS 99.00
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5 62.00
Font Paks 1-15 ea. 14.00
Electronic Arts Movie Maker 27.00
Deluxe Paint II *(IIGS)* 75.00
Art Parts I, Art Parts II or Seasons & Holidays *(IIGS)* 25.00
Intracorp Business Card Maker 35.00
The Video Wizard 35.00
PBI Software Visualizer IIGS 65.00
Visualizer IIe 59.00
Simon & Schuster
Great INTL Paper Airplane Const. Kit 25.00
Springboard
Springboard Publisher *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 79.00
Newsroom 35.00
Certificate Maker 30.00
Certificate Maker Library #1 21.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3 18.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 25.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1 25.00
Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop 32.00
T-Shirt Shop Graphics 15.00
StyleWare, Inc. TopDraw *(Apple IIGS)* 65.00
Unison World Printmaster 25.00
Art Gallery I or Art Gallery II 19.00

Communications

Checkmate Technology
ProTerm *(IIGS, IIe, IIc)* 75.00
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit 24.00
PBI Software Commworks *(IIe & IIc)* 65.00

Softronics Softerm 2 149.00
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3 75.00
ASCII: Express Mousetalk 59.00

Business Software

Activision Writer's Choice Elite *(IIGS)* 62.00
Advanced Logic Systems SpellWorks 31.00
The Handlers *(II+, IIe, IIc)* 59.00
Apple Apple Works *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 199.00
Apple Writer *II* 2.0 ProDos *(IIe, IIc)* 119.00
BPI Systems
BPI General Accounting ProDos 149.00
BPI AR/AP or Inventory ProDos *(ea.)* 149.00
BPI Payroll ProDos 159.00
Broderbund On Balance 62.00
Bank Street Writer *Plus* 52.00
Computer Associates SuperCalc 3a 125.00
Dac Software DacEasy Accounting 45.00
Intuit Quicken 35.00
Manzanita
BusinessWorks
System Manager *(Required)* 62.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 229.00
Payroll Module 259.00
MECA
Managing Your Money *(Version 2.0)* 99.00
Megahaus
MegaWorks, ReportWorks or ThinkWorks 65.00
Monogram
Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)* 72.00
Nolo Press Will Writer *(Version 2.0)* 29.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 45.00
Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP* 135.00
Pinpoint Publishing
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Kit 82.00
Pinpoint 49.00
PinPoint Spelling Checker 45.00
PinPoint Document Checker 45.00
PinPoint Speller/Document Checker Combo 61.00
PinPoint Toolkit 39.00
Point To Point 79.00
Infomerge 49.00

Key Player 31.00
RunRun 31.00
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade Kit 25.00
PinPoint Ram Enhancement 25.00
PinPoint Modem Enhancement 25.00
ProFILER 2.2 52.00
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 89.00
Scholastic
Talking Text Writer *(IIGS)* 149.00
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")* 56.00
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25" 69.00
Sensible Writer *(3.5" & 5.25")* 56.00
Sierra On-Line Smart Money 52.00
Homeword Plus *(128K) w/Speller* 45.00
Simon & Schuster JK Lasser's Income Tax 45.00
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)* 38.00
Sir-Tech Software, Inc.
The Clan Practical Accountant 55.00
Software Publishing
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)* 129.00
PFS: Graph 65.00
PFS: File/Report Bundle 65.00
PFS: Write w/Speller 65.00
StyleWare, Inc.
Multiscribe 2.0 *(128K IIe or IIc)* 46.00
Multicribe GS *(Apple IIGS)* 65.00
Picture Manager or Desk Accessories 27.00
Multiscribe Spell Checker 27.00
Multiscribe Fontpaks 1-5 *(each)* 15.00
VIP Software VIP Professional *(Apple IIc or Enhanced IIe)* 159.00
VIP Professional *(IIGS Version)* 179.00
Word Perfect Corporation
WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)* 85.00
WordPerfect *(Apple IIGS)* 85.00

Educational Software

Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version 32.00
Baudville Guitar Wizard 18.00
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games 18.00
Broderbund
Science Tool Kit Master Module 45.00
Science Tool Kit Module I or II 26.00
Type! 29.00
Variable Feasts 34.00
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? 26.00
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? 29.00

Orders Only
1-800-832-3201

In Connecticut call 378-3662 or 378-8293
Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

Our Policies

- We Accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. For fast delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air Available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

Shipping

- **Software Only:** Continental US: $3.00 minimum charge for Shipping & Insurance. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, add 3% *($5.00 Min.)* **Hawaii:** Add 10% *($15.00 Min.)* **Alaska:** Add 6% *($10.00 Min.)* **Canada:** Add 12% *($15.00 Min.)* **Foreign Orders:** Add 20% *($35.00 Min.)*
  Hardware Items: Please call for shipping charges.
- All goods are new and are guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Phenomenal Prices...

Davidson & Associates	
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster	28.00
Grammer Gremlins	28.00
Homeworker	52.00
Speed Reader II	39.00
Spell-It or Word Attack!	28.00
Designware Grammer Examiner	29.00
Remember	49.00
Spellicopter	25.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra	29.00
The Body Transparent	29.00
DLM	
Create With Garfield! Deluxe Edition	28.00
Decimal Discovery or Fast Track Fractions	32.00
Ted Bear-rels of Fun	28.00
Writing Adventure	42.00
First Byte	
Mathtalk, Kidtalk, First Shapes, Speller Bee, Smoothtalker *(each)*	32.00
Mathtalk Fractions or First Letters & Words	32.00
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich	
Computer SAT	26.00
Intracorp, Inc.	
Interaction with Dr. Joyce Brothers	59.00
The Love Quest	39.00
Intracourse Analysis & Compatibility Module	59.00
Learning Company Reader Rabbit *(IIGS)*	32.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit	25.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	29.00
Juggle's Rainbow	19.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	22.00
Math Rabbit or Writer Rabbit	25.00
Moptown Hotel, Parade, or Number Stumper	25.00
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots	32.00
Mindscape Crossword Magic	32.00
Perfect Score SAT	45.00
Peachtree/Eduware Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.00
Algebra 5 & 6	31.00
Decimals or Fractions	25.00
Compu-Read *(V 3.0)*	18.00
Introduction to Counting	25.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	19.00
Spelling Bee w/ Reading Primer	25.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	25.00
Personal Choice Software	
Term Paper Writer	38.00
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)*	28.00
Bon Appetit	45.00
Random House Charlie Brown's ABC's	20.00
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball	20.00
Garfield Double Dares	20.00
Garfield Eat Your Words	20.00
Snoopy Writer	20.00
Simon & Schuster	
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT	39.00
Typing Tutor III	32.00
Spinnaker Typing Made Easy	32.00
Facemaker: Golden Edition	26.00
Kidwriter	25.00
Kindercomp, Kids on Keys or Alphabet Zoo	19.00
Springboard Early Games or Piece of Cake	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC	24.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0	64.00
Weekly Reader	
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Codes & Cyphers, Basic, Basket Bounce, Drawing, Math, Math II, Math Word Problems, Music, Numbers, Opposites, Parts of Speech, Printer, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing, & Townbuilder *(each)*	23.00

Modems

Anchor Automation		ProModem 1200G *(Non Expandable)*	169.00
Signalman Express 1200	199.00	Pro Modem 2400 *(External)*	309.00
Signalman Lightning 2400	299.00	Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)*	249.00
Hayes Hayes Micromodem IIe *(Internal)*	139.00	Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)*	199.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A *(Internal)*	299.00	Pro Modem 300c	89.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem IIc w/Smartcom I	169.00	Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)*	105.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	139.00	Alphanumeric Display	69.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	379.00	**U.S. Robotics** U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00	U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	359.00
Prometheus Pro Modem 1200 *(External)*	239.00	U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E	459.00
		U.S. Robotics Courier 9600	729.00

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Advanced Logic Systems Add-Ram 80/64	52.00	MultiRam IIe *(320K)*	159.00
Apple Computer		MultiRam RGB *(320K)*	189.00
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card	89.00	MultiRam IIe *(576K)*	189.00
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	49.00	MultiRam RGB *(576K)*	219.00
Applied Engineering		MultiRam RGB *(832K)*	249.00
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)*	Call	MultiRam RGB *(1024K)*	269.00
RamWorks Expander 512k or 2M Ver.	Call	Zee-80A	55.00
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)*	Call	**MDIdeas, Inc.**	
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)*	Call	OctoRam *(8Mb RamCard w/256k Installed)*	129.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1Meg)*	Call	OctoRam *(8Mb RamCard w/1 MB Installed)*	279.00
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)*	Call	OctoRam *(8Mb RamCard w/2 MB Installed)*	479.00
GS-Ram Plus *(1MB to 6MB)*	Call	OctoRam SIMM Module Upgrade *(256k Module)*	65.00
Phasor *(II+, IIe, and IIGS)*	139.00	OctoRam ESP *(Extended Static Ram w/256k)*	149.00
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)*	219.00	OctoRam ESP Upgrade Pack *(64k Static Ram)*	32.00
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)*	119.00	**Micro Sci** Micro Sci 80/64e	52.00
Z-80 Plus *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	119.00	**Orange Micro**	
AST Research		Rampak 4GS *(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)*	169.00
Ramstack Plus IIGS *(256K)*	105.00		
Checkmate Technology			
MultiRam CX *(256K)*	139.00		
MultiRam CX *(512K)*	175.00		
MultiRam CX+ *Piggyback (512K)*	199.00		
MultiRam IIe *(128K)*	129.00		
MultiRam RGB *(128K)*	169.00		

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card	115.00	Buffered Grappler+	119.00
Applied Engineering		Grappler IIc	79.00
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	135.00	Hot Link	49.00
Apricorn Apricord IIc	54.00	**TextPrint** Print-It! *(Parallel or Serial)*	132.00
Super Serial Card	92.00	**Thirdware**	
Orange Micro		*Choice of Parallel, Serial (ImageWriter I) or Serial (ImageWriter II)*	
Pro Grappler *(Apple IIe or IIGS)*	75.00	Finger Print Plus II+, IIe, IIc	89.00
Serial Grappler Plus	59.00		

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering		**Creative Peripherals** IIc System Clock	65.00
TimeMaster H.O.	79.00	**SMT** No Slot Clock *(II× & IIe)*	69.00
IIc System Clock	65.00	**Thunderware** Thunderclock Plus	109.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)*	64.00	Curtis Emerald	36.00
Conserver *(IIGS Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)*	99.00	Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Diamond	29.00	Curtis Sapphire	47.00
		Apple Mouse IIe	119.00
		Apple Mouse IIc	89.00
AST-VisionPlus Digitizer *(IIGS)*	219.00	Echo IIB Speech Synthesizer *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	105.00
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGS)*	32.00	The Cricket IIc	109.00
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGS)*	32.00	Rainbow Paper Pak *(300 Sheets)*	14.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	29.00	ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
Hayes Mach III Joystick	35.00	ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.00
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+ IIe, IIc)*	32.00	ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	12.00
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	79.00	ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)	27.00

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Diskettes		Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	23.00
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	8.50	Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00	Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	9.00	Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00	Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)*	24.00
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.00	3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	25.00
3½" Blank Diskettes		C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	26.00
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)*	12.00		
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	19.00		

Printers

Brother M-1109AP *ImageWriter Comp.*	259.00	Microline 192*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")*	359.00
M-1409 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 10"*	349.00	Microline 193*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")*	529.00
M-1509 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 15"*	389.00	Microline 292P *(240cps Dot Matrix 10")*	549.00
HR-20 *(20cps)* Daisywheel	349.00	Microline 293P *(240cps Dot Matrix 15")*	689.00
HR-35 *(35cps)* Daisywheel	729.00	**Panasonic** KXP-1080AP *(100 cps) ImageWriter Compatible*	249.00
TwinWriter 5	Call	KXP-1080i *(120 cps)* NLQ Mode	219.00
Citizen		KXP-1091i *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode	269.00
MSP 120D *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")*	189.00	KXP-1092i *(180 cps)* NLQ Mode	329.00
MSP 10 *(160cps Dot Matrix 10")*	289.00	KXP-1592 *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode	419.00
MSP 20 *(200cps Dot Matrix 10")*	329.00	KXP-1595 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode	499.00
MSP 15 *(160cps Dot Matrix 15")*	389.00	KXP-3131 *(16 cps)* Daisywheel	259.00
MSP 25 *(200cps Dot Matrix 15")*	489.00	KXP-3151 *(23 cps)* Daisywheel	409.00
Premier 35 *(35cps Daisywheel 15")*	489.00	**Star Micronics**	
Epson LX-86	Call	NX-10 *(120cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 10")*	229.00
FX-86e Call For	Call	NX-15 *(120cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	339.00
FX-286e Most	Call	NP-10 *(100cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 10")*	189.00
LQ-800/1000 Recent	Call	NB24-15 *(216cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	689.00
EX-800/1000 Low! Low!	Call	NB-15 *(300cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	939.00
LQ-2500 Prices	Call	ND-15 *(180cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	529.00
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer	139.00	NR-15 *(240cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	529.00
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")*	249.00		

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Central Point Software		**Micro Sci**	
Mix and Match 5¼" & 3½" Drives:		A2 Full Height	149.00
Universal Disk Controller	79.00	A5 Slimline IIe	149.00
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	269.00	A5 Slimline IIc	159.00
First Class Peripherals		Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Sider 10MB Hard Drive	529.00	**Mitac**	
Sider II 20MB Hard Drive	599.00	AD-3C Slimline IIe or IIc	129.00
B Sider Tape Backup	599.00	**Pico Products**	
Blank Tape 5 Pack	59.00	Apple Half-Height II+, IIe, IIc	139.00
Hi-Tech Peripherals		**ProAPP**	
Full Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe	139.00	ProAPP 20 MB Hard Disk System *(II+, IIe, & IIc)*	Call
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc	139.00	**Video Technology Computers, Inc.**	
Half Height 5¼" Drive Platinum for IIGS	169.00	Laser FD 100c *(Apple IIc)*	139.00
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor	15.00	Laser FD 100 *(Apple II Series)*	139.00

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Positively A Plus!

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Conn. 06497

Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE

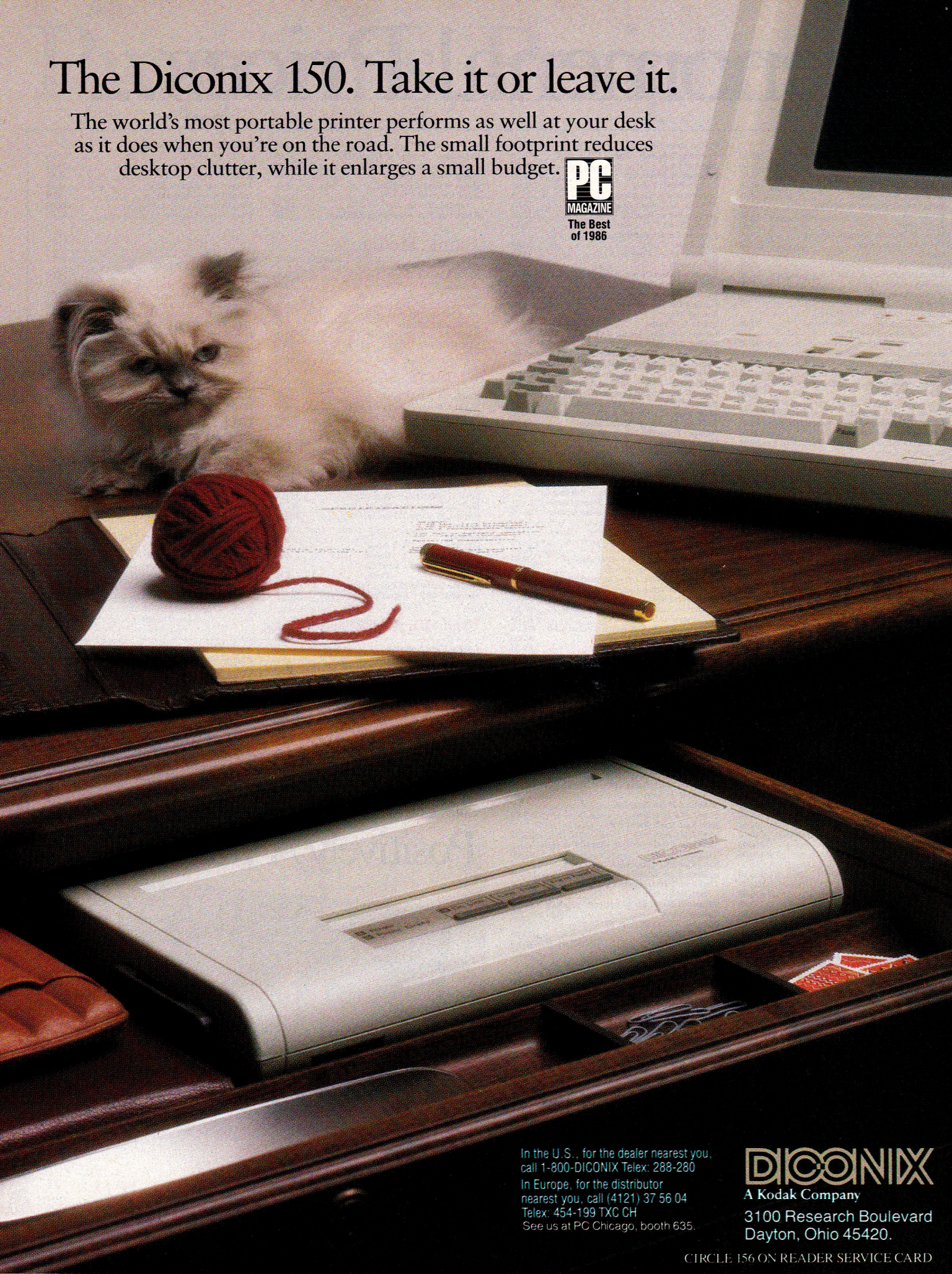
1-800-832-3201

©Copyright 1987 Programs Plus, Inc.

The Diconix 150. Take it or leave it.

The world's most portable printer performs as well at your desk as it does when you're on the road. The small footprint reduces desktop clutter, while it enlarges a small budget.

PC MAGAZINE
The Best of 1986



In the U.S., for the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-DICONIX Telex: 288-280

In Europe, for the distributor nearest you, call (4121) 37 56 04 Telex: 454-199 TXC CH

See us at PC Chicago, booth 635.

DICONIX
A Kodak Company
3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

PROLOG AND EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING

A look at the possibilities of a language that can draw inferences

Educational-computing conferences in the United States always contain sessions on Logo. In Europe, too, Logo has a lot of support, but a language called Prolog has become increasingly popular.

My first encounter with Prolog came a few years ago when we were starting to hear a lot about the Japanese Fifth Generation Computer project. Of all the extremely powerful symbol-manipulation languages from which they could choose, Japan settled on Prolog, a language that was not receiving much support in the United States at that time.

What fascinates me about this language is not only that it has the power to help create expert systems and to do other complex artificial-intelligence tasks, but also that much of it can be as accessible to children as Logo is. Furthermore, Prolog allows children to express ideas to the computer that are hard to express in any other computer language with which I'm familiar.

I feel that Prolog has so much to offer as an educational-computing language that I plan to devote two columns to this topic.

Logo is a derivative of the U.S.-invented AI language Lisp, whose syntax was designed to make it usable by children. Lisp and Logo's ability to do symbolic (as opposed to just numerical) computation provides them with great strength. The original Logo experiments showed that high-school students could easily write programs that generated poetry, analyzed sentences, and performed other symbol-manipulation tasks that were much harder to perform with other languages.



Logo's Turtle Graphics

When Logo acquired its turtle-graphics capability, it became accessible to students in the primary grades. Unfortunately, Logo's turtle graphics became the tail that wagged the dog. Because turtle graphics was a rich domain that could be explored with far greater ease than the rest of the language, many teachers and students never took the time to learn anything else.

A Step Further

What if there were a language that allowed people to work with knowledge of many kinds as easily as they could work in Logo's comparatively limited domain of geometrical pictures? This new language could find uses in social studies, mathematics, English, philosophy, and geography—anywhere that ideas could be expressed and manipulated. Clearly, such a language would have great benefits for people interested in educational computing.

For a variety of reasons, I saw this potential lurking within Prolog. Several years ago, I tried to find others who shared this opinion. With few exceptions, all the work involving Prolog and children was taking place outside the U.S. Unfortunately, Prolog development still appears to be mainly a Japanese and European activity. Nonetheless, let's take a look at what we're missing. The fact is: Prolog has tremendous potential as the basis of a computing environment for children.

The Essence of Style

The very essence of the Prolog language is a programming style

ILLUSTRATION BY ROBERT KOPECKY

that places it in sharp contrast to that of other computer languages. Instead of creating programs that prescribe how a task is to be performed, Prolog programs (generally) describe what the program is to do and leave the messy details to the computer.

Be honest now—isn't that how you thought computers were supposed to work?

Most Prolog books spend time talking about logic programming and first-order predicate calculus. These terms please the academics and are useful for programmers who like to "lift the hood" on a language, but they aren't necessary for beginning Prolog users.

All you need, in brief, is a subject domain to explore and the ability to express facts and rules about this domain in a form that Prolog can work with. Once you have communicated this information to the computer, you can ask questions about your domain, and the computer will answer them.

YOUR LOWEST PRICE SOURCE FOR APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS



LASER 128
PERSONAL COMPUTER
APPLE IIE/IIC
COMPATIBLE

The Laser 128 is the most affordable Apple-Compatible computer on the marketplace. It's a great little machine with more features than an Apple for about half the price. The Laser 128 runs Apple IIe/IIc software, and we give you ten programs – free! It has a built-in disk drive and features parallel, serial, modem and mouse interfaces. It even has an expansion slot to add more capabilities to your computer. The Laser 128 is a very popular machine because it's Apple compatible and it's a great deal at the low price of: **$395**

LASER 128 ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERALS

Laser External Disk Drive (SSDD)	$129	Laser Joystick	$ 19
12" Monochrome Monitor	$ 89	Laser RF Modulator	$ 25
RGB Color Monitor	$265	Laser Technical Reference Manual	$ 19
Star NP-10 Printer	$199	Parallel Printer Cable	$ 19
Laser TP-80 Printer	$ 59	Serial Printer Cable	$ 19
Laser PP-40 4/c Printer/Plotter	$ 89	RGB Color Monitor Cable	$ 19
Laser Mouse	$ 59	Apple II-Compatible Disk Drive	$129
Laser Expansion Box	$ 49	MacIntosh-compatible Disk Drive	$179

LASER 128 SYSTEMS

THE HERO: Laser 128 with 12" Monochrome Monitor and Laser TP-80 Printer and Cable $499

THE LEADER: Laser 128 w/RGB Color Monitor and Laser TP-80 Printer and Cable $689

THE STAR: Laser 128 w/Monochrome Monitor and Star NP-10 Printer and Cable $698

THE SUPERSTAR: Laser 128 w/RGB Color Monitor and Star NP-10 Printer and Cable ... $885

USAMICRO
YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE® AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

2888 Bluff Street – Suite 257 • Boulder, CO 80301

Your satisfaction if our guarantee!

8 - 5 Mountain Time
No Surcharge for Credit Cards
Colorado Residents Add Sales Tax
Add 3% Shipping & Handling Charge

TOLL FREE: (800) 654-5426

IN COLORADO: (303) 494-3548

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Simple Prolog Program

A first program in BASIC usually prints the user's name on the screen 100 times. A first program in Logo usually draws a simple shape such as a square. In the spirit of simplicity, our first Prolog program will create a database on parents and then, through a built-in inferencing mechanism, let you identify people's ancestors.

Prolog has several available syntaxes, and you can create new ones. I have chosen the Edinburgh syntax because I wrote this article while I was at an educational-computing conference in Scotland and because it is most likely the most popular syntax at this time. This syntax is probably not the best for young users—I'll explain why in the next column.

The following is the sample Prolog program:

```
parent(bob,dave).
parent(cleo,dave).
parent(bob,kathy).
parent(cleo,kathy).
parent(evelyn,bob).
parent(devoe,bob).
parent(lillie,cleo).

ancestor(X,Y) :-
   parent(X,Y).

ancestor(X,Y) :-
   parent(X,Z),
   ancestor(Z,Y).
```

The first collection of statements expresses some "facts" for the database about people's parents. For example, the first statement says, "Bob is the parent of Dave." Constants in Prolog (called atoms) start with lowercase letters, hence dave. From this simple collection, you can probably create a collection of information in Prolog about your own family.

The statements concerning the ancestor relationship are examples of Prolog rules. The symbol :- corresponds to *if*, so the first rule states, "X is the ancestor of Y if X is the parent of Y."

Although this statement is true, it is an incomplete definition of ancestors. The second rule simply states that the ancestors of your parents are your ancestors as well. The comma after parent(X,Z) stands for *and*. This second rule has the following reading: "X is an ancestor of Y if X is a parent of Z and Z is

an ancestor of Y." This perfectly logical definition uses recursion (by defining itself in terms of ancestor) to ensure that all ancestors will be found in the search, no matter how many generations the program represents. The use of uppercase letters in the rule definitions indicates that these terms are variables whose values will be set and reset automatically by Prolog as it searches for answers to your questions.

Now run your program to see what you get. If you wanted to know if Bob was an ancestor of Dave, you would type

```
?- ancestor(bob,dave).
```

and the computer would print

```
Yes.
```

This result was calculated by use of the first ancestor rule. Next you could ask for all of Kathy's ancestors by typing

```
?- ancestor(X,kathy).
```

The computer would use combinations of both ancestor rules to generate the following answers:

```
X = bob
X = cleo
X = evelyn
X = devoe
X = lillie
```

OK, I admit that you don't need a program to perform this task. I even admit that such a task could probably be handled by a sophisticated relational database, but that misses the point. We don't need programs to print a name 100 times or to draw a square either. The only purpose of this program is to give a little taste of what a Prolog program looks like. I think that a programming language that can make inferences is pretty classy, especially when this same language, with a bit more effort, can be used to create a short program (less than 20 lines) that can solve problems such as this one:

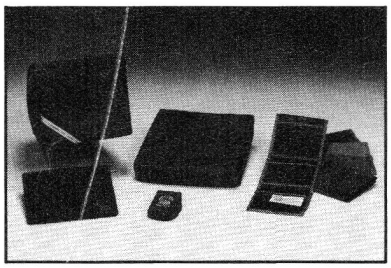
Assign unique digits to each different letter in the names below so that the sum is correct.

```
  DONALD
+ GERALD
  ROBERT
```

This example provides a good illustration of what sorts of problems you can tackle with Prolog's ability to do symbolic computation. Although I don't have space to delve further into this example, you can find a complete discussion of it in Ivan Bratko's excellent book *Prolog, Programming for Artificial Intelligence* (Addision-Wesley, 1986).

Suppose that Prolog's syntax were simplified, how could it function in the classroom? If we start with the simple database metaphor (a simplistic view), it is easy to envision Prolog's use in history, geography, biology, or other fields in which a large body of knowledge can be interpreted with the aid of hypotheses (rules) and through the formulation of proper questions. The direct connection of this language to core curriculum areas is amazing.

Next month we'll take a closer look at a sample Prolog lesson that goes beyond the capabilities of a simple database. We'll also consider Prolog on the Apple II, in case you want to start tinkering with this language yourself. ✚



IT ISN'T OVER 'TIL IT'S COVERED

Your computer has become an integral part of your lifestyle, therefore appropriate steps should be taken towards its care and maintenance. When you decide to treat your computer to the finest dust covers money can buy. **COMPUTER COVER COMPANY** can deliver. We design and fit an individual cover for each component in your computer system. Our commitment to quality, superior workmanship and customer satisfaction is evident throughout our entire line of products.

Have you ever tried vinyl, naugahyde or cloth dust covers? If you have, then you can appreciate why our covers are constructed from *400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon*. Our covers are water and static resistant, they **will not tear, crack or create lint problems.**

IIc Cover Sets

Set #		Base Price*
200	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse	$20.95*
210	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	$23.95*
220	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	$29.95*
230	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	$31.95*

II GS Cover Sets

Set #		Base Price*
300	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse	$29.95*
310	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	$31.95*
320	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	$37.95*
330	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	$39.95*

Macintosh and IIe Cover Sets Available.

Imagewriter Ribbons

	Box of Six	5 or less
Black	$21.95/$3.66 ea.	$4.50 ea.
Solid Color	$26.95/$4.50 ea.	$6.00 ea.
Multicolored I/W II	$52.50/$8.75 ea.	$10.00 ea.

Slip Ups

Our own special mouse pad measures 8" x 9½". Available in three colors: BLUE, GRAY and RED ... Regulary $6.95

★ ★ ★ **FREE — SLIP UP** ★ ★ ★

★ ★ ★ **With every cover set purchased!** ★ ★ ★

PAK UPS

Diskette holders designed for your traveling and storage needs, that will slip into your coat pocket, purse or briefcase with ease. Velcro closure holds your diskettes safe and secure. Available for your 5.25" diskettes and in two sizes for 3.5" diskettes.

	Regularly	Direct Order	2 For
3.5" Small PAK UP holds 1 or 2 diskettes	$5.95	$4.95	$7.95
3.5" Big PAK UP holds up to 8 diskettes	$9.95	$7.95	$12.95
5.25" PAK UP holds up to 9 diskettes	$9.95	$7.95	$12.95

Colors: Bone, Tan, Blue, Platinum, Brown, Red, Black, Smoke and Green.

ORDER FORM:

IMPORTANT: To avoid delays and reshipping charges, read carefully and complete fully. Thank you.

APPLE IIc SET # _____ BASE PRICE $ _____ *Include any extra charges*

NAC = No Additional Charge

Monitor: ☐ IIc Monochrome [NAC] ☐ IIc Color (add $1.00) $ _____

Keyboard: ☐ IIc CPU/keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

APPLE II GS SET # _____ BASE PRICE $ _____ *Include any extra charges*

NAC = No Additional Charge

Monitor/CPU: ☐ One piece cover [NAC] ☐ Individual covers ($4.00) $ _____

Keyboard: ☐ Standard IIGS keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

PRINTERS:

☐ Standard Imagewriter [NAC] ☐ Imagewriter II (add $1.00) ☐ 15" Imagewriter (add $2.00) $ _____

☐ Imagewriter II w/sheet feed (add $5.00) ☐ Scribe [NAC] ☐ Laserwriter (add $5.00) $ _____

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES:

☐ Unidisk 3.5 [NAC] ☐ IIe Disk II [NAC] ☐ IIc 5.25" [NAC] $ _____

☐ Unidisk 5.25 (add $1.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 (add $1.00) $ _____

☐ Stacked UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 atop UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) $ _____

Color Choice: ☐ Bone ☐ Tan ☐ Blue ☐ Platinum ☐ Brown

★ ★ ★ **FREE Slip Up with each Cover Set Purchased** ★ ★ ★ $ [NAC]

. .

Subtotal $.

CA residents add 6% sales tax $.

U.P.S. Ground (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra) $ 3.00

Total $.

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone (_____) _____

Payment enclosed ☐ Bill my Visa ☐ M/C ☐

Card # _____ Exp.: ___/___ Signature _____

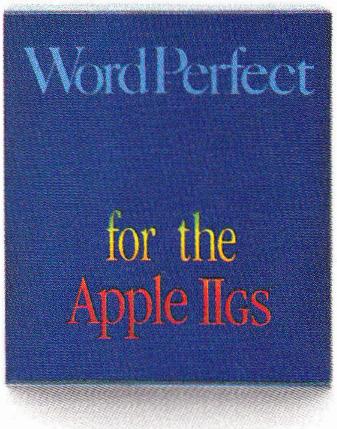
Mail Orders Directly to COMPUTER COVER COMPANY: P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654

Orders Only: CA (800) 237-5376 ★ Outside CA (800) 235-5330 ★ Inquiries: (714) 380-0085

Prices Effective January 1, 1987 - Prices Subject To Change Without Notice AT 87

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you want power from your IIGS, WordPerfect gives it to you in writing.



WordPerfect announces the first power word processor for the Apple IIGS. WordPerfect takes the innate power of the IIGS and plugs it into a feature-rich word processing program designed for power users.

WordPerfect Power.

The result is a word processor that generates detailed footnotes and has a dictionary of 115,000 words. An easy-to-use word processor with features like mail merge, macros, on-screen formatting, automatic page numbering, bold and underline displayed on screen, super/subscript, headers and footers, and even support for hundreds of printers. And the feature list goes on. With WordPerfect, what you really get is a powerful writing tool that lets you flex your word processing muscle.

WordPerfect Flexibility.

In addition to running on the IIGS, WordPerfect is available for the IIe/IIc.* And files from both versions can be interchanged with WordPerfect files generated on other machines, including IBM® PC compatibles and some minicomputers.

No other word processor gives you word power for your IIGS like WordPerfect does. Isn't it time you got plugged in? For more information, including special discount pricing for educators, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 225-5000.

WordPerfect CORPORATION

*50,000-word dictionary on IIe/IIc.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX

Wondering which of the thousands of educational programs are worth your money and attention? We've created "*A+* Teachers' Toolbox" to help educators, parents, and students sort through the vast array of educational software for the Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, and/or IIGS. Each month, *A+* has a group of nationally recognized education experts select some of the best programs in different educational categories. This month, our recommendations come from the 1985 and 1986 editions of *Only the Best*, an annual directory from Education News Service in Carmichael, California. *Only the Best* draws its listings from reviews by 22 educational organizations across the country. Only the products that receive consistently superior rating appear in this publication. This month, we feature algebra software.

COMPUTER GRAPHING EXPERIMENTS, VOLUME 1

Grades 9-12

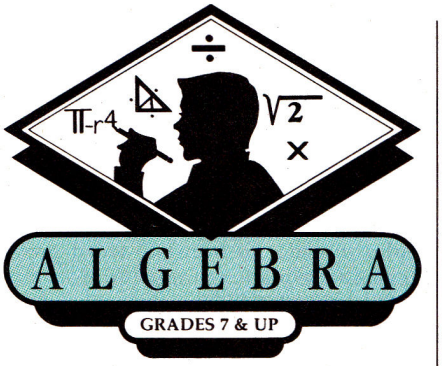
Graphing-utility package for algebra. This volume of the program covers linear functions, linear inequalities, polynomial functions, inverse variation, exponential functions, slope-intercept form, simultaneous linear equations, absolute-value functions, and logarithmic functions.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $60
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3.
Addison-Wesley Publishing Company
Reading, MA 01867
(800) 447-2226
In MA (800) 446-3399
In CA (800) 533-4075

ALGEBRA DRILL AND PRACTICE I

Grades 9-12

Provides drill and practice for algebra students with little instructor involvement through sample problems and step-by-step solutions. Topics include decimal arithmetic and absolute numbers, solving equations and inequalities involving absolute values, simplifying expressions with integral exponents, factoring linear and quadratic expressions, solving linear algebraic equations, finding roots of quadratic equations, finding x-intercepts and the vertex of parabolic graphs, and solving linear inequalities.



VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $125
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; color recommended.
Conduit
University of Iowa
Oakdale Campus
Iowa City, IA 52242
(319) 335-4100

ALGEBRA DRILL AND PRACTICE II

Grades 10 and up

Nine programs offering drill and practice in the following: solving linear equations and systems of linear equations in two or three variables, equations and inequalities involving absolute values, simplifying expressions with integral exponents, factoring linear and quadratic expressions, finding roots of quadratic equations, x-intercepts and the vertex of parabolic graphs, and solving inequalities.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $125
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive.
Conduit
The University of Iowa
Oakdale Campus
Iowa City, IA 52242
(319) 335-4100

ALGEBRA, VOLUME 3 AND 4

Grades 8-12

Two volumes from a six-volume series in basic algebra. Volume 3 includes monomials, polynomials, simple factoring, factoring and binomials, and quadratic trinomials. Volume 4 includes plotting points on the plane and the definition of a function; finding and graphing the equation of a line; direct, inverse, and joint variation; solving systems of linear equations algebraically and graphically; graphing linear equalities and systems of equations, and graphing absolute value. Both volumes provide explanations, demonstrations, drill, evaluations, and diagnostic post-tests for each topic. The programs make extensive use of graphics.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $39.95 each
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3.
Encyclopedia Britannica
Educational Corporation
425 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, IL 60611
(800) 554-9862

LESSONS IN ALGEBRA
Grades 7-12

Nine separate units providing instruction, drill, and practice in beginning algebra concepts. Uses oversize print for legibility.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $29.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, IIGS, or III; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3.
George Earl Software
1302 South General McMullen Drive
San Antonio, TX 78237
(512) 434-3681

GRAPHING EQUATIONS
Grades 9 and up

Four programs that deal with the graphing of linear and quadratic equations. Linear and Quadratic Graphs provides guided practice with equations of lines, parabolas, circles, ellipses, and hyperbolas. Green Globs and Tracker are graphing games with two levels of difficulty. Equation Plotter is a general utility program that graphs equations students enter.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $45
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive.
Conduit
The University of Iowa
Oakdale Campus
Iowa City, IA 52242
(319) 335-4100

ELECTRONIC BLACKBOARD—ALGEBRA
Grades 9 and up

Explains and graphically illustrates algebra concepts. Includes Cartesian coordinates; lines and linear functions; quadratics and polynomials; conic sections; and logarithms, exponentials, and inequalities. Recommended for classroom demonstration of concepts or as practice of skills by individual students, but not for home use.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; color recommended.
Compress
P.O. Box 102
Wentworth, NH 03282
(800) 221-0419

BINOMIAL MULTIPLICATION
Grades 9-12

Offers practice in multiplying two binomials in the form $(ax + b)(cx + d)$, where a, b, c, and d are integers. You enter the product one term at a time; similar terms are then combined. If a student cannot perform the multiplication, the program branches to a tutorial in which binomial multiplication by FOIL is explained.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $29.95; home version (under Success with Algebra label), $29.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive.
Microcomputer Workshops
P.O. Box 271
Port Chester, NY 10573
(914) 937-5440

FACTORING ALGEBRAIC EXPRESSIONS
Grades 9-12

Allows students to factor quadratic equations and test their results. If a student is not successful, the program switches to a support mode where, as each part of a factor changes, the product also changes.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $29.95; home version (under Success with Algebra label), $29.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3.
Microcomputer Workshops
P.O. Box 271
Port Chester, NY 10573
(914) 937-5540

PROBLEM SOLVING IN ALGEBRA
Grades 7 and up

A guided discovery-approach program to help students look for patterns, make generalizations, and formulate rules in order to translate word problems into equations for solution.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $299
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3.
Encyclopaedia Britannica
Educational Corporation
425 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, IL 60611
(800) 554-9862

TOBBS LEARNS ALGEBRA: PUZZLES AND PROBLEM SOLVING
Grades 8-12

Uses color and graphics to develop algebraic thinking, hypothesis-making and -testing, and problem-solving skills. Includes three games: The Algebra Challenge presents puzzles that students must complete by using given algebraic formulas; in Detective Tobbs, students determine the formulas that were used in completed puzzles; and Tobbs Gets Tough challenges students to determine unusual rules that apply in addition and multiplication puzzles. Each program offers varying difficulty levels.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $59
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Color recommended.
Sunburst Communications, Inc.
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570-9971
(800) 431-1934
In NY (800) 221-5912
In AK (914) 769-5030
In Canada (800) 247-6756

EQUATIONS
Grades 7-11

Gives students practice in solving linear equations that are in the form $AX + B + C$. The equations are randomly generated, and errors are immediately explained.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $29.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3.
Microcomputer Workshops
P.O. Box 271
Port Chester, NY 10573
(914) 937-5440

SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS
Grades 9-12

Offers practice with simultaneous linear equations that are solvable by addition or subtraction. All solutions are integers.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $29.95; home version (under Success with Algebra label), $29.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3.
Microcomputer Workshops
P.O. Box 271
Port Chester, NY 10573
(914) 937-5440

ALGEBRAIC EXPRESSIONS
Grades 7-12

Two-part drill-and-practice program including Rewriting Verbal Phrases as Algebraic Expressions, and Evaluating Algebraic Expressions. The program gives directions and examples and then allows practice on various levels of difficulty. It also provides immediate feedback and scorekeeping.

VITAL STATISTICS
List Price: $59.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive.
Educational Activities, Inc.
P.O. Box 392
Freeport, NY 11520
(800) 645-3739
In NY, AK, HI (516) 223-4666

You can reach Education News Service at Box 1789, Carmichael, CA 95609.



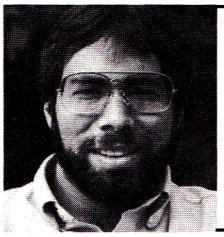
*Requires Apple IIe or II+ (64K minimum) with one disk drive.

Prepare to be blown away by your Apple.™

Phasor produces sound effects, music, and speech so striking, Applied Engineering feels you should be warned.

Have a weak heart? Don't read any further. And by all means, *don't go near* an Apple IIe or II+ equipped with the new Phasor sound synthesizer from Applied Engineering.

But those of you with the right stuff … prepare yourself. Because the Phasor is like nothing you've heard before. It's a sound effects synthesizer that makes games explode into life. A music synthesizer that will stun you with 4 watts of stereophonic sound. And a speech synthesizer so realistic, it will send shivers up your spine.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly!"

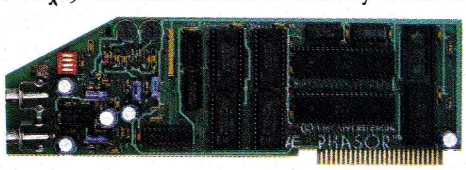
Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

What's best, the Phasor works with more off-the-shelf software than any other sound card you can buy. So now all your favorite games — like Skyfox™, Under Fire™, Willy Byte™, Tactical Armor Command™, Maze Craze™, Zaxxon™ and Ultima IV™ — can have shattering sound effects. Educational packages like Music Construction Set™, Guitar Master™ and Music Star™ are also dramatically enhanced.

The Phasor has *four times* the output power and *twice* the accuracy of any other sound card — but of course, you can easily turn down the volume if you need a rest. The Phasor is equipped with 12 simultaneous sound channels, 4 white noise generators, and a voice channel expandable to 2 voices. Programs written for other sound cards, including Mockingboard™, ALF music card™, Syn-phonix™ and the Super Music Synthesizer™, sound even better with the Phasor. And you can control speech, pitch, volume and more with simple commands.

The Phasor comes with its own easy-to-use software (ProDOS based), including 30 ready-to-run, non-copy protected songs and sound effects along with a Music Editor, Sound Effects Editor and Text to Speech program. And of course, it carries our no-hassle, five-year warranty.

Order a Phasor for your Apple today — and prepare to be blown away! Call (214) 241-6060 to order (9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days). Or send check or money order for $179 to:



Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

OFFERING YOU SOME APPLE GRAPHICS TIPS

A selection of handy graphics hints for computer artists

It isn't easy to produce high-quality artwork on an Apple II computer. The resolution is relatively low; the palette is limited, and colors conflict; lines are jagged, and pixels can't be split in half. Yet, as evidenced by the images you've seen in our Graphics Gallery, the Apple II can indeed be a powerful artists' tool. Read on: We've got a bag full of tips for you.

Conflicting Colors

The problem of conflicting colors is restricted to the standard hi-res mode of Apple II-series computers. The whys of this problem are not relevant here; suffice it to say that it's built into the hardware. Color is determined by position, and, other than in 39 positions across the screen (the byte boundaries), many color combinations cannot appear next to each other on a scan line. Try to put orange next to green, blue next to violet, blue next to green, or violet next to orange, and you'll witness the conflict.

So how can you superimpose that green palm tree on the orange sunset? Simple. Hi res has two color sets: color set 1 consists of green, violet, white 1, and black 1. Color set 2 comprises blue, orange, white 2, and black 2. Since problems occur only when the colors from one set meet the colors of the other set, you can bridge the gap by using white or black outlines.

Use white 1 or black 1 to outline the green part of the tree and white 2 or black 2 to outline the orange in the sky. When the two whites, or the two blacks, meet and conflict with each other, it won't be discernible (see figure 1).

Try Dithering

Since colors don't conflict when you place them above or below each other (on alternating scan lines), another solution is to substitute mixed, or dithered, colors for solid ones. Some paint programs allow you to mix your own colors. Create a "dark orange" by drawing alternating horizontal stripes of orange and black 1. Mix a "dark green" by drawing alternating stripes of green and black 2. As long as the black 1 stripe (from your dark orange) is on the same scan line as the green stripe (from your dark green), you can freely use the paint mixtures next to each other anywhere on the screen (see figure 2). Some paint programs, such as The Complete Graphics System, provide a palette of dithered mixes that work this way.

Although it isn't easy to produce high-quality artwork on an Apple II, your computer can be a powerful artists' tool.

Jaggies

Jaggies are characteristic of computer graphics. Lines that aren't horizontal or vertical are jagged—how jagged depends on the computer's resolution.

You can lessen the jaggedness of a line, or the edge of a shape, by applying a traditional technique: Shade the line, or edge, with a color of the same hue but of different brightness. If, for example, your line is white on a black background, add gray pixels along either side of the line. On the Apple IIGS, in the super-hi-res mode, you can make several shades of a color to camouflage the jaggies. In double hi res, you have fewer shades of each color to work with, but it can be done (see figure 3).

In the standard hi-res mode, with its limited palette of eight colors, there's not much you can do about this problem except to try to avoid lines that are not horizontal, vertical, or at a 45° angle. If you must use such lines, you may be able to "pixel split" to smooth them. Don't take the terminology literally. Read on.

Pixel Splitting

Sometimes you need a clean appearance that only more pixels can provide. How do you get more pixels? It depends on which Apple II graphics mode you're using.

First, we'll look at standard hi res, which is supposed to have a 280-pixel horizontal resolution. Unfortunately, that number applies only to white. Since the computer creates color by displaying alternate pixels, the true color resolution is half of 280, or 140. Interestingly, because of the way the Apple uses video, color set 1's pixels shift slightly to the left on the screen, whereas the pixels in color set 2 shift slightly to the right (see figure 4). You can use this information to your advantage.

Figure 2: To avoid color problems, use dithered colors instead of solid ones. The boxed area shows the mixtures as seen in the magnified mode.

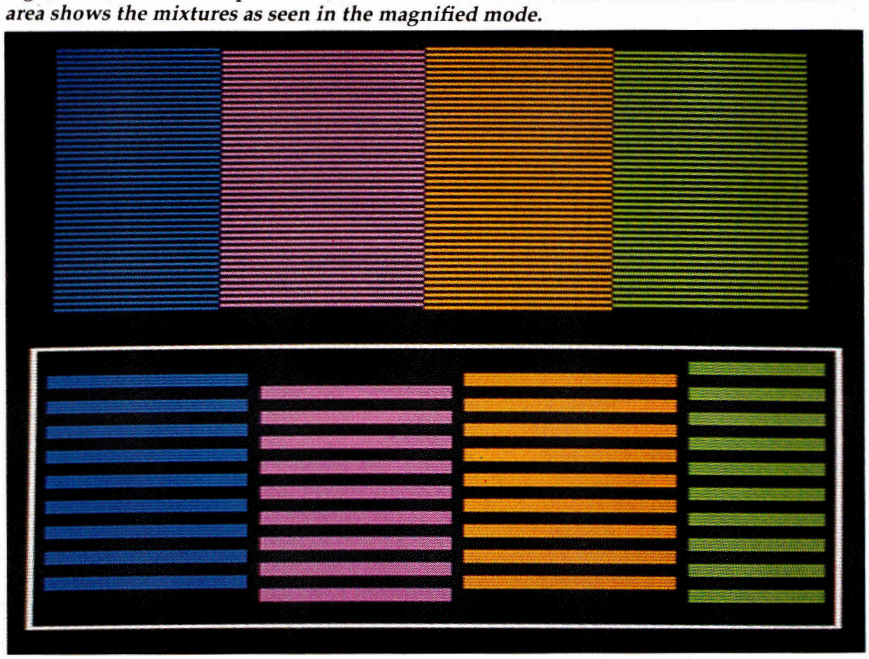
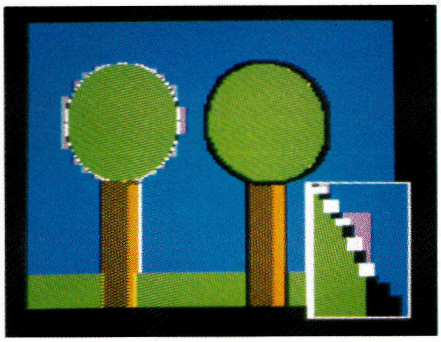


Figure 1: In the standard hi-res mode, problems can occur when the colors from one set meet the colors of the other set. Bridge the gap by using white or black outlines. The section within the white box, a magnification of part of the tree, shows the color conflict.



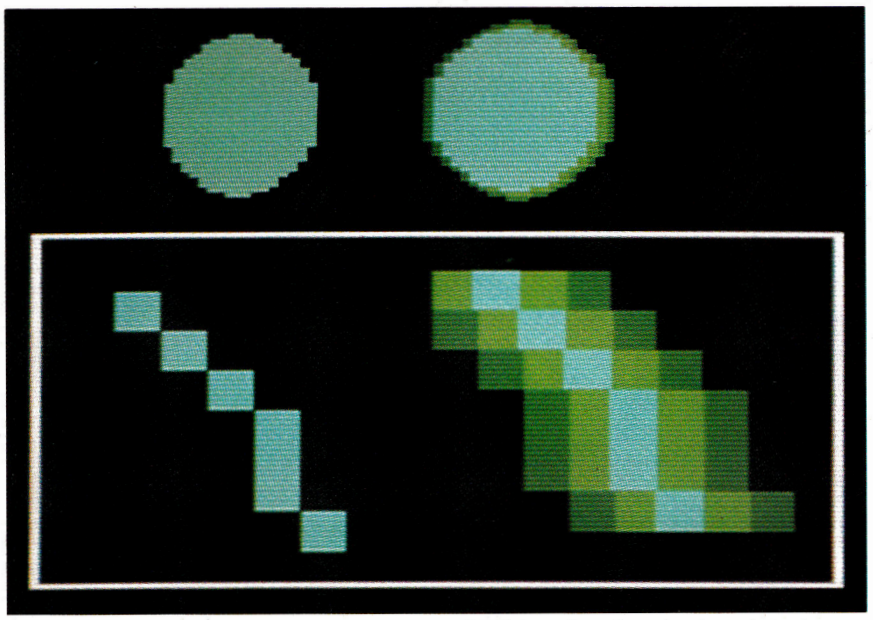


Figure 3: You can lessen the jagged appearance of a line or the edge of a shape by using a color along the edges that is of the same hue but of different brightness.

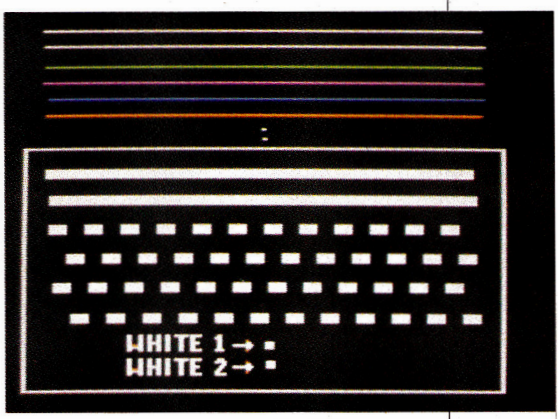


Figure 4: In standard hi res, the 280 horizontal resolution applies only to white. The computer creates color by displaying alternate pixels, so the color resolution is actually 140. The magnified area in the white box shows that the white 1 and white 2 pixels are slightly shifted.

If your image has a white border on a black background, or the opposite, you can create an illusion of higher resolution by using the other white or black. That is, if your border is in white 1, careful application of white 2 along the boundary, or black 2 in the area next to the boundary, will smooth the edges of the border. If your image will be viewed in monochrome, and it doesn't matter what colors go where, you can vertically alternate color set 1 and color set 2 to achieve true 280-pixel horizontal resolution.

In double hi res, the location of the bits that make up each pixel also affects the pixel's position on the screen, albeit slightly—which explains why the two grays, which look identical, may have different effects on the appearance of an image. By using a "monochrome" magnification mode such as the one in Dazzle Draw when you use the Goodies menu to turn off color, you can fine-tune all the edges in your image. As in standard hi res, if your image is to be viewed in monochrome, you can have complete freedom and achieve true 560-dot horizontal resolution.

On the Apple IIGS, in the 320 su-

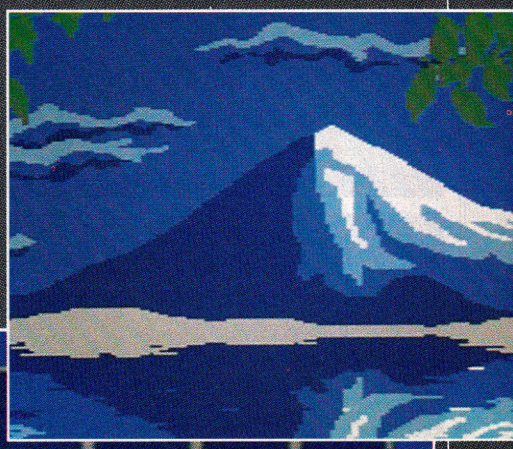
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS GALLERY

With these impressive double-hi-res images, our readers prove what we've been saying all along: With all of its limitations, the Apple II is still a viable artists' tool. All three of this month's artists used Dazzle Draw; Mario Dimen and Carolyn Craig both used a mouse with a IIc, and Janis Gunnell used a mouse and her IIe.



WINTER and FUJI, **MARIO L. DIMEN,** *Montebello, CA*

A+ invites readers to submit artwork created with the Apple II to the "Speaking of Graphics Gallery." We will pay $25 for pictures selected for publication. Submissions must be on a diskette and include a written description of the hardware and software used. When submitting pictures made with Dazzle Draw, please format your disk with a slide-show option so we can boot the disk and look at the pictures. Send your artwork to *A+* magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002, Attn. Graphics Gallery. Submissions cannot be returned.



CAT WITH FLOWERS and LIGHTHOUSE, **JANIS GUNNELL,** *Kenosha, WI*
(Inset) FOURTH OF JULY and EAGLE, **CAROLYN CRAIG,** *Shelbyville, IN*



per-hi-res mode, you have less flexibility because the pixels aren't organized into color sets. Their color, or bit makeup, doesn't affect their screen location. In the 640 mode, however, if you're using a dithered color set such as those that 8/16 Paint and Deluxe Paint II provide, careful palette manipulation may enable you to achieve smoother graphics. We've only seen demonstrations of these programs operating in the 640 mode, so we can't give you a definitive tip here.

For professional-quality work, programs pay attention to detail. Don't hesitate to use different graphics programs to create one graphic—especially when working in standard hi res, for which you can find dozens of paint programs. For lettering, use only a program that gives clean proportional fonts. (We use Fontrix and Font Mechanic). When you need circles, use a program that makes circles, not ovals. (We prefer Blazing Paddles).

Finally, before you declare a graphic complete, go over it with a "magnifying glass." Bring the graphic into a program that has a good zoom mode and clean up those errant pixels! If you put white 1 next to blue and a small area of the blue has flipped to violet, clean it up. If one pixel seems to have come out of nowhere on an otherwise smooth area of black, get rid of it. When creating white vertical lines, make the lines double, or they'll be flecked with color.

We save often! The minute we begin to like the image we're creating, we stop and save it to disk. Programs crash, plugs loosen from their sockets, and electrical surges are unpredictable. Passers-by, and keyboard-strolling cats, press Reset keys.

We make backups! We keep at least two copies of each of our graphics and keep each copy on a different disk. Disks can get lost or damaged.

We use two monitors, a monochrome next to a color one. Why? First, when you view your work on a color monitor (especially a composite monitor), you can't see individual pixels. Fine-tuning your graphics is almost impossible if you can't see and manipulate every dot on the screen. Also, creating graphics means spending hours looking closely at a display, and a monochrome monitor is considerably easier on the eyes. We do most of our work looking at the monochrome display, and we check our color choices and combinations with an occasional glance at the color monitor.

Before we begin to work, we use a color-bar program to make sure the color monitor is adjusted correctly. Have you ever spent hours working on a graphic only to find, when you showed it to someone on a different monitor, that where you thought you used violets there were greens? It might be fun to turn the knobs on your monitor and get true red or yellow on the Apple hi-res screen, but remember that when others view your work they'll be seeing Apple's own blue, violet, orange, and green.

RGB display is fine for the IIGS super-hi-res modes, but it does no justice to images created in the other graphics modes. When we use an RGB monitor to create standard or double-hi-res images, we always look at the image on a composite monitor too.

Avoid the MacPaint syndrome. Many graphics programs—e.g., Dazzle Draw, MousePaint, and Paintworks Plus—emulate the user interface of the Mac's popular paint program MacPaint. In these programs, you don't see the entire working area, or page, all at once. When you start, the drawing window usually displays the upper left, not the center of the page. You may choose to create a graphic that's only the size of the visible screen, but be aware that in these programs, beneath the palettes and menus, there's more room to work. Use the full-screen command to be sure your image is where you want it to be on the page.

We hope you find these tips helpful. Judging from the work you've been sending us, you might be able to teach us a thing or two. Do you have any graphics tips? Send them to us, and we'll share them with other *A+* readers.

P.S.

You may have noticed some errors in a program listing that appeared in this column last month. A corrected version of that listing—which allows you to create a "slide show" for "Graphics Gallery" submissions—appears on page 118 of this issue. ✚

HOT NEW PROGRAMS!
Public Domain and Shareware



For the Apple II Family

CAD
☐ **310/311/312** CAD and graphing pkg. . . . **$15**
Education
☐ **062** Alphabet, spelling, word games **$5**
☐ **064** Drills: typing, spelling, states **$5**
☐ **066** Teaching aids: grader, averager, make and print tests **$5**
☐ **069** Geography, fractions/decimals **$5**
☐ **085** Elementary math drills: +,−,×,÷, 23 levels **$5**
☐ **500** ☐ **503** Geometry & Science Tutors: hi res graphics (or make own quizzes) . **$5ea.**
☐ **501** Teacher's Q/A test, word puzzle **$5**
☐ **502** Flash cards, speed reading, Spanish . **$5**
☐ **505** Grammar Quest II adventure game . **$5**
☐ **602** Genetics, anatomy, biology **$5**
☐ **605** Learn about motion, acceleration . . **$5**
Word Processing
☐ **037** Freewriter (II+ needs paddles or joystick) . . . **$5**
Tutorials
☐ **000** BASIC tutorial **$5**
Art
☐ **023** Make drawings, paint w/colors **$5**
☐ **026/027** Make animated art movies! . . . **$10**
Geneology
☐ **194** Family Tree—Create your own for only **$5**
Business/Home
☐ **039** G/L, 15 financial programs **$5**
☐ **056** Check balancer w/documentation . . **$5**
☐ **057** Omnifile database w/doc.(shareware) . **$5**
☐ **402** Sales Portfolio, market value **$5**
☐ **404** Family Finance, accounting **$5**
☐ **406** Address and Telephone Database w/ramdrive (shareware) **$5**
Communication
☐ **260/261** Bulletin board system w/doc . . . **$10**
☐ **262/263** Down/upload—Hayes utilities . . **$10**
Games
☐ **119** CU★BIT, Cribbage, text advent. . . . **$5**
☐ **123** Missile Command, Star Trek, Life . . **$5**
☐ **124** English dice game, space orbit, etc. . **$5**
☐ **126** Anti-Gravity—Fast action—Addictive! **$5**
Music
☐ **186** Music Maker/text editor w/doc **$5**
Passion
☐ **190/191** Graphic displays, adults only . . **$10**
Programming
☐ **370** BASIC algorithms (shareware) **$5**
Utilities
☐ **213** Best of Utilities **$5**
☐ **229** One Key DOS—Faster than DOS! . . **$5**
☐ **244** 30 useful disk & programming util. . **$5**

☐ **Book:** 150 pg. directory of disks **$6.95**
☐ **1 Yr. Membership:** Qtrly bulletins, discounts plus directory **$20**

SPECIAL! **Any 6 disks plus Apple directory 1 Yr. Membership**
Only $39.95

Add $4 shipping for disk orders, or $2 if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card no. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

THE ◆ PUBLIC ◆ DOMAIN EXCHANGE
CALL NOW!
800-331-8125
In California
408-496-0624
2074C Walsh, Ste. 518, Santa Clara, CA 95050
We Carry Print Shop Graphics
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

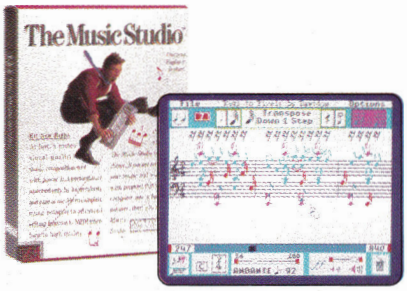
CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Something great should happen every time you turn on your Apple IIGS.™

With software from Activision,® it will!



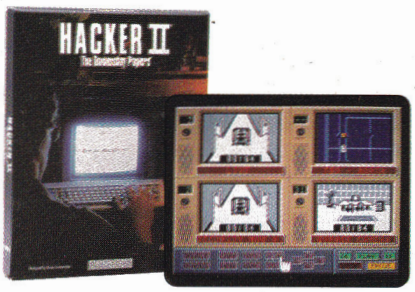
PAINTWORKS PLUS.™ The premier paint program for your GS. Imagine painting with more than 4000 colors. Combining text with multi-colored graphics. Or using animation to bring your images to life. Paintworks Plus makes it all possible – and it's as easy as point and click.



THE MUSIC STUDIO.™ A powerful music processor that really makes your GS sing. Compose symphonies, rock, jazz, even polkas. Print your work. Design your own instrumentS. It even gives you a library of songs. Digitized instruments. Stereo. Amadeus never had it so good.



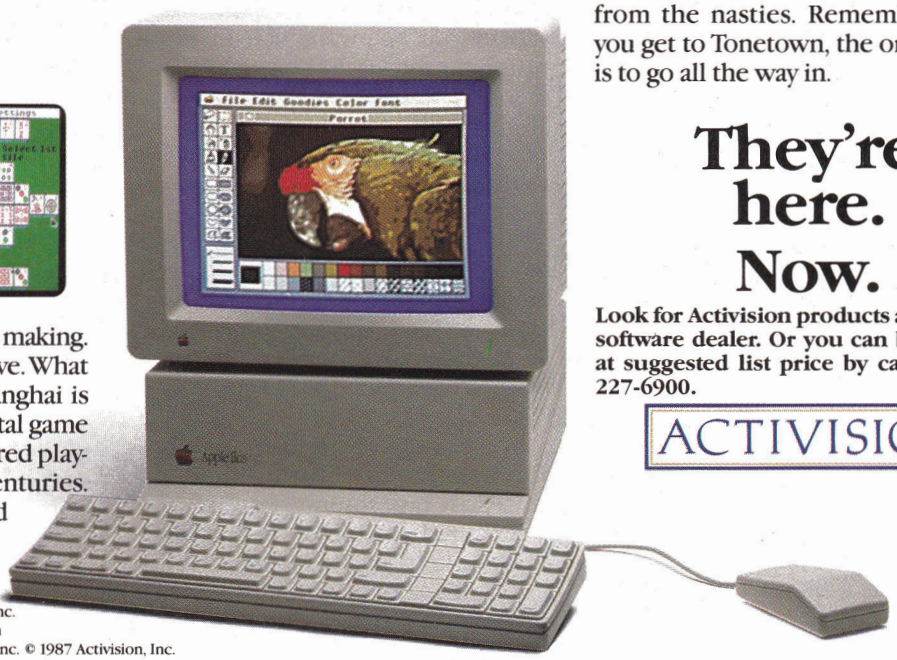
SHANGHAI.™ 3000 years in the making. Deceptively simple, yet addictive. What makes us so sure? History. Shanghai is derived from the ancient oriental game of Mah Jongg, which has captured players' imaginations for over 30 centuries. Find out what a 3000-year-old obsession is all about.



HACKER II.™ THE DOOMSDAY PAPERS.™ It's a free trip to Russia. All you have to do is enter a Siberian stronghold. Locate the combinations to the safe. Get secret documents out. Avoid video cameras, guard patrols and… The Annihilator. Your reputation got you into this mess; your skill will get you out.



TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN.™ Enter a totally radical dimension that will open your eyes and ears. Where the top tune is Tass by the Daglets, and the UltraTouch haircut is a DieCut by Chaz. You're looking for gramps, but it's hard to tell who from what, the nice guys from the nasties. Remember – once you get to Tonetown, the only way out is to go all the way in.



They're here. Now.

Look for Activision products at your local software dealer. Or you can buy by mail at suggested list price by calling 1-800-227-6900.

ACTIVISION®

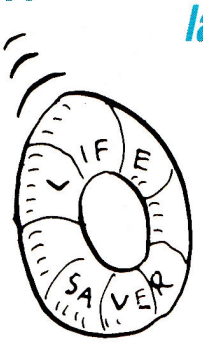
Apple® IIGS™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Activision Entertainment Software and Activision Creativity Software are trademarks of Activision, Inc. © 1987 Activision, Inc.

ENTERTAINMENT

GAMEPORT

BY BOB LINDSTROM

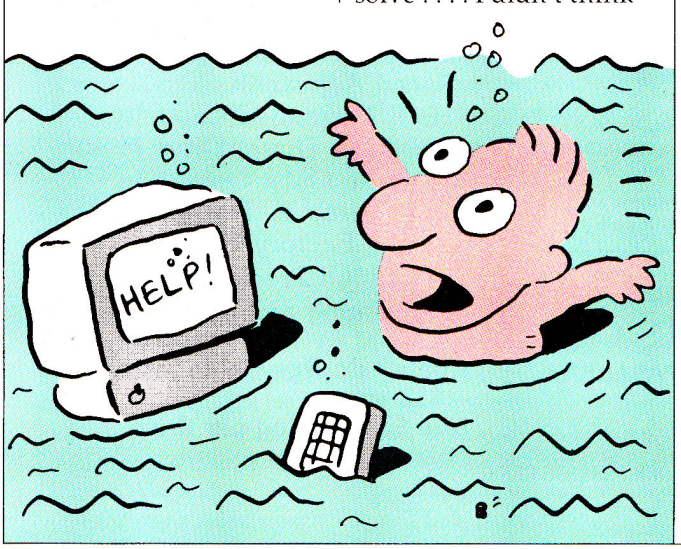
Gameport and its readers to the rescue! Here's help for the desperate gamers who've lost their way and their self-esteem in Apple adventure-land.



HELP AND HOW TO FIND IT

You see a lot of life writing a column such as "GamePort." People share their hopes and dreams, their triumphs and defeats, their hints and cheat techniques. But a disturbing amount of international desperation is abroad in the land, a shadow of confusion, frustration, and decaying self-image that stretches from the International Date Line to Rugby, North Dakota (the geographical center of North America).

A letter from Craig M. Deyerle of the United Kingdom (Cranwell, Sleaford, Lincs.—to be exact) is typical: "I am writing in hope that you may be able to help. I am surrounded by adventure games that I am unable to solve . . . . I didn't think that I was stupid until I started playing these games. Honest, I'm an electrical engineer!" I'm sure our hearts go out to Craig as those adventure-game piles grow larger and larger and his self-esteem shrinks smaller and smaller.



No less touching is the disorientation suffered by Deglin F. Kenealy of Covina, California. "Somebody help me, please! I have played and played and played Thomas Disch's Amnesia and have just about finished. The only problem is that I can't finish . . . . Please, I believe that I have tried just about everything I can, and I am still lost. Please, a hint, any hint, just give me one more chance before I forget where I am." Calm yourself, Deglin, and stop at a gas station. The attendant should be able to tell you where you are.

The attendant probably won't be able to help Deglin finish Amnesia, however, or get Nate Sequeira of Baton Rouge, Louisiana, through King's Quest II or, even, see that Bob Lindstrom survives Bureaucracy.

So, how do you reduce the amount of adventure-game frustration in the world? There are several techniques, some obvious, some obscure. But, face it, hunting hints is as much a part of adventuring as typing LOOK MAILBOX.

First, appeal to fellow adventurers. Users' groups almost always count one adventure-game fanatic among their membership. Look for the man or woman with the 90° elbows and constantly twitching fingers. Chances are you'll find a kindred spirit eager to lend aid to a colleague.

When a pal can't rush to the rescue, perhaps a publisher can. Most software publishers maintain customer-support lines. If the publisher releases game software as well as productivity packages, those support lines aren't just for folks who want to globally reformat a spreadsheet. For the cost of a long-distance telephone call, a friendly employee will save your nerves and your self-respect with a clever hint or a straight-out solution. Look for support-line numbers in the game documentation.

Still other companies, such as Infocom, Electronic Arts, and Activision, make hint sheets available for purchase. Products range from a hint sheet for a couple of dollars to cover postage and handling to full-blown illustrated booklets such as Electronic Arts' new $12.95 *The Destiny Knight Cluebook* for The Bard's Tale II.

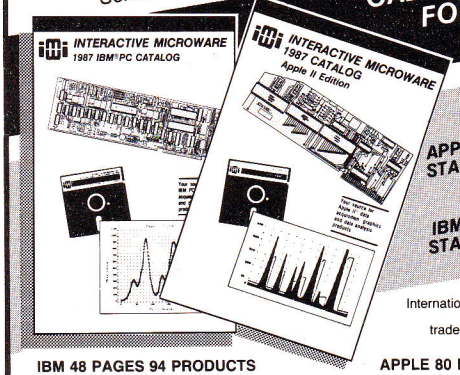
Apple owners with modems have an advantage. Computer bulletin boards are excellent

ILLUSTRATIONS BY GARY BASEMAN

FREE!
DATA ACQUISITION • GRAPHICS • DATA ANALYSIS
PRODUCT CATALOGS FOR YOUR
IBM or Apple PC

Interactive Microware offers a complete, low cost family of high quality hardware and software for **Chromatography • Process Control • Spectrophotometry • Temperature Monitoring • Electrochemical Analysis • Atomic Absorption • Instrument Monitoring • Data Plotting • Curve Fitting • IR and UV/VIS Spectroscopy • Computer Assisted Design** and Much More!
Thousands of clients worldwide use IMI products for Science, Engineering and Business Applications.

CALL (814) 238-8294
FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION!



featuring
COMPLETE APPLE II WORKSTATIONS STARTING AT $2239
COMPLETE IBM PC WORKSTATIONS STARTING AT $2998

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp; Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM 48 PAGES 94 PRODUCTS
APPLE 80 PAGES 264 PRODUCTS

imi™
INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
POB 139, State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex 705250

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR APPLE
CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR IBM

GAMEPORT

places to leave imploring help messages. On a heavily used board, you might have an answer within a single day. That is fast relief. How much

'Please, a hint, any hint, just give me one more chance before I forget where I am.'

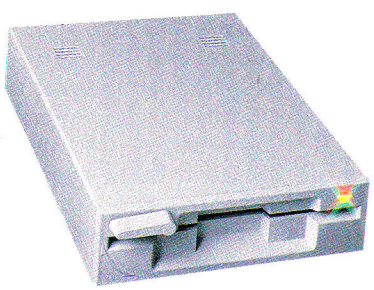
hair can you pull out in a 24-hour period?

Apple owners with modems and a little disposable income may want to subscribe to CompuServe, the on-line database service, and join The Gamers' Forum (type GO GAMERS), one of the most useful sources of adventure-game help and information. The forum is populated by serious, hard-core gamers, including some A+ software reviewers, all of whom are generous with encouragement and suggestions.

Also on CompuServe is The Electronic Gamer (type GO TEG), a one-stop source of software reviews and, more important, walk-throughs of popular adventure games. Stuck? Stopped? Petrified in your tracks? The Electronic Gamer walk-throughs won't waste your time with coy

5¼" APPLE® II DISK DRIVE

1-800-433-6224
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
1-800-553-6224
INSIDE CALIFORNIA



+



=

ONLY $77 !

MEIJI
One Year Warranty

Japan Quartz Watch movement and water-resistant.

(Case style may vary from photograph.)

- Fully Apple® II Series Compatible
- Laser 128 Compatible
- Speed Adjustable
- 164K Formatted Capacity
- Brushless Direct Drive Motor
- Extreme Quiet Operation
- Gate Array IC Design
- 48 Hrs Factory Burnt-in Tested
- Ultra-high Precision Head Positioning and Loading

VISA MasterCard
Accept School's P/O

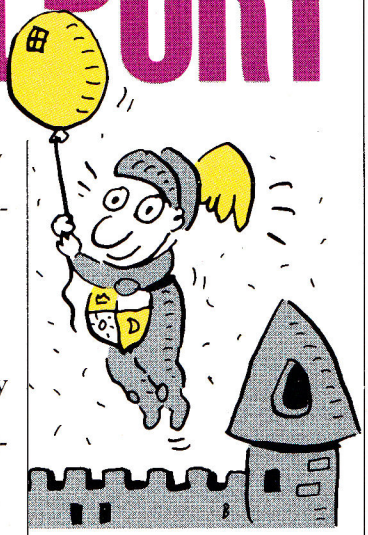
SEND MONEY ORDER OR CHECK TO:
KINSON PRODUCTS CORP.
260 S, LOS ROBLES, # 107, PASADENA, CA 91101, USA.

Apple® IIc/IIgs Cable installed – $12 extra.
Add $5 shipping per drive.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAMEPORT



hints. Here are complete, detailed solutions for games from Zork I to Wizard's Crown.

Finally, another new source of adventure-game solutions is *Questbusters—The Adventurer's Newsletter*, edited by Shay Addams. In addition to reviews and readers' classified ads (sell or swap those old adventure programs), *Questbusters* now is publishing its own walk-throughs. Recent issues included solutions to Essex, A View to a Kill, Moonmist, and Ultima IV's Stygian Abyss. A subscription is $16 for 12 issues, available from Questbusters, 202 Elgin Court, Wayne, PA 19087.

WE WANT TO HELP, TOO

We're reaching assembly-line volume on hints from "GamePort" readers. This month the emphasis is on role playing. With Ultima V on the horizon, some of you may feel pangs of guilt that you've never completed Ultima IV. No problem—here are a few "innovative strategies" to help you through Lord British's previous epic.

First, we hear from a reader identified only as The Knight of Arcana, a person who either wishes to remain pseudonymously anonymous or had parents who were role-playing fanatics. No matter, The Knight, who crusades from Cypress, California, submits this Ultima IV goody:

"Start two steps north of Lord British's castle with a balloon (you get this when you exit the dungeon Hylothe). Then, when the winds are right, drift to the west. Soon, you will be one step south of the dungeon Covetous. When you are over the swamps, (X)-It the balloon—do not try to descend first." The computer thinks you're in the air, the Knight explains, but you can walk on the ground, blithely traversing lava and swamp.

After you're on the ground, says the Knight, enter the dungeon . . . (D)escend down the ladders to level 9. Incidentally, this is the only time you should be in a dungeon without using the standard balloon-landing technique and then (X)-It from a balloon routine. Turn right and take one step forward. A chest appears, but when you (G)et it, the chest doesn't disappear. Keep taking chests until your greed is sated. Use a Mage's exit spell back to the balloon and navigate it over a grassy area. Descend, leave the balloon, and life returns to wealthy normality (at least what passes for normal in Ultima).

MILLIONAIRE LOTTERY WINNER USES APPLE COMPUTER TO PROJECT WINNING NUMBERS

This headline could be about you if you use the power of your home computer to your advantage in these big state lotteries.

THE LOTTO PROGRAM produces a powerful and complete probability study of the past winning lottery numbers with just single key presses from a main menu. The data generated includes 'hot' or 'cold' numbers, any trend or patterns, sums of digits, odd/even numbers and much more.

If you are really serious about winning, you'll forget random numbers and start making intelligent **PICKS**. It's designed to work in all states that have lotto games and Canada. This low cost program will have your friends asking "what should I play this week", (but you don't have to tell them, do you).

You keep it up to date by simply adding the latest winner each week, and you can produce hard copies on any printer if you so desire. This program will cut those big odds down to size and may even pay for your computer (or your house).

Available for Apple only $24.95 and the Super Macintosh version is only $29.95 and comes with disk, hints and instructions.

Sold at selected software stores including Software City

(Dealer inquiries are invited.)

For fast mail order service write or call Soft-Byte at (513) 233-2200
We accept checks, M.O., or Visa/Master cards.

(Please add $1.50 for shipping and handling - Thank you.)

SOFT BYTE

SOFT-BYTE
P.O. Box 556 Forest Pk.
Dayton, Ohio 45405

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES
100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
1 YEAR WARRANTY

II+ & IIe HALF HEIGHT	$99.00
IIc HALF HEIGHT	$99.00

MEMORY BOARDS FOR IIe & IIc

EXTENDED 80 COLUMN Card		$40.00
RAMWORKS III	256K	$175.00
MULTIRAM RGB	256K	$150.00
MULTIRAM C	256K	$150.00
TRANSWARP		$210.00

SUPER SERIAL CARD	$59.00
DISK CONTROLLER CARD	$39.00
16K CARD	$35.00
80 COLUMN CARD FOR II+	$49.00
CPM CARD FOR FOR II+ & IIe	$39.00
128K CARD FOR II+	$85.00

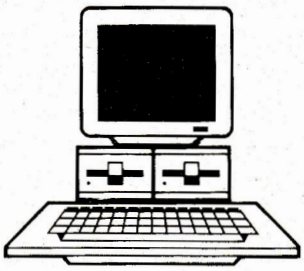
All above have a FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

VISA & MASTERCARD — SCHOOL P.O.
Add $3.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. add $2.00
DEALER PRICING

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS
2628 West Baseline Road
Mesa, Arizona 85202
(602) 820-8819

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

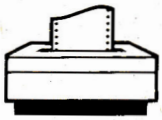
CALL NOW! — ORDERS ONLY 1-800-345-8112



GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

"If you don't see it call us — we'll get it"



SOFTWARE - HARDWARE - PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

SOFTWARE

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Dambusters, Hardball	ea. 18.50
Flight Night, Law of the West	ea. 18.50
ACTIVISION Shanghai, Hacker II (IIGS)	ea. 26.40
Alter Ego (Male or Female)	ea. 29.15
Hacker II, Space Shuttle, Mindshadow	ea. 23.40
Championship Baseball or Football	ea. 23.40
Championship Basketball	23.40
Gamemaker	ea. 28.15
BRODERBUND Airheart, Lode Runner	ea. 20.50
Championship Lode Runner, Karateka	ea. 20.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS Ultima IV	40.15
EPYX Word Games, Winter Games	ea. 23.40
Summer Games I or II, Pitstop II	ea. 23.40
Street Sports: Basketball or Baseball	ea. 23.40
Championship Wrestling, Destroyer	ea. 23.40
FIRST BYTE Smoothtalker (IIGS)	25.85
HAYDEN SOFTWARE Sargon III	23.40
INFOCOM Zork I, Planetfall, Seastalker, Moonmist, Ballyhoo, Fooblitzky, Trinity, Bureaucracy	ea. 23.40
Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hyjinx	ea. 23.40
Zork II, Zork II	ea. 23.80
Suspended, Starcross, Spellbreaker	ea. 29.15
MICROPROSE Silent Service, Solo Flight	ea. 20.50
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.75
Gunship, Conflict in Vietnam	ea. 23.40
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III	ea. 29.15
SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek I, II	ea. 23.40
SIR-TECH Wizardry	29.15
Knight of Diamonds, Rescue Raiders	ea. 20.50
Legacy of Llylgamyn, Deep Space	ea. 23.40
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE Gato	21.00
STRATEGIC SIMULATION Gettysburg, Warship Battlegroup, Nam, Mech Brigade	ea. 33.50
Phantasie, Phantasie II, Roadwar 2000	ea. 23.40
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II, Baseball	ea. 32.50
Jet, Football	ea. 25.90
Scenary Disk 1, 2, 3	ea. 13.75

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0	32.50
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	40.70
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2	ea. 23.40
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego	26.40
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	23.40
DAVIDSON & ASSO. Math Blaster, Alge-Blaster	ea. 26.20
Homeworker	46.75
Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins	ea. 26.20
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze	ea. 21.00
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits	ea. 23.40
Mission Algebra, Remember/Sat Bundle	ea. 25.85
The Body Transparent, European Nations	ea. 25.85
EDU-WARE Algebra I, II, III, IV	ea. 21.00
Algebra V & VI	26.20
Decimels, Compu-Spell, Webster's Numbers, Writing 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, Intro to Counting	ea. 21.00
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS)	
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk	ea. 25.90
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker	ea. 25.90
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letters & Shapes	ea. 25.90
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH	
Computer Prep for the ACT, GRE	ea. 51.15
Computer Prep for the SAT	23.10
MEDIA MATERIALS	
Reading Comprehension 1	28.00
Game of the States	24.00
MILLIKEN Grate States Race, Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Division, Fraction, Percent	ea. 20.50
RANDOM HOUSE Garfield, Double Dares, Fix It	ea. 18.00
Galaxy Math-1, 2, 3, 4	ea. 18.00
SCARBOROUGH Mastertype	23.40
SCHOLASTIC Talking Text Writer (IIGS)	145.75
Storymaker, Storytree, Math Shop	ea. 23.40
Success with Typing	ea. 29.15
SIMON & SCHUSTER Typing Tutor III	29.15
SPINNAKER Homework Helper/Writing	29.15
Typing Made Easy, Problems	ea. 29.15
SPRINGBOARD Early Games, Piece of Cake	ea. 19.50
THE LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	29.15
Gertrude's Secrets, Gertrude's Puzzles	ea. 26.40
Reader Rabbit, Math Rabbit, Writer Rabbit	ea. 23.40
Rockys Boots, Robot Oddyssey	ea. 29.15
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading, Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music, Spellgrabber, Town Builder	ea. 21.00

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS Spellworks	30.00
ARTSCI Magic Window II or IIe	ea. 77.55
Magic Offic System	129.00
Magic Wndow II extra (128K)	103.70
BPI General Accounting, AP, AR, Payroll, Inventory Control (Pro Dos, runs on IIGS)	ea. 145.20
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus	46.75
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting	41.80
HUMAN EDGE Sales, Negotiation, Communication	ea. 52.00
LIVING VIDEOTEX Think Tank	77.85
MEGAHAUS Mega Works, Paper Works, Think Works	ea. 58.30
MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL Wordstar	181.25
Wordstar Professional	253.00
MICROSOFT Multiplan (DOS)	57.50
Multiplan (CP/M)	118.00
PBI Visualizer IIGS or IIc/IIe	51.45
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys.	126.25
Invoicing, AP, GL, AR	ea. 61.60
PINPOINT Spellchecker, Document Checker	ea. 35.75
Speller/Document Checker Combo	51.45
Graphics Edge, Profiler 3.0	ea. 66.85
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer	51.70
Sensible Speller IV (DOS, PRO DOS)	ea. 64.60
Sensible Grammar Checker	51.70
Graphics Department	64.60
SOFTWARE ARTS TK Solver	178.20
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS: Graph, Plan (128K PRO DOS)	ea. 68.75
PFS: File & Report (Combo 128K PRO DOS)	68.75
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS F/R/W/P)	137.50
PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS)	68.75
SPRINGBOARD Publisher	76.20
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect (IIGS)	83.60
Wordperfect 1.1 w/Speller	83.60

HOME/PERSONAL

ACTIVISION Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS)	58.30
Paintworks Plus, Music Studio ((IIGS)	ea. 46.75
Writer's-Filler's-Planner's Choice	ea. 29.15
Draw (IIGS)	46.75
Clip Art Gallery (IIGS, req. Paintworks Plus)	18.00
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS)	39.10
Prince w/Ribbons (C. Itoh or Epson)	ea. 41.55
BRODERBUND The Print Shop, Fantavision (IIGS)	ea. 34.95
The Print Shop	29.15
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3	ea. 14.25
EPYX Graphics Scrapbook 1, 2, 3	ea. 15.00
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	41.00
INTUIT Quicken	28.60
MECA Managing Your Money 2.0	88.55
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense 128K or 48K	ea. 69.85
PINPOINT Micro Cookbook	26.15
Bon Appetit	41.55
Tool Kit	35.75
ROGER WAGNER The Write Choice	37.95
Mousewriter (IIc/IIe, IIGS)	87.45
SIMON & SCHUSTER Your Money Manager	52.55
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom	34.95
Clip Art Collection 1, 3	ea. 17.00
Clip Art Collection 2	21.75
Certificate Maker	27.25

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Apple Mechanic, Utility City, Diskquick, Frame Up	ea. 16.00
Beagle Basic, Double Take, Fat Cat, Pro-Byter, Big U, Macroworks, Alpha Plot, Beagle Screens	ea. 18.50
Triple Dump, D Code, Power Print, ExtraK	ea. 21.00
Supermacroworks, GPLE	ea. 25.85
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	41.00
MICROSOFT Applesoft Compiler	105.90
Fortran Compiler	60.00
PINPOINT Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pak (IIGS)	93.50
Pinpoint	46.20
Run, Run, Key Player	ea. 25.60
Point to Point	66.80
Infomerge	41.00
Command Com	35.45
ROGER WAGNER Merlin (PRO DOS & DOS)	58.30
TERRAPIN Logo	58.30
UNITED SOFTWARE ASCII Express (DOS & PRO DOS)	ea. 67.40
ASCII Express Mousetalk	52.00

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

VIDEO TECHNOLOGY	
Laser 128	374.90
External Disk Drive	113.55
Laser Expansion Box (2 slots)	38.50
Parallel Printer Cable	19.40

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Ram Factor 256K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	180.00
Ram Factor 512K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	215.00
Ram Factor 1 MB (II+, IIe, IIGS)	282.00
Ram Works III 256K (IIe)	157.00
Ram Works III 512K (IIe)	200.00
Ram Works III 1 MB (IIe)	260.00
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS)	130.00
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS)	168.00
GS-Ram 1 MB (IIGS)	229.00
Z-Ram Ultra 1 256K (IIc)	152.00
Z-Ram Ultra 2 512K + Clock (IIc)	243.00
Z-Ram Ultra 3 512K + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	285.00
Trans Warp (II+, IIe)	210.00
Z-80c (II+, IIe, IIGS)	110.00
Z-80c (IIc)	122.00
Timemaster H.O (II+, IIe, IIGS)	77.00
Phasor (II+, IIe, IIGS)	137.50
AST RESEARCH	
Rampack Plus IIGS (256K exp. to 1 MB)	95.70
Visionplus Digitizer (IIGS)	220.00
SCSI Interface Card (IIGS)	95.70
Multi I/O (clock/calendar/2 ser) (IIe)	115.50
Sprintdisk (512K exp. to 2 MB) (IIe)	291.50
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc)	48.20
Grapler C, (IIc)	78.40
Prograpler (IIe, IIGS)	78.40
Rampak (512K exp. to 4 MB) (IIGS)	187.75
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS Graphicard	54.50
Seri-All	82.00
STREET ELECTRONICS Echo Plus	113.60
Businesscard Multifunction	165.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

CMS 20MB External w/Controller (IIe, IIGS)	661.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION Signalman Express (1200 BPS)	199.10
Signalman Lightning (2400 BPS)	309.00
HAYES Smartmodem 300 w/Smartcom (IIc)	162.80
Micromodem IIe w/Sma:tcom	136.40
Micromodem II (300 BPS)	234.40
Smartmodem 1200A	310.20
PROMETHEUS Promodem 300c (IIc)	77.00
Promodem 1200A	184.00

ACCESSORIES

CH PRODUCTS Mach III w/Fire Button II+, IIe	ea. 31.00
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES Power Director P22	68.75
CURTIS Ruby (Surge Protector/Filter)	49.50
Ruby Plus (includes Phone/Modem Port)	69.30
KENSINGTON System Saver	61.00
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES Koala Pad Plus	82.50
KURTA Apple IS/GS Tablet (IIGS)	321.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse	74.80

PRINTERS

CITIZEN MSP 120D (80 col., 120 cps)	187.00
MSP 10 (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	275.00
MSP 15 (132 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	388.00
MSP 20 (80 col., 200 cps, NLQ)	324.00
MSP 25 (132 col., 200 cps, NLQ)	465.00
Premiere 35 (132 col., 35 cps, Daisy Wheel)	470.00
Tribute 224 (132 col., 200 cps, NLQ, LQ)	645.00
Overture 110 Laser Printer	1775.00
PANASONIC KX 1080i (80 col., 120 cps, NLQ)	218.80
KX-1091i (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	279.00
KX-1092i (80 col., 240 cps, NLQ)	352.00
KX-P1592 (132 col., 180 cps, NLQ)	425.00
KX-P1595 (132 col., 240 cps, NLQ)	504.00
KX-P3131 (80 col., 17 cps, LQ)	269.00
TOSHIBA	
P321 (80 col., 216 cps, NLQ)	495.00
P341 (132 col., 216 cps, NLQ)	620.00
P341E (132 col., 216 cps, NLQ)	705.00
P351C (132 col., 288 cps, NLQ, color)	1200.00
Pagelaser 12	2650.00

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE AND FREE CATALOG CALL 1-805-493-2006 Monday thru Friday 9 am to 9 pm, Saturday 10 am to 5 pm Pacific Time

To order call toll free or send check or money order, VISA/MC. C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add $3.00 min. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add $6.00 min. All hardware shipped U.P.S. - include 5% for shipping & handling ($4.00 min.). C.O.D. orders add $1.90.

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL NOW! — ORDERS ONLY 1-800-345-8112

GAMEPORT



Michael Cho of Holmdel, New Jersey, has a slightly less complex and considerably more capitalistic technique for grabbing the Ultima IV gold. "After getting the mystic armor (in the oak grove in Empath Abbey, beneath the tinker) (W)ear armor for players 1 through 8. Then search, and you will get more Mystic Armor. This is like a steady source of income because you can sell it and keep coming back for more."

"A poisonous swamp will not poison you if something else is over it," claims Brian Lallatin of Virginia Beach, Virginia. "If you can entice a monster to stand on the swamp and you attack it, leave the chest there at the end of the fight. You can then enter the swamp as often as you need with no risk."

Brian also had a pithy comment on the cheat ethic. "My dictionary says cheat is 'to devalue something by deceit or fraud.' I suppose that by cheating, I get less of a game/challenge than I paid for . . . but I did pay for it. And if I enjoy deciphering the game more than 'honorably completing' it, who gives a chip?"

Uriah Blatherwick (a role-playing adventurer's name, if ever I've heard it) offers a way to get free healing. "To receive this healing, just ask Lord British about his health. He will respond that he is fine and ask you if you require healing. Just say 'yes,' and you will receive full hit-point healing (not for poison)."

THE BARD HAS A NEW TUNE

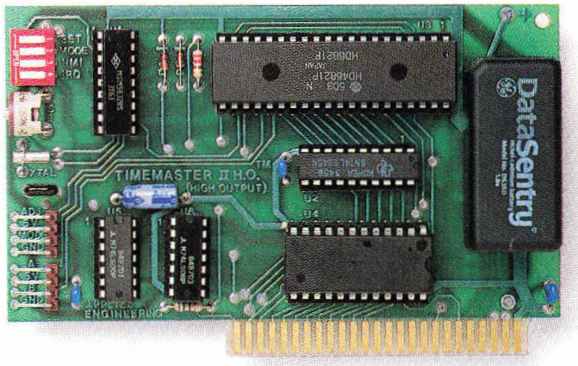
Milind Limaye of San Antonio, Texas, snickered to himself after reading a "GamePort" suggestion on how to increase character status in The Bard's Tale: "If you intend to cheat (yes, I said the C-word)," he wrote, "at least do it properly!"

Not the kind of man to smirk and run, Limaye generously included a disk with a public-domain character editor for The Bard's Tale, which he programmed with S.R. Fennell. This ingenious and polished programming effort (which includes its own musical score) allows frustrated Bard's Tale fans to distribute gold, hit points, stamina, objects—whatever—and all according to their deepest desires.

For those who can't find a copy through their local users' group, Mr. Lemaye will provide a copy to all "GamePort" readers for $2 to cover disk and postage. The address is Milind Limaye, 12838 Country Ridge, San Antonio, TX 78216.

And don't forget to keep those high scores, hints, and C-word discoveries coming to GamePort, *A+*, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Timemaster H.O. So many features it's become the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe® or II+®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the important features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O. you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set precisely to the exact second • Digital I/O port for advanced applications • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty

Timemaster H.O. **$99.00**
BSR option (may be added later) **$29.00**

Order Timemaster today ... with 15-day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five-year warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

ENTERTAIN

Treat yourself to an intriguingly addictive concentration game, a treasure hunt through a movie mogul's Malibu estate, and a new 007 car chase.

ADDICTIVE TILES

Shanghai is a new game from Activision for the IIGS that has its roots in a much older game, Mah-Jongg. Using Mah-Jongg tiles as the inspiration, the creators of Shanghai have produced a colorful and addictive product.

Structurally, Shanghai is a game of matching, somewhat like Concentration, but instead of cards you use tiles, and, instead of laying them face down, you have them stacked in an uneven pyramid. Only tiles that are free on at least one side can be removed. You must find two matching tiles and click on them both to remove them. Since the entire game is played with the mouse, you never have to type to play the game.

When I first saw Shanghai, I thought, "This looks pretty strange. It's not an arcade game. It's not really a strategy or adventure game. It's probably a game I'll grow bored with almost immediately." I was right—and I was wrong. It isn't one of those other types of games, true, but I didn't grow bored. In fact, I found myself playing one game after another in an endless string, something like a chain smoker with his cigarettes. I couldn't explain it. It was just fun.

One aspect of the program that enhances it is the use of the colorful, alien, and interesting Chinese tiles Even though the game is not Mah-Jongg, its cultural heritage is still reflected by the tiles, which are in suits—bam (bamboo), dots (which originally repesented coins), and crak (a suit of Chinese characters). Special tiles represent the four winds; the four seasons; red, white, and green dragons; and flowers (orchid, plum, mum, and bamboo).

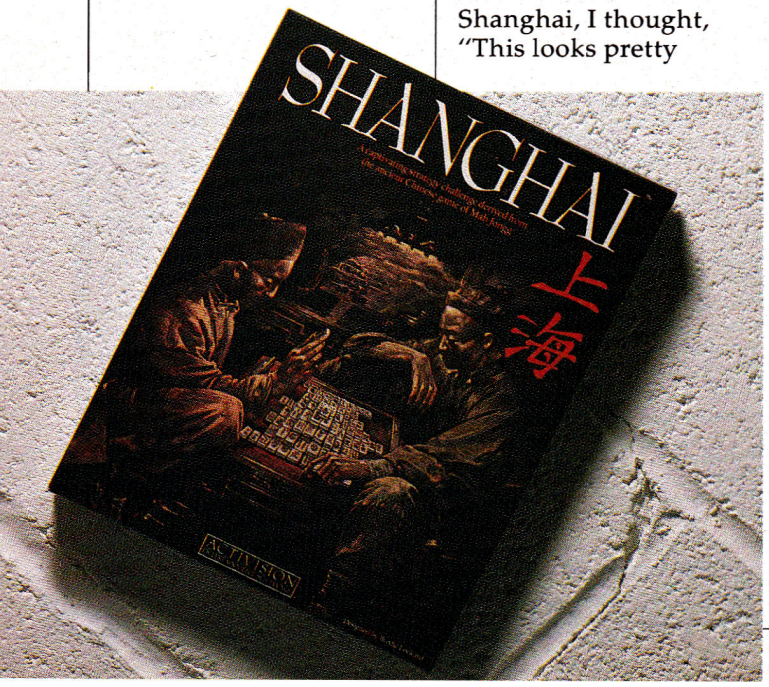
Each layout is an irregular, unique stack of 144 tiles called a dragon that the computer can generate quickly. As in similar games, some dragons are unwinnable, whereas others seem fairly easy. The IIGS graphics are clear and colorful, and it is pretty easy to see if a tile is free by looking at its three-dimensional border. You can't see the tiles beneath the surface, and the dragon is five tiles deep at the center. Unfortunate placement of hidden tiles can sometimes mean the difference between winning and losing, just as it can in solitaire.

Speaking of solitaire, you can play Shanghai as a solitaire game, but it can also be competitive. In fact, you can play in teams (any number of players can remove tiles



from the same dragon), tournaments (each player plays on a separate, but identical dragon, with or without time limits), and challenges (two players take turns removing tiles from the same dragon, but with a time limit that can range from 10 to 60 seconds per move). Solitaire and team games can be saved for completion at a later time, and the top ten tournament scores are recorded to disk .

To win the game, you remove all the tiles from the dragon. If you get stuck, the program offers various types of help. On the pull-down menu called Help, you'll find options to back up a move, to peek beneath a



tile, to show all remaining moves one at a time, or to start the game over. Also there is information on how to play, strategy information, and a guide to the tiles. Sometimes you just can't see the next move, and, rather than give up or save and return later, you can use the Show All Moves command—a good way to verify that you are, indeed, stuck and need to begin a new game.

The average game took me anywhere from 15 minutes to half an hour, making it a short, but pleasant diversion. A single session of multiple games, however, sometimes stretched for a couple of hours. The disk includes eight preset games that are guaranteed winnable.

About the only drawback to playing Shanghai is that you may get eyestrain from searching for matching tiles as you play game after game. Not that the graphics aren't crisp and clear—they are, but it's a game that invites you to say, "Just one more time." Shanghai is a pleasant surprise and great fun on the IIGS.

Rusel DeMaria

SHANGHAI FOR THE IIgs
Activision, Inc.
P.O. Box 7287
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-0410
LIST PRICE: *$44.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple IIGS, 512K RAM, one 3.5-inch disk drive. Works with mouse.*
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **401**

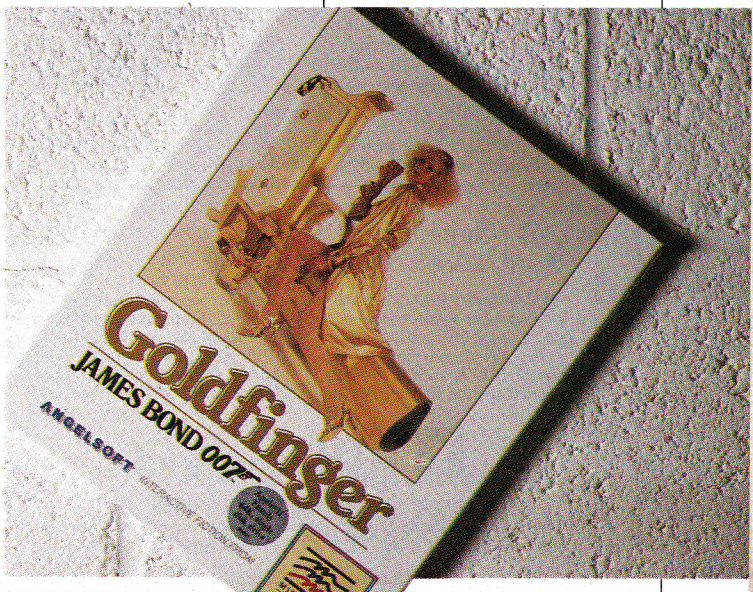


TREASURES IN TINSELTOWN

How many of you saw the movie *Vampire Penguins of the North*? Or that other drive-in classic *Slash 'n' Chop Sock Hop*? Well, if you did, you're among the millions of fictional moviegoers who plunked down their hard-earned Zorkmids to make (fictional) sleazo movie producer Buddy Burbank extraordinarily rich. Although his work took no major artistic steps in any direction, Mr. Burbank churned out more than 600 B movies for an eager public, in the process making a household name out of Buck Palace, star of the phenomenally successful "fighting mailman" series. Able to live in palatial Malibu splendor, Buddy Burbank and his wife Hildegarde spent many happy hours in their mansion, Hildebud, surrounded by loving family, obsequious friends, and amusing souvenirs from Buddy's movies, not the least of which was a large statue of Buck Palace adorning the lawn near the front door.

Since everything must come to an end, the Big-Movie-Producer-in-the-Sky first called Buddy and then Hildegarde to their final rewards. In her will, Hildegarde bequeathed the entire Burbank estate to the one nephew she and her husband really loved. But there was one condition: He would inherit everything only if, within the span of 12 hours, he could find ten objects from Buddy's life and films that were cleverly hidden throughout Hildebud.

As you've probably figured out by now, this is not the lead story in the National Enquirer; it is the premise of Infocom's latest all-text interactive-fiction game. And it is yet another treasure hunt, in the manner of the company's previous classics, Zork and Leather Goddesses of Phobos. Lest this comparison sound even remotely like a criticism, remember that the treasure-hunt format is particularly well suited to adventure games, and no-



Five Stars for your Apple IIGS™



Conserver™

Cooling Fan, Surge Suppression, and More... **149.95**

Introducing the Conserver – an integrated unit giving you everything you need in one compact unit (see picture above). Conserver has six switched AC outlets, surge protection, and a super quiet fan (no need to worry about those "electrically noisy" internal fans). It cleverly holds one or two Apple 3.5 Drives (special diskette holder included for owners with one 3.5 drive), and also acts as a monitor stand.

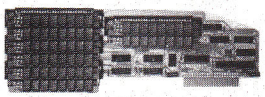
OctoRam™

256K to 8 Meg Memory Expansion Card

256K $149.95
1 meg $349.95

Get the ultimate IIGS memory expansion card!!! OctoRam. Comes with 256K yet can be easily upgraded to a whopping 8 megabytes on a single card – no piggybacking necessary, no new card necessary when upgrading memory, no confusion. OctoRam utilizes SIMMs, the most technically advanced memory packaging available. These are the same memory modules used in the Macintosh Plus™ and the new Macintosh SE™ and Macintosh II™. So don't settle for less, get OctoRam.

OctoRam 2 meg.



OctoRam ESP™

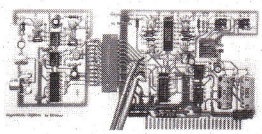
"Zero to AppleWorks in 1.5 Seconds!" $179.95

Tired of waiting and waiting while the IIGS is booting up your application or desktop? Supercharge your IIGS with the new OctoRam ESP expansion board. OctoRam ESP (Extended Static-ram Pack) stores up to 512K of programs for instant access. Store AppleWorks™, Visualizer IIGS™, the IIGS desktop, ProDOS™, or virtually anything you want for immediate access. The IIGS sees OctoRam ESP as a ROM disk, therefore you can use it as the startup disk. Your programs are always in RAM, backed up by a rechargeable battery. Better than ROM packs (reads *and writes*), faster than EEPROM (100s X when writing). OctoRam ESP 128K – $179.95 (requires OctoRam).

SuperSonic™

IIGS Stereo Card $59.95

Digitizer with SuperSonic



Get a SuperSonic stereo card and turn your IIGS into a hi-fidelity stereo powerhouse. Plug in your Bose RoomMates®, stereophonic headphones, home stereo or "boom box", and even low power non-amplified speakers and your IIGS will surround you with stereo sound. The SuperSonic is capable of near compact disk clarity. Connects directly to the Ensoniq® sound chip and provides stereo with popular stereo software from Accolade, Activision®, Broderbund, Electronic Arts®, Great Wave Software . . .

SuperSonic Digitizer™

Sound Input Card for SuperSonic $59.95

Add a SuperSonic Digitizer and you now have a professional music studio. Input instruments, music, voices, sounds, anything you want into the IIGS's powerful Ensoniq sound chip. Our advanced circuitry provides clean distortion free samples. Edit, record, playback and save audio you've digitized. Utilize the IIGS's sound capabilities to the fullest extent. *Professional sound editing software included*

MDIdeas, Inc.

1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, California 94404

Available Now. Order Today!!! Contact your dealer or call us toll free at (800) 843-5722, in CA (800) 572-2746. For information call (415) 573-0580.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVIEWS



body does them better than Infocom.

When you play Hollywood Hijinx, you assume the role of the nephew, and the Burbank wealth is a mighty carrot to dangle in front of your face, giving you sufficient motivation to overcome the obstacles and collect the ten treasures. If you need more incentive, there's every possibility that your odious Cousin Herman will have a crack at the fortune if you don't succeed. Merely remembering some of the horrid tricks he used to play on you when you both were younger still makes the hair on the back of your neck stand on end.

You won't let Herman get a nickel, will you? Of course not. But do you think that the treasures are going to be easy to find? If you do, guess again. You'll have to solve many devilish puzzles to get the rewards, examining every inch of the Burbank estate from the beach to the bomb shelter, from the private screening room to the basement computer room, from the fireplace to the hidden wall safe, from the upstairs bathroom to the downstairs grand piano.

And how are the puzzles, you ask? Fair and fun, in the standard Infocom manner. The best ones are the puzzles that relate directly to the B-movie theme. My favorite was the one in which I had to get the diamond ring from the scale model of Tokyo depicting a scene from the movie *Atomic Chihuahuas from Hell*. And the funniest has to be the one about Buddy Burbank's long-lost horror-film masterpiece, *A Corpse Line*. This one is, quite literally, a scream.

The most frustrating (and tedious) puzzle can be the one relating to the hedge maze in the garden, so here's a hint: Don't try to map it immediately; wait until you're further along in the game.

The Burbank wealth is a mighty carrot to dangle in front of your face.

Hollywood Hijinx was written by "Hollywood" Dave Anderson, a new (and welcome) author to the genre. If you already enjoy interactive fiction, you won't want to miss Hollywood Hijinx. If you're new to interactive fiction, Hollywood Hijinx might be a good place to start. Who knows? Maybe the amazing,

REVIEWS

lucky palm-tree swizzle stick that comes for free in the game package will help you find hidden treasure in your own home!

Donald Oliver

HOLLYWOOD HIJINXS
Infocom
125 Cambridge Park Drive
Cambridge, MA 02140
(800) 262-6868, ext. 17A
LIST PRICE: *$39.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Can work with mouse.*
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**

TURNING GOLD INTO LEAD

When the new 007 movie, *The Living Daylights*, premiers at the local theater, I expect to be in the audience. But with my Apple, I can do better than just "see" Bond; I can "be" Bond.

Goldfinger, a text-adventure game from Mindscape, brings you back to the golden days of Bond and puts you in Sean Connery's shoes. Based on the movie of the same name, Goldfinger pits 007 against international financier and all-around evil genius Auric Goldfinger, who plans to bomb—atom bomb—Fort Knox and its gold reserves.

Goldfinger, the game, begins quite differently from *Goldfinger*, the movie. The game dispenses with shocking experiences, card games, and painting the town red, er, gold. Instead, this adventure starts in Switzerland with a car chase, *the* car chase.

The Aston Martin DB5

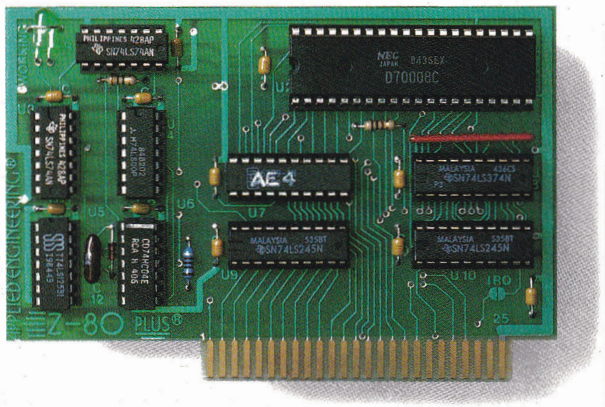
Goldfinger brings you back to the golden days of Bond.

growls with purpose as you weave through hairpin turns up the side of an Alpine mountain. Beside you, Tilly Masterson, out to avenge her sister's murder, alternately grabs your arm and the dashboard. Behind you, several Mercedes Benz autos filled with gun-toting Koreans are catching up. Calmly, you open the armrest, only to realize you have no idea which button activates which special feature. A quick examination gives you enough of a hint, and the chase is on.

Mindscape's last 007 offering, A View to a Kill (see the review in the May 1986 issue of *A+*), proved disappointing in three respects: poor descriptions; poor parser structure; and a nasty habit of misplacing objects, which I suspect is poor programming. Goldfinger improves on the descriptions, keeps the same parser structure, and maintains the habit of misplacing objects.

The descriptions bring Bond and characters to life and pull the settings into focus. The parser structure remains the same, which means it seems a step behind that of Infocom, Trillium, and Synapse/Brøderbund games.

With the Z-80 Plus®, run over 5000 new CP/M® programs.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe, IIGS or II+ to thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 5.1 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 5.1 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs—all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable. And if you have RamWorks, RamFactor, GSRam, GSRam Plus, or an Apple memory card in your IIe, IIGS or II+, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling most memory cards to work as a high-speed Ram disk so CP/M software can run up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal and most others run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one—all at an unbelievably low price (only $149!).

• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with 5¼" *and* 3½" disk drives as well as most hard disks including the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot.* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts • Five-year warranty

To get your Z-80 Plus or for more information see your dealer, or call 214-241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



JOIN THE. . . . APPLEFEST . . . . CELEBRATION!

SEE IT ALL:

APPLE II® PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE

• Home • Business • Educational

PERIPHERALS

• Printers • Disk Drives • Modems

SERVICES

• Networks • Support Groups • Publications

ACCESSORIES AND MUCH MORE

• Furniture • Supplies • Etc.

THE APPLE II® EVENT OF THE YEAR
CIVIC AUDITORIUM
SAN FRANCISCO, CA

SEPTEMBER
18-20, 1987

HEAR IT ALL:

- Full 3-day Conference Schedule
- Keynote Presentations by Del Yocam and Steve Wozniak
- Special Industry Seminars

DO IT ALL:

HANDS ON DEMONSTRATIONS

• Music • Graphics • Games

CALL BY PHONE: 617-860-7100 FOR INSTANT PRE-REGISTRATION OR MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

AA AmericanAirlines

in cooperation with

APPLEFEST—San Francisco
offers you an exclusive

MEETING SAVER FARE℠

CALL 1-800-433-1790
ASK FOR
STAR FILE NO. S13312

You save 5% off the lowest fare based on advanced purchase or 35% off full day coach fare, including all AirCal flights.

BONUS! For booking your reservation through AA—You have the chance to win 2 round trip airfares into any U.S. city which AA services.

AppleFest is an independent trade show, not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. AppleFest, Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Mail this form to:

APPLEFEST ®
One Forbes Road
Lexington, MA 02173

ADVANCED REGISTRATION AND HOUSING FORM

	Yes	No				
Do you use a computer?	☐	☐	For: Business	☐	Education	☐
Do you own a computer?	☐	☐	Games	☐	Other	☐
Make & Model _____			Your age _____			
			Occupation _____			

NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE ( ) _____

CONFERENCE & EXHIBIT FEES

☐ Full conference (including exhibits) $50

☐ Exhibits only (all 3 days) $15

☐ Registration fee enclosed ..... $_____
(Payable to: AppleFest Registration)

PRODUCED BY
CAMBRIDGE MARKETING INC.

HOTEL RESERVATIONS

	Single	Double	# of Rooms
San Francisco Hilton & Towers (Headquarters Hotel)	$85-115	$95-125	_____
Ramada Renaissance	$115	$130	_____

Arrival Date _____ Departure Date _____

Share With _____

Comments _____

Reservations must be guaranteed by one night's deposit.
Visa, MC, AMEX or Check payable to hotel of your choice.

PLEASE CHARGE MY ACCOUNT:
Conference and/or Exhibits ____ Hotel ____ Both ____ Visa AMEX MC (Circle One)

Name (please print) _____ Account # _____

Signature _____ Exp. Date _____ Total Amt of Charge _____

*** DEADLINE FOR EARLY REGISTRATION IS AUGUST 1ST, 1987 ***

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVIEWS

Perhaps the biggest objection I have is to the uncanny ability of the program to misplace objects. Let me give you an example: You (aka Bond) have been knocked unconscious after trying to elude the Koreans in your DB5 and awaken tied to a table in a warehouse. The game tells you, "You step out of the DB5 at the fork."

DB5? Fork? What's going on here? I'll tell you what is going on—poor quality control. The same thing happened in A View to a Kill. I guess Mindscape has problems with cars. Incidentally, I managed to duplicate this error several times.

So what's one little sentence? Not much, actually, but I keep wondering, what else am I missing? I've not seen this kind of error in an Infocom or Synapse/Brøderbund adventure or in Mindscape's other adventures, Rambo and The Mist. So far, the 007 adventures are two for two.

Goldfinger shows some improvements over A View to a Kill, and the puzzles and plot twists are enough to keep veteran secret agents on edge. For those of us who appreciate the Bond movies but want more in an adventure game, however, Goldfinger turns into Leadphalange.

Russ Lockwood

GOLDFINGER
Mindscape
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) 331-5046
In IL (800) 654-3771
LIST PRICE: *$39.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Does not work with mouse.*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **403**

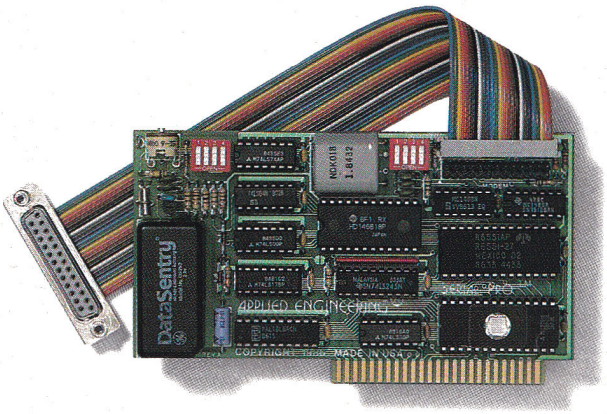
BY DEDINI

LAUGHTRACK



From A MUCH, MUCH BETTER WORLD. Reprinted by Permission of Microsoft Press © 1985 by Eldon Dedini. All Rights Reserved.

Serial Pro® The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGS and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGS or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual, cable and instructions for connecting to all the leading printers and modems.
Serial Pro **$159**

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

BE A WINNER IN OCTOBER.

Join Computer Learning Month



WHY A COMPUTER LEARNING MONTH?

Learning with computers is giving America's youth the winning edge. Never before has there been such an exciting event devoted exclusively to bringing parents, teachers and kids together for a month-long celebration of learning with software and computers. It's called Computer Learning Month, and it's happening this October. Computer Learning Month is so important that a commemorative bill has been introduced into both Houses of Congress declaring October 1987 as Computer Learning Month. Sponsored by major educational software and computer companies and supported by national educational organizations and State Departments of Education, Computer Learning Month will be an event in which everyone will be a winner – an event you won't want to miss.

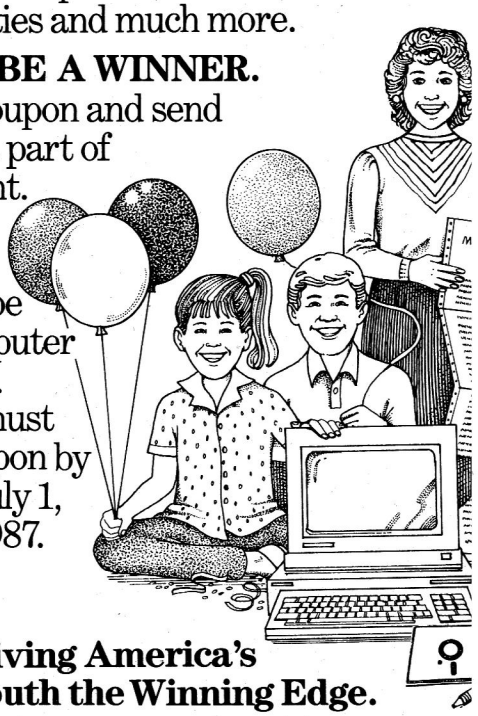
EVERYONE WILL BE A WINNER... Contests! Contests! Contests! Thousands of dollars worth of great prizes will be given away in October. Essay and art contests for families and kids. Lesson plan contests for teachers. And if you are a prize winner, your school will be a prize winner, too.

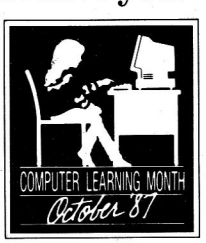
Exciting programs for families. Now parents can learn how to help their children benefit from using a computer, whether they own one or not. We're giving away a free booklet designed just for parents. There will be fairs and special events sponsored by local retailers. And we know schools will be hosting special parent nights.

A month full of activities for teachers. Teachers can join in the celebration easily and learn new ways to help their students benefit from using computers. Every teacher can receive a celebration poster, chock-full of lesson plan ideas, activities and much more.

IT'S EASY TO BE A WINNER.

Just clip this coupon and send it in today to be a part of this national event. We'll send you everything you need so you can be a winner in Computer Learning Month. Don't delay. We must receive your coupon by July 1, 1987.





Giving America's Youth the Winning Edge.

YES! I WANT TO BE A WINNER IN OCTOBER!

- ☐ Please send me contest rules.
- ☐ Please add my name to the Computer Learning Month Mailing List.

I am a ☐ teacher ☐ parent ☐ student

I own a computer ☐ yes _____ ☐ no
(type of computer)

NAME _____

SCHOOL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

Mail Coupon to: Computer Learning Month
P.O. Box 19763
Washington, D.C. 20036-0763
(202) 452-1600

Computer Learning Month 1987 is Sponsored by: Software Publishers Association, Advanced Ideas, Britannica Software (Publishers of DesignWare,® EduWare,® Blue Chip Software,™) Broderbund Software,™ Davidson and Associates, Inc., The Learning Company, Mindscape, Inc., Random House Media, Scholastic, Inc., Spinnaker Software, Springboard Software, Inc., Weekly Reader Family Software.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

Readers share tips for the II

REINKING RIBBONS

Your "New Life for Old Ribbons" article in the June issue was good, but I have a different technique. Instead of spraying the worn ribbon with WD-40, use a few drops of stamp-pad ink. Simply allow the ink a week to soak in and spread out on the ribbon. I am still using my original three ribbons after six years with no print-head problems on my C. Itoh Prowriter.

Michael E. Meehan
Martinez, GA

FORM-LETTERS HELP

If you use form letters in Apple Writer, here is a tip for you. Instead of using the Control-P DO commands to retrieve each form letter you want from a disk, you can substitute the help-screen menu with your own form-letter menu.

To access the help screen, you type open-apple and ?. The program then transfers you to a file named HELP80 on the ProDOS Apple Writer disk, or HELP8E (if you're in 80 columns) or HELP4e (if you're in 40 columns) on the DOS 3.3 Apple Writer disk.

All you need to do is change the help screen. Type in your list of form-letter filenames, along with corresponding numbers. Following the menu, add the commands to execute Control-P DO for the selected letter in the sample program listing (below, left).

You need not delete your help menu. Keep your form letters on a different disk, and whenever you type open-apple/?, make sure your form letter disk is in the disk drive.

David Martin
Pte-Gatineau, Quebec, Canada

```
START PND
PPR (CTRL-L)   {see note below}
PPR
PPR            FORM LETTER LIST MENU
PPR
PPR            1. CREDIT REFUSAL LETTER
PPR            2. CREDIT ACCEPTANCE LETTER
PPR            3. AFTER SALES THANK YOU LETTER
PPR
PPR            PRESS RETURN TO EXIT
PIN            ENTER YOUR SELECTION (1 - 3) : =$A
PSC /$A//
PGO QUIT
PSC /$A/1/
PDO NO.CREDIT
PCS /$A/2/
PDO YES.CREDIT
PCS /$A/3/
PDO AFT.SALE THANK YOU
PGO START
QUIT PPR
```

NOTE: To type in the CTRL-L you must press CTRL-V, CTRL-L, VTRL-V. The CTRL-L simply tells the computer that you want the screen cleared before the menu screen is shown.

IIGS AUTO-REPEATER

I discovered this tip by accident: Holding down Control/Delete on a IIGS gives you an auto-repeat feature. Since the Control and Option keys correspond to the buttons on a joystick, you can use the Control/Delete combination for rapid fire in shoot-'em-up games. Doing so produces the same effect as pressing and releasing the joystick button repeatedly, and you can change the speed with the Control Panel repeat-speed setting.

S. Corley
Glenview, IL

KARATEKA

Here is something very interesting I have just recently discovered. If you insert Karateka label-side down, you can play with the game screens mirrored, top to bottom.

Roderick Ochoa
Waynesboro, PA

Please send your Apple II tips to A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; ATTN: Tips and Techniques. We will pay $25 for each tip we publish, so be sure to include your name, address, and social security number.

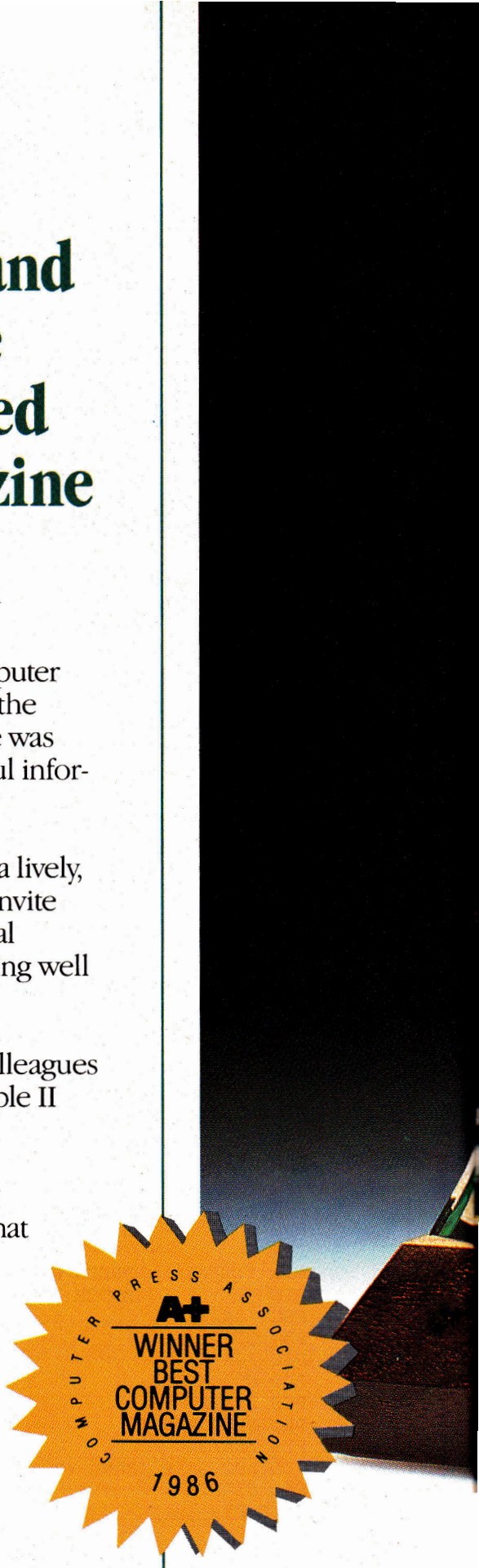
"A+ Magazine is accurate, interesting, well written and well designed...for these reasons, it has been named the 'Best Computer Magazine of 1986'" **Computer Press Association**

On April 7th, 1987, A+ Magazine received the prestigious Citizen America/Computer Press Award as the Best Computer Magazine. Chosen from a list of impressive entries from the Apple, IBM and general interest magazines, A+ Magazine was recognized as the Best Magazine of 1986, providing useful information to its targeted audience.

At the awards ceremony, it was said that "A+ Magazine is a lively, fast-paced magazine that is well designed and edited to invite Apple II users into its pages, satisfying their informational needs. In particular, A+ did an outstanding job in providing well rounded coverage of the new Apple IIGS..."

We are very proud and honored that our professional colleagues have recognized our achievement in creating the #1 Apple II Magazine, confirming A+ as the "Reader's Choice" for all Apple II users.

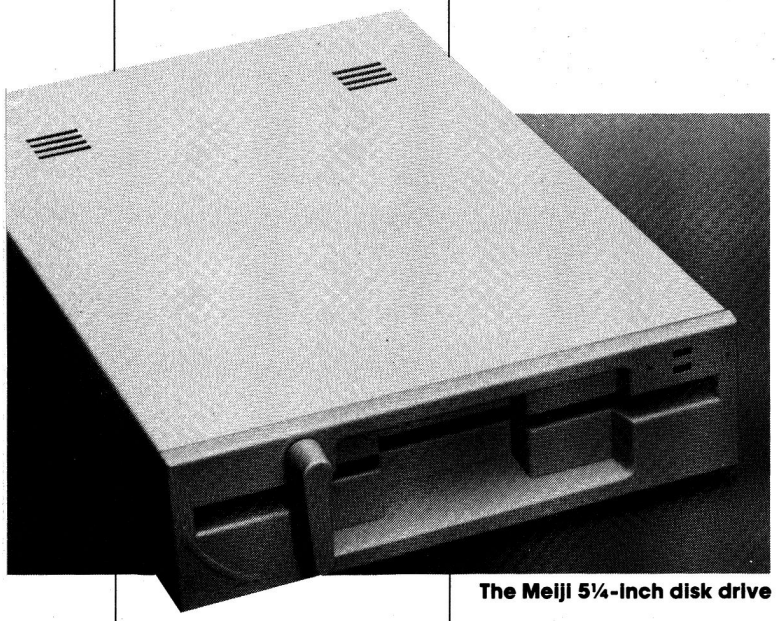
This award as the "Best Computer Magazine" confirms that A+ Magazine is the information source for all Apple II owners and users.



The #1 Apple II Magazine


Computer Press
Awards
1986
Best Computer Magazine
A +
CITIZEN
Computer Press
Association

PIPE



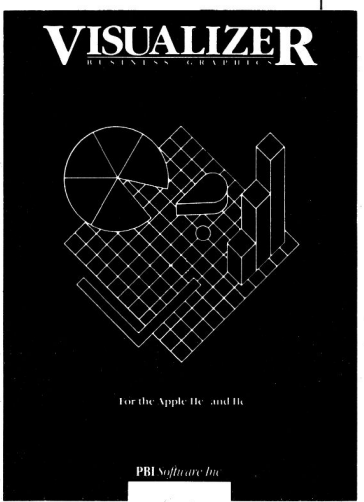
The Meiji 5¼-inch disk drive

MEIJI DISK DRIVE

Kinson Products Corporation has released a 100%-compatible, 5¼-inch disk drive for Apple II computers. The disk drive features quiet operation, a gate-array IC design, and ultra-high-precision head positioning and loading. An optional special cable is available for using the drive with Apple IIc or IIGS computers.
List Price: $69; IIc/IIGS cable, $12
Kinson Products Corporation
260 S. Los Robles, #107
Pasadena, CA 91101
(800) 433-6224
In CA (800) 553-6224
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

VISUALIZER IIe

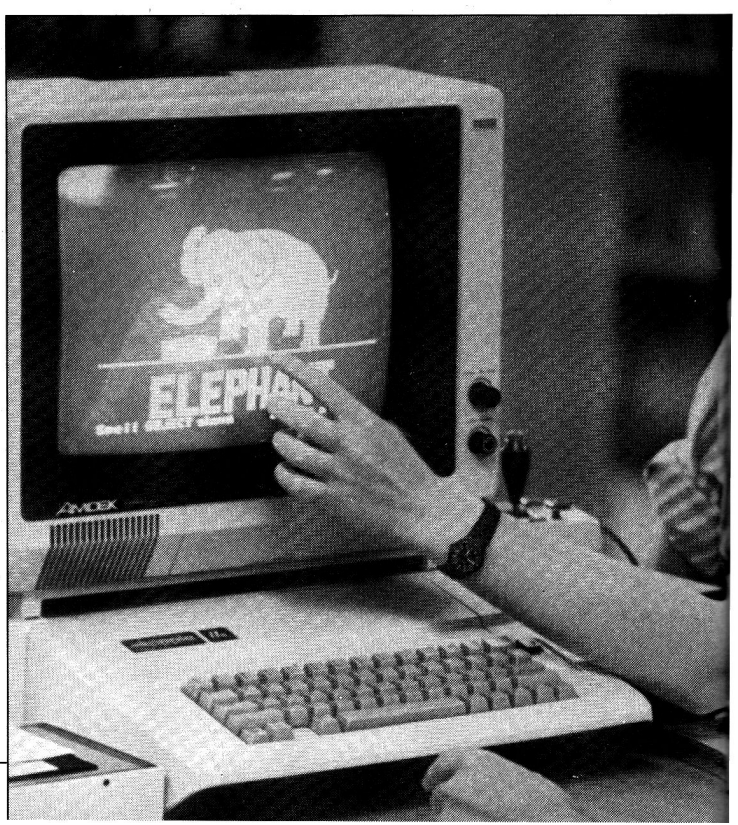
Visualizer IIe is a professional-quality, business-graphics software package that lets users produce a variety of different graphics either from AppleWorks spreadsheets or from data entered into its own database facility. Graph formats include pie, line, point, scatter, bar and 3-D bar charts. Most graph types can accommodate six separate data ranges with 52 points in each data range, and each graph can be customized—for example, users can pull out slices of pie charts. The software can automatically scale axes, or users can define them, and users can place text and titles anywhere using a variety of font styles. Users can display graphics in color on a color monitor in the double-high-resolution mode and print them in color, using an ImageWriter II. (Also available is a special IIGS version called Visualizer IIGS, which takes advantage of the computer's mouse, windows, super-high-resolution graphics, and speed.)
List Price: $89.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; 80-column display. ProDOS; not copy-protected; does not work with mouse; printer and AppleWorks optional.
PBI Software, Inc.
1163 Triton Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 349-8765
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**



Visualizer IIe, a professional-quality business-graphics software package from PBI Software

MY LETTERS, NUMBERS AND WORDS

My Letters, Numbers and Words is designed to encourage children ages 2–6 to learn the alphabet, numbers 1–10, and the concept of words. The program features multi-level activities; special audio effects; and brightly colored, animated graphics.
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM;



LINE

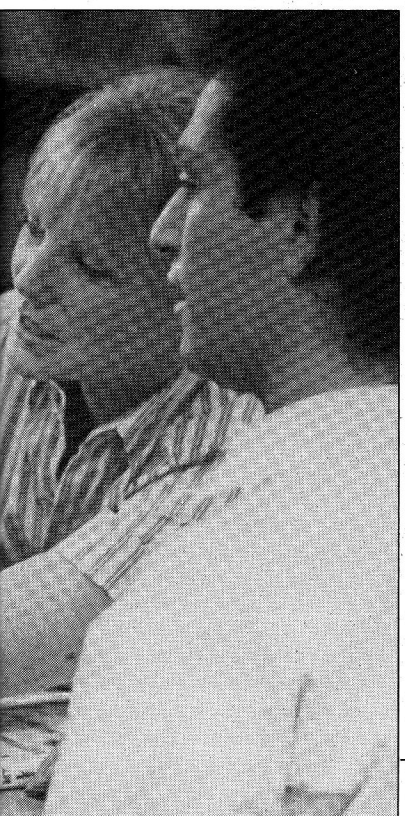
one 5¼-inch disk drive.
ProDOS; not copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Stone & Associates
7910 Ivanhoe Avenue
Suite 319
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 459-9173
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**

SCHOOLMASTER III NETWORK SYSTEM

SchoolMaster III is an educational network system that features both a disk network and a print spooler. The disk network provides fully independent access to software through a proprietary solid-state disk emulator and allows sequential and simultaneous loading of software using one or two Apple-compatible disk drives. The print spooler accepts and stores data from each user and then prints the stored data in the order received, thereby providing automatic and simultaneous "printing" for each user on one or two common printers without interruption of the disk network. Each system comes with a RAMdisk that can contain two floppy diskettes' worth of software, a print spooler, and cables.
List Price: $2195 for 4 users, $3495 for 16 users
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 5¼-inch disk drive; serial printer port
CompuLynx, Inc.
9260 Deering Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 407-1985
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**

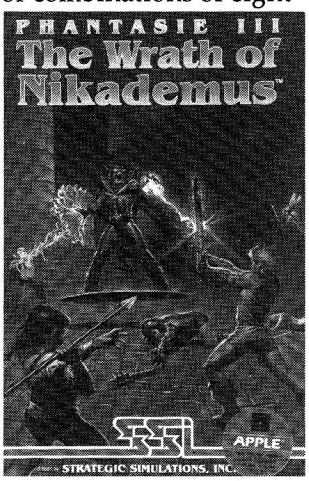


The SchoolMaster III network and print spooler is intended for classroom use.


Howie Mandel learns the alphabet using My Letters, Numbers and Words in the new comedy movie *Walk Like a Man*.

PHANTASIE III: THE WRATH OF NIKADEMUS

Strategic Simulations has released Phantasie III: The Wrath of Nikademus, a title in its Phantasie adventure-game series. Phantasie III is a multiple-character, role-playing game in which players assemble a party of up to six adventurers. Players can create wizard elves or fighter dwarves or combinations of eight races and six classes of characters that include humans, elves, dwarves, thieves, warriors, and wizards. They can also reuse characters from earlier Phantasie games. Characters use spells and weapons to invade difficult terrain; escape dungeons; destroy demons; and confront and destroy the evil power of the Dark Lord, Nikademus. The program features more strategy and combat options, better graphics, more potent magic spells, and a faster playing speed than previous Phantasie games.
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Strategic Simulations, Inc.
1046 N. Rengstorff Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**



Phantasie III: The Wrath of Nikademus

PIPELINE

HARDWARE

MICROBUFFER/ MINI 512

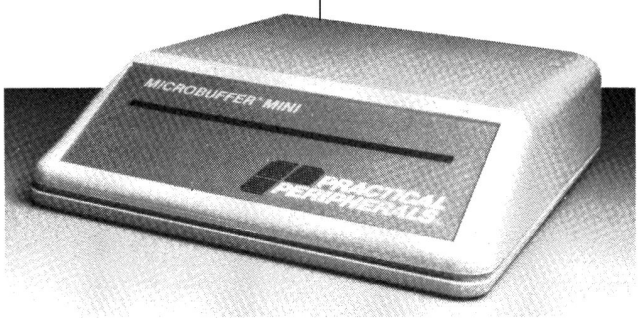
Practical Peripherals has introduced three new models in its Microbuffer/Mini line of compact, stand-alone printer buffers. The new models come with a choice of parallel-to-parallel, serial-to-parallel, or parallel-to-serial interfaces.

Intended for large graphics and data-intensive outputs, the printer buffers come with 32K of memory, expandable to 512K, and use either special 256K or 1-megabit DRAM chips.

List Price: with 32K, $99 each

Practical Peripherals
31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, CA
91362
(800) 991-8200
(818) 991-8200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**



Three new models are available in the Microbuffer/Mini line of compact printer buffers.

PRACTICAL MODEM 1200SA MINI

The Practical Modem 1200SA Mini, a pocket-size version of the Practical Modem 1200SA, is now available from Practical Peripherals. The new version has all the features of the full-size modem, including transmission rates of 1200 or 300 bps, auto-dial and auto-answer capabilities, and full Hayes compatibility. It also features error-free operation over common telephone lines, storage of up to ten telephone numbers, menu-driven configuration, pulse or tone dialing, and a volume-controlled speaker. The unit has a two-wire, full-duplex, direct-connect interface and plugs into a computer's RS-232-C interface. It comes with two modular jacks for voice and data calls and operates either on a 9V battery or with the provided 117V power adapter.

List Price: $199

Practical Peripherals
31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, CA
91362
(800) 991-8200
(818) 991-8200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**

SOFTWARE

f/22 PRESS LOTTERY SOFTWARE

f/22 Press has released updated versions of two of its lottery programs—Lotto Wheeler and Win.

Lotto Wheeler, Release 2.0, is an enhanced version of the company's wheeling system for picking prize-winning Lotto numbers. The original program generated a 38-game wheel from any 16 numbers between 1 and 48. Release 2.0 provides four additional wheels—12 × 6, 12 × 42, 14 × 40, and 18 × 42—in addition to the original 16 × 38 wheel. The numbers can be selected by users or randomly by the computer. The company is also offering a custom programming service that will produce any wheel a customer can define.

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

♦♦♦ APPLE ACCESSORIES ♦♦♦
A+ MOUSE (IIc, Mac) $89
Applied Engineering Ramworks III 256k/512k $161/190
Applied Engineering RGB Option $99
Applied Engineering Timemaster/Viewmaster $95/109
Applied Engineering ZRam ULTRA 1/2/3 ..... $CALL
App. Eng. Ramfactor 256K $170 512K $205 GS RAM 512K $161
AST Vision PLus for GS $219
COLOR ENHANCER IIe/IIc w/Dazzle Draw $122/88
Cooling Fan w/surge $24
80 Column Card (II+) $59
Graphics Printer Card $55
KENSINGTON System Saver $62
KOALA Pad Plus w/ software $81
NEW KRAFT 3-Button Joystick $26
Joystick for Apple IIe/IBM $19
MOCKINGBOARDS A/B/C ..... $Call
OM Pro-Grappler, + or Buffered $79/120
OM Serial Grappler + or IIc $74/79
DISK STORAGE 100 ..... $11
Printer Interface Parallel $40
16K Ram Card $35
Super Serial Card $59
Diskettes (Box of 10) $7

FREE SHIPPING For Cash or Check

♦♦♦ SOFTWARE ♦♦♦
BAUDVILLE 816/PAINT $40
Fontworks OR Autoworks $33
NEWSROOM $33 ..... Clipart v.1/$16 v.2/$23
PINPOINT $46
Paintworks Plus IIgs ver $48
Print Shop - New COLOR Version $33
Print Shop Companion $23
Print Shop Graphics Libraries 1 or 2 or 3 ..... $15
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR / SPELLER $53/64
WordPerfect IIgs OR IIe OR IIc $86
WE SELL ALL SOFTWARE FOR APPLE! CALL$

☞SUMMER SPECIAL☜
APPLE IIGS $819...3.5" DRIVE $299
APPLE COLOR MONITOR...$399
APPLE IMAGEWRITER...$465
LASER 128 COMPUTER...$365

♦♦♦ PRINTERS ♦♦♦
CITIZEN 120D/MSP-10 ..... $192/294
C.ITOH Prowriter Jr. $245
EPSON FX-86E $349
Epson FX-286E $459
Epson EX-800 ..... $399
Epson LQ-800 ..... $469
NEC Pinwriter P6* $460
OKIMATE 292/293 ..... $462/611
OKIDATA 192+/193+ $340/554
PANASONIC KXP-1080I $219
Panasonic KXP-1592/1595 ..... $419/519
QUME LetterPro20+/Sprint1400* $592/899
STAR NX-10 Parallel $224

FREE SHIPPING For Cash or Check

♦♦♦ DRIVES ♦♦♦
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive $179
CORVUS Hard Drive ..... $Call
Disk Drive - Apple II Series - 6 mo. warranty $90
PICO Apple II Disk Drive - 1 yr.warranty $139
Disk Drive Controller card $35
HARD DRIVES AVAILABLE ..... CALL$

♦♦♦ MONITORS ♦♦♦
AMDEK 600S (RGB) $361
Amdek 725 Color $384
Monochrome Monitor $89
PICO Surge/Swivel $50
PRINCETON HX-12E (RGB) $480
TOMPSON RGB 540x240 resolution $240

♦♦♦ MODEMS ♦♦♦
HAYES Smart Modem 300 (IIc) $152
Hayes 1200A/2400 ..... $299/528
1200 bps Hayes Compatible Ext. $119
2400 bps Hayes Compatible Ext. $299
PROMETHEUS PRO-MODEM $220
Prometheus 1200A $197
Prometheus 2400 ..... $396
US ROBOTICS Courier 2400/$397 ..... 2400E/$429

✆1-800-227-6647
Inquiries, Tech Support & New York:
Call 718-479-7888

VISA/MasterCard accepted. Free shipping in cont. US only. Apple, Mac, IBM, printer supplies, cables, hardware, software, complete systems. Call for current prices & color catalog. Prices shown are cash/check only and may change. *Needs interface.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIPELINE

Release 2.0 of Win, a program designed to beat any lottery or Lotto game, lets users pick up to 20 numbers between 1 and 99. The new release also handles lottery numbers of up to five digits instead of three or four, as did the earlier release. Users can buy the program at a reduced price if they promise to pay the company 1% of all winnings over the first $100,000 they win by using the program.

List Price: Lotto Wheeler, $24.95; custom service, $100 minimum; Win, $99.95; reduced price, $19.95

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Not copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

f/22 Press
P.O. Box 141
Leonia, NJ 07605
(201) 568-6250

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**

ANT FARM

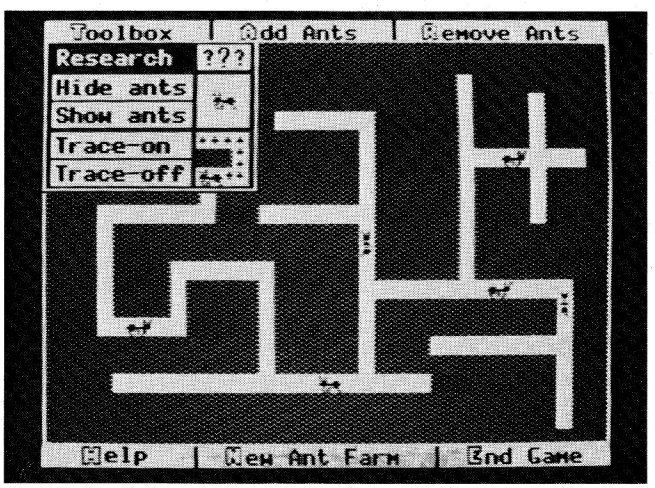
Designed for children in grades 3 and up, Ant Farm helps children develop problem-solving skills by challenging them to find the "work stations" of nine ants inside an ant farm. Each ant has its own pattern of travel that students must gauge accurately in terms of direction and length to place ants correctly. The program offers several kinds of challenges and difficulty levels along with help in an on-screen Toolbox. The software encourages students to examine assumptions using trial and error, teaches them to identify similar situations, and shows them the importance of making projections based on information they have gathered.

List Price: $59

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. ProDOS; copy-protected (comes with one backup); does not work with mouse; comes with teachers' guide.

Sunburst
Communications, Inc.
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934
In NY (800) 221-5912
(914) 769-5030

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **509**



Ant Farm helps children develop problem-solving skills.

CDA computer sales #1019-8

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Apple IIGS 512K Color System

System includes:
- **Apple IIGS** 256K CPU with Mouse
- **Apple Color RGB** Analog Monitor
- **Apple 3.5** Disk Drive
- **Apple 5.25** Disk Drive
- **Apple Imagewriter II** 220 CPS Printer
- **Applied Engineering GS-RAM** 256K
- Color Rainbow Ribbon for Imagewriter
- **Maxell** 3.5 Diskettes (Box of 10)
- **Maxell** 5.25 Diskettes (Box of 10)
- Dust Covers for IIGS & Imagewriter
- **Package of Paper** (Package of 500)

Suggested list price $3083

NOW ONLY $2399

This system includes 512K of RAM required by most Apple IIGS Software and two drive formats for running both Apple II software and new 3.5 format software.

When ordering specify package #8717

Hardware

Listed below is just a sampling of our massive product line at incredible prices-please call for pricing on items you don't see.

Apple Hardware	
Apple IIGS	$799
Apple IIe 64K	$599
Apple IIe 128K	$649
Apple IIc	$649
Uni/Duo Disk Controller	$ 29
3.5 Drive Controller	$ 59
5.25 Disk Drive	$229
3.5 Disk Drive	$319
Unidisk 3.5 (IIe/IIc)	$319
Color RGB Anlg Monitor	$399
Color Monitor IIe	$299
Color Monitor (IIc/IIGS)	$299
Monochrome Monitor IIe	$109
Mnchrm Monitor (IIc/GS)	$109
Imagewriter II w/cable	$499
Super Serial Card	$ 99
Applied Engineering	
GS-RAM 256K	$139
GS-RAM 512K	$169
GS-RAM 1 Megabyte	$229
GS-RAM 1.5 Megabyte	$289
GS-RAM Plus 1 Megabyte	$359
Ramworks III 256K	$179
Ramworks III 512K	$209
Ramworks III 1 MEG	$279
Ramfactor 256K	$189
Ramfactor 512K	$229
Ramfactor 1 Megabyte	$289
Ramfactor Battery Backup	$149
Heavy Duty Pwr Supply	$ 59
Z-RAM Ultra 2 256K	$209
Z-RAM Ultra 2 1 Meg	$309
Z-RAM Ultra 3 256K	$259
Z-RAM Ultra 3 1 Meg	$359
Applied Vision	
Future Sound	$179
AST Research	
AST Ramstack 256K	$ 99
AST Ramstack 512K	$139
AST Ramstack 1 Megabyte	$219
AST VisionPlus	$285
Bose Inc	
Roommate II	$199
MDIdeas	
Conservor	$ 99
Supersonic	$ 49
Didgitizer	$ 33
Octoram 256K	$119
Octoram 512K	$149
Octoram 1 Megabyte	$209
Octoram 2 Megabyte	$329
OrangeMicro	
ProGrappler	$ 75
Hotlink	$ 59
Imagebuffer 64K	$ 69
Imagebuffer 128K	$ 89
Rampak 512K	$189
Rampak 1 Megabyte	$349
Rampak 2 Megabyte	$669
Passport Designs	
Midi Interface with Drum Sync	$ 99
Midi Interface with Tape & Drum Sync	$149
SMT	
No Slot Clock	$ 59
Disk Drives	
Hitech IIGS 5.25 (Daisy-chainable)	$199
American Mitac IIe	$129
American Mitac IIc	$134
Central Point 3.5 800K	$185
Central Pnt Universal Drive Controller	$ 80
VideoTech IIc	$149
Modems	
Hayes 1200A Internal	$299
Promethius IIc 300	$ 89
Promethius 1200A Intrn	$209

Software

We carry the most complete library of software available for the Apple IIGS...CALL!!!

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-526-5313

NO-RISK 30-DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE If you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware or Accessories purchased from CDA Computer Sales, we will refund your purchase price 100% no questions asked!

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE We support our customers with knowledgable technicians on all products we sell. A Technical Support Hotline is provided for all our customers.

ORDER VIA MAIL - Write: CDA Computer Sales, 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, New Jersey 07480. Please include full name, address, and phone number.

ORDER VIA TELEPHONE - 1-800-526-5313

ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL - 24 hours a day! GO WOC

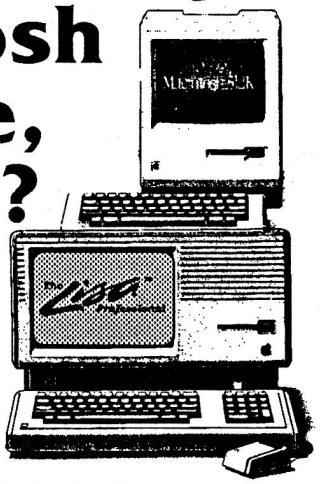
FREIGHT - UPS GROUND SHIPPING - Add 2% ($3.50 minimum). UPS BLUE LABEL SHIPPING -Add 5% (two-day delivery. $5.50 minimum). APO/FPO SHIPPING Add 4% ($4.50 minimum). ALASKA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO - Add 6% ($6.50 minimum). FOREIGN ORDERS - Please call.

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED - No additional charge! Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Personal and Company checks accepted. NO COD's please!

In N.J. 201-728-8080 — Inquiries & Customer Service 201-728-8082 Mon.-Fri. 9-9 EST Sat. 10-4 EST

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You could buy a Macintosh for more, but why?



Buy a qualifying Lisa system and we'll buy the software... FREE up to $425 worth!!

Macintosh Compatibility

More than 95% of available Macintosh software runs on the Lisa. Call today for our free Lisa Fact Book and see how the Lisa can handle the most popular applications for much less than you would spend on a newer Mac and hard drive. We'll even buy that software...Free!* It comes standard with a larger 12" screen, detached keyboard with numeric keypad and available in several affordable configurations. Even **HFS is available** for the Lisa.

Call today. You could be mousing around tomorrow on a Lisa for less!

Ask about our Free Software Deal!

RAM	DRIVE	NEW	USED
1Mb	5 Mb ProFile		$995
1Mb	10 Mb Internal	*$1795	*$1495
1Mb	20 Mb Internal	*$1995	*$1795

*Includes HFS and Software Coupon offer. Please call for details.

Used machines are reconditioned - 90 day Warranty, 30 day satisfaction guarantee. If you're not satisfied within 30 days, we will refund the purchase price of the computer. Your cost is shipping only. Please call for details.

Great Buys on Apple Accessories!!

Pico IIe or IIc Disk Drive	$159
800K Mac External Drive	$195
Avatex 1200 Baud Modem w/cable	$129
Comrex Joystick	$15
IIe or IIc Joystick adapter	$5
II+ 80 Column Card	$29
BPI Accounting Modules (DOS)	$79
Quark QC10 Hard Disk	$795
Quark QC20 Hard Disk	$895
ProFile 5Mb Hard Disk	$595
Panasonic Printer 1080AP (Imagewriter compatible)	$299
Apple /// System (256K) with 5Mb ProFile	$999
IIc Padded Nylon Carry Case	$19
Mouse Pads	$5

We Specialize in the Support of Remarketed Apple Products

Sun Remarketing

P.O. Box 4059, Logan, Utah 84321

ORDERLINE
800-821-3221

For a complete listing of products CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG

801-752-7631 *Questions-Service*

Apple, the Apple logo, HFS, Lisa and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIPELINE



Two educational-software packages for youngsters and adults, from Educational Activities, Inc.

EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES SOFTWARE

Educational Activities has introduced two educational-software packages—Algebra Made Painless, and Consumers and the Law.

Algebra Made Painless is a six-disk package that provides a comprehensive introduction to elementary algebra. It contains six units—Signed Numbers, Number Properties and Variables, Solving Equations Requiring One Step, Equations Requiring More Than One Operation, Solving Systems of Linear Equations, and An Introduction to Solving Algebraic Word Problems—each of which is also available as a separate program. Each program uses high-resolution graphics; multiple explanations of algebraic algorithms; internal reviews; and randomly generated problems that provide students with interactive, self-paced instruction.

For grade 7 through adult, Consumers and the Law is designed as supplementary material for courses in consumerism, economics, business law, legal studies, home economics, and American history. Topics covered include rights and problems of consumers, sales contracts, legal and warranty protection, decision making, and actions and options available to consumers. The three-disk tutorial program tests problem-solving and thinking skills in actual case studies of various consumer problems, and its automatic Management System analyzes students' skills in specifics, interpretation, application, and generalization. An accompanying booklet reinforces and extends the material and includes keywords, comprehension activities, and a glossary.

List Price: Algebra Made Painless, $59.95 each program, $295 complete package; Consumers and the Law, $179

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. ProDOS; copy-protected (all program disks accompanied by one backup each); does not work with mouse.

Educational Activities, Inc.
P.O. Box 392
Freeport, NY 11520
Written inquiries only

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **510**

BEAGLE COMPILER NEW!

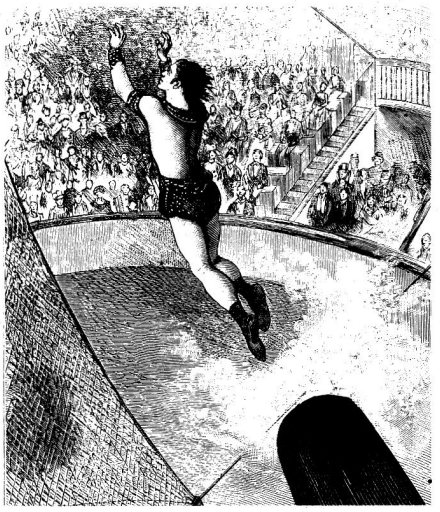
by Alan Bird
$74.95–for any Apple II (64K minimum)

MACHINE LANGUAGE SPEED FOR APPLESOFT PROGRAMS
Boot the Beagle Compiler and then run practically any Applesoft BASIC program from disk. The program will be converted *on the spot*, in seconds, to run at machine language speed–*fast!*

HOW FAST IS IT?
It depends on your original Applesoft program. 5 to 7-times speed is about average. *10-times speed*–and up–is not uncommon.

HOW EASY IS IT TO USE?
Real easy. Say you've got a normal (slow) Applesoft program named "ABC" on a disk. Simply type "RUN ABC" and within seconds, ABC is running at machine language speed!

You can make changes to your program (using Applesoft) and immediately re-run it at machine language speed.



Beagle Compiler author Alan Bird leaves for work.

"Beginning programmers love it. Experts are amazed."

❑ **THE BEAGLE COMPILER IS QUICK!**
Compiling takes a few seconds at the most. Many programs compile in under a second.

❑ **EFFECTIVE**
Most programs compile without alteration. Syntax errors, illegal GOTO's, etc., are *automatically trapped* before a program runs.

❑ **COMPACT AND CONVENIENT**
A compiled program actually occupies *less* memory and *less* disk space than its Applesoft original. Saving programs in compiled format prevents snoopers from reading or changing your original code.

❑ **PRODOS-BASED AND UNPROTECTED**
Compile Applesoft programs to and from floppy disks, hard disks or 3.5" disks.

❑ **LICENSING NOW AVAILABLE**
Now you can sell your Applesoft programs in compiled format. After you purchase the Compiler, the fee is only $50 per year.

MINIPIX DISK #3 NEW!

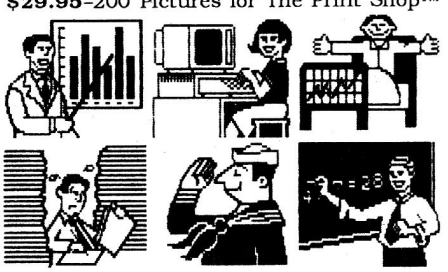
$29.95–200 Pictures for The Print Shop™

Minipix Disk #1, #2 and #3 each contain 200 nifty "graphics" for your *Print Shop* cards, banners and signs. All pictures are ready to use–no "converting" is necessary.



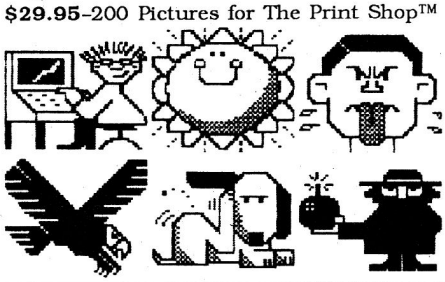
MINIPIX DISK #2 NEW!

$29.95–200 Pictures for The Print Shop™



MINIPIX DISK #1

$29.95–200 Pictures for The Print Shop™

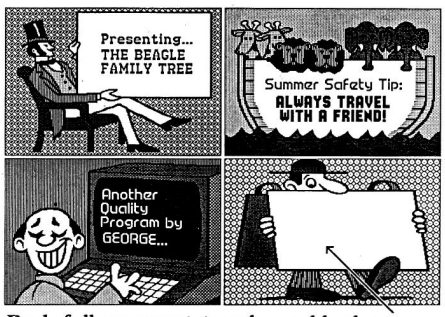


BEAGLE SCREENS NEW!

$34.95–Apple IIGS, IIc or 128K IIe

Beagle Screens will get *your* message across–anything from "Happy Birthday" to "Hands Off"– in a unique and colorful way. Use our pictures to add a touch of class to your Apple programs and presentations. Or just use them to show off your Apple.

You get *forty* captionable full-screen pictures on disk. Half are automatically animated when they appear on the screen.

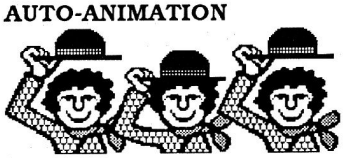


Each full-screen picture has a blank area where you can add your message. We make it *easy* to add your own words and to create colorful on-screen "slide shows". Or use your printer to create unique personalized signs.



(Printing requires any standard printer dump software like Triple-Dump.)

AUTO-ANIMATION



Animation gives your messages extra punch. Twenty Beagle Screen pictures are *automatically animated* as soon as you load them onto the screen.

TRIPLE-DUMP

by Mark Simonsen and Rob Renstrom
ProDOS and DOS 3.3
$39.95–for any version of Apple II

Triple-Dump lets you use your dot-matrix graphics-capable printer and any Apple II+, IIe, IIc or IIGS print:

- Hi-res graphics
- Double hi-res graphics
- Lo-res graphics
- Double lo-res graphics
- 40-column text
- 80-column text

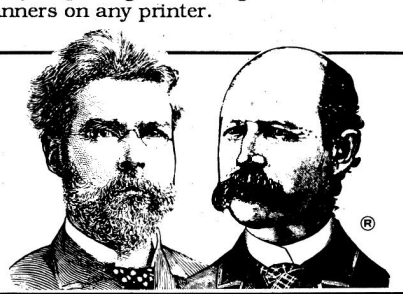
Print "hard copies" of almost any image. No programming knowledge is required.

Or, Applesoft programmers can use Triple-Dump's routines as part of their own BASIC programs.

Triple-Dump offers special effects like picture cropping, rotating and magnifying, plus the ability (on many printers) to adjust the print density.

BANNERS!

Triple-Dump's bonus big Banner Maker lets you print giant (8"-high letters) text banners on any printer.



Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110

Available at most Software Stores

Or order by phone or mail. We ship next day (Mon-Fri). Add $2.50 shipping, $5.50 overseas. Visa/MCard/COD.

Orders and Information* **1-619-296-6400**
Orders only, Toll Free* **1-800-345-1750**
Orders only, California* **1-800-992-4022**
**Mon-Fri, 9am-4pm Pacific*
Order by MODEM (24 hours) **1-619-296-6490**

AD #362

Know-How



Open-Apple is Tom Weishaar's monthly newsletter for knowledgeable Apple II users. It's thin but packed tight with Apple II lore, humor, letters, tips, advice, and solutions to *your* problems. Compared to other Apple II publications, ***Open-Apple*** has the highest new-idea-per-issue ratio, the clearest writing, the funniest cartoons, the longest index, the *only* warranty (all your money back if you're not satisfied), and it takes up the least shelf space. The only thing it doesn't have is the most subscribers. Yet.

II cue #9

Some IIgs users are having unclaimed interrupts (SYSTEM ERROR #01) occasionally crash their systems. The following commands allow you to turn interrupts on and off. When off, the control panel and some other advanced IIgs features are inaccessible:

```
10 REM disable interrupts
20 POKE 768,120 : POKE 769,96 : CALL 768

10 REM enable interrupts
20 POKE 768,88 : POKE 769,96 : CALL 768
```

For more information, see "Insert system disk and..." in the April 1987 ***Open-Apple***, page 3.18.

From our fan mail:

Open-Apple is enough beyond my reach that a constant challenge presents itself... but that is what grasp is all about, isn't it? Much has been learned, some subtleties comprehended and confidence earned...as reading it is in a class by itself. I thought you would like to know how much you contribute to understanding a fine piece of computing machinery.

Anthony D. Warren
Belleville, Ont.

Thanks for your help—my back issues of ***Open-Apple*** are well-worn from re-reading!

Steven R. White
LaGrange Park, Ill.

Open-Apple
P.O. Box 6331, Syracuse, N.Y. 13217

☐ **Yes,** here's my $24 for 12 issues.
☐ **Maybe,** send me a couple of issues and bill me. If I don't pay, cancel my subscription at no cost to me.
☐ **No,** but send me information on your indexed volumes of back issues.

Visa/Mastercard toll-free order line:
1-800-445-4943
Ad code: MA73

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of first issue. Free airmail worldwide.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Complete MIDI Recording Studio!

Save 25%

Compose, arrange and perform your own music on an Apple //e or Macintosh.
Package Includes:
Casio CZ 101 8-voice synthesizer keyboard with power adapter. Passport MIDI Interface,™ the industry standard for Apple //e or Macintosh. Master Tracks Pro,™ the world's most powerful MIDI recording software. Plus two free MIDI cables and free shipping!
Complete Package a $950 value,
NOW $699!
Software and Interface Only...$399

Call 1-800-FOR-MIDI
(800-367-6434) 10-6 M-F 12-5 SAT

Future Music
(702) 826-6434
900 W. First
P.O. Box 1090
Reno, NV 89504
Mastercard VISA Accepted

PASSPORT
The Speed of Sound.™

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIPELINE

MISCELLANEOUS

STATION 1

Station 1 is an adjustable reclining chair on a rolling pedestal that has an overhead attachment to hold a computer, a monitor, disk drives, and a keyboard. The attachment has a recessed keyboard slot and provides a lap-level writing and typing surface. From a seated position users can adjust the angle of the chair's back and the angle of repose.

The chair is constructed of enamel on steel and has heavy-duty upholstery providing full-length padded seating and a headrest. The basic unit comes with a Floppy Display Drawer, printer rack, and copy basket. Optional features include adjustable lumbar support, an electronic angle-of-repose adjustment, leather upholstery, and a solid hardwood writing surface with an inlaid blotter pad. Also available are fully cabinetted models.

List Price: from $875
Computer Work Stations
P.O. Box 202
Escalon, CA 95320-0202
Written inquiries only
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **514**

'SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS' SLIDE-SHOW PROGRAM CORRECTION

Below is the correct version of a program listing that appeared in the July installment of "Speaking of Graphics." Use this program to submit your Apple II-generated artwork in a self-booting "slide-show" format to the *A+* "Graphics Gallery." Put the names of your pictures in the DATA statements starting at line 1000. Be sure to include the last line, 1900 DATA DONE, in the program. When you send in "Graphics Gallery" submissions, be sure to put your name and the name of the graphics programs you used on the disk label.

```
10    TEXT: HOME
20    L1=8192: L2=16384: LOC=L1
30    READ F$
40    IF F$="DONE" THEN GOTO 500
50    PRINT CHR$(4); "BLOAD";F$;"A";LOC
60    C=C+1
70    IF C=1 THEN POKE -16297,0:
      POKE -16302,0: POKE -16304,0
80    IF LOC=8192 THEN POKE -16300,0:
      LOC=L2: GOTO 100
90    POKE -16299,0: LOC=L1
100   GOTO 30
500   END
1000  DATA picname1
1010  DATA picname2
1900  DATA DONE
```

WIN AN EXCITING NEW **APPLE IIGS SYSTEM!**

Enter The **A+** *First Annual*

"HOW I USE THE II TO TEACH" CONTEST

October is Computer Learning Month. Share with us your creative Apple II teaching methods, and you may win one of 52 exciting prizes.

A+ magazine will celebrate by awarding two Grand Prize Apple IIGS systems complete with an Apple IIGS courtesy Apple Computer, Inc., the AST Research-VisionPlus Digitizer, Applied Engineering 512K Ram Board, MDIdeas SuperSonic stereo card, Telex MagnaByte Image Projection System, KroyKolor printer/photocopier enhancer, and Bose RoomMate speakers.

Or you may win one of 50 software packages from the leaders in educational computing.

CLASSROOM USERS: Tell us about innovative computer classes, outstanding computer facilities, or remarkable teaching techniques aimed at teaching two or more people. Have you developed new classroom applications? Curriculum improvements? Success with handicapped or special education programs? How about innovative corporate training programs?

HOME/PERSONAL USERS: Tell us how you have introduced one person to computers. It might be a story of success at home. Of parents and children sharing in the Apple II learning adventure. Has your Apple II become a center for home creativity? Of increased grade point averages? For overcoming a learning obstacle?

In addition to the Grand Prize Winners, 25 FIRST PRIZE Winners in each division will be awarded a choice of software from: Activision, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Blue Lion Software, Broderbund, Compu-Teach, Davidson & Associates, Designware, Electronic Arts, First Byte, Krell Software, K-12 MicroMedia, Learning Company, Mindscape, Monogram Software, Sensible Software, Simon and Schuster Software, Spinnaker, Springboard, Sunburst Communications, The Cerebic Institute, Weekly Reader Family Software, and Woodbury Software.

Simply tell us about innovative, creative, and successful methods you have used to teach with computers. Entries must be 500 words or less, typewritten and double-spaced. Please include the category, **Classroom Users** *(one person teaching a group of people)* or **Home/Personal Users** *(one person teaching one other person)*. Make sure your entry has your name, address and telephone number.

SEE ADDITIONAL RULES AND REQUIREMENTS ON PAGE 120.

Send your entries to:

Classroom Users:
A+ CLASSROOM TECHNIQUES
"HOW I USE A II TO TEACH"
11 DAVIS DRIVE
BELMONT, CA 94002

Home/Personal Users:
A+ HOME TECHNIQUES
"HOW I USE A II TO TEACH"
11 DAVIS DRIVE
BELMONT, CA 94002



ALL ENTRIES MUST BE POSTMARKED BY **AUGUST 15, 1987**, AND RECEIVED BY **AUGUST 21, 1987**.

PHOTO COURTESY APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

AppleWorking ing Made Easy

We develop AppleWorks support disks for almost any application. Some of our present disks are:

001	Catalog and Sampler Disk	$ 5.99
201	Mortgage Amortization	24.99
202	Checkbook Manager	29.99
203	Finance #1: Stocks - Foreign Exchange	19.99
204	Small Business Bookkeeping	34.99
205	1987 Federal Tax Forms (estimated changes)	29.99
301	Mailing List and Address File System	29.99
302	1987-88 Appointment Calendar	29.99
303	Book and Magazine Library System	29.99
401	Entertainment #1: Restaurants - Video	29.99
402	Entertainment #2: Murphy's Laws	22.50
403	Home Vegetable Gardening	29.99
404	Personal Health Monitor	19.99
405	Ancestorworks: Trace Your Family History	29.99
501	Running and Race Reports	34.99
502	NCAA Basketball (for coaches)	34.99
503	1987 NFL Football Schedule and Report Forms	29.99
504	Golf - Tournament, Best-Ball, Practice	34.99
505	Baseball	34.99
506	Bowling League Secretary	34.99
507	Hockey	29.99
601	School Attendance Monitor	34.99
602	Teacher's Gradebook	29.99
701	Resume and Personal Records	19.99
801	Potomac River Info for Boaters and Others	19.99
901	Appleworks Tips & Techniques #1:..WP	19.99
902	Appleworks Tips & Techniques #2:..DB & SS	19.99
903	Appleworks Tips & Techniques #3:..Hardware	19.99
1101	First Timer's Look at AppleWorks -instruction.	39.00
1201	Data.Paste - merges any AppleWorks data bases.	39.00

within MD - sales tax 5%
add $2.50 for 3.5" disk postage & handling $1.50

TOTAL $____

Pacific Technology Systems™
Box 8005
Rockville, MD. 20856
Tel. 301 231-9086

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Enter The A+ First Annual

"HOW I USE THE II TO TEACH" CONTEST

CONTEST RULES

See page 119 for further details No Purchase Necessary

1. All entries must be 500 words or less, typed and double-spaced. Multiple entries, mailed in separate envelopes, will be accepted. Include your name, address and daytime/evening telephone number on each entry. Entries become the sole property of *A+* magazine. Mail completed entries to the category you are entering:

Classroom Users:
A+ CLASSROOM TECHNIQUES
"HOW I USE A II TO TEACH"
11 DAVIS DRIVE
BELMONT, CA 94002

Home/Personal Users:
A+ HOME TECHNIQUES
"HOW I USE A II TO TEACH"
11 DAVIS DRIVE
BELMONT, CA 94002

Entries that do not fulfill the above requirements will be disqualified.

2. Contest begins May 15, 1987, and is promoted and advertised in *A+* magazine and related publications. All entries must be postmarked by August 15, 1987, and received no later than August 21, 1987. All decisions will be made by September 15, 1987, and winners will be announced beginning with the November 1987 issue of *A+* magazine.

3. There will be a total of 52 prizes awarded as follows:

A. One Grand Prize for the Classroom User category and one Grand Prize for the Home/Personal User category. Grand Prize is an Apple IIGS system complete with an Apple IIGS courtesy Apple Computer, Inc., AST-VisionPlus Digitizer, Applied Engineering 512K GS Memory Board, MDIdeas SuperSonic Stereo Card, Telex MagnaByte Image Projection System, a KroyKolor printer/photocopier enhancer, and Bose RoomMate speakers. Approximate retail value is $5820 per system.

B. Twenty-five First Prizes for Classroom User category and 25 First Prizes for Home/Personal User category. First Prize is a choice of educational software selected by the editors of *A+* magazine. Approximate retail value of $39 to $100 each. No substitutions for prizes. Prizes are not transferable. Taxes are the responsibility of the winners. All manufacturer's claims or warranties will apply. *A+* magazine makes no claims or warranties for any prizes. Winners may be required to execute an affidavit of eligibility and release. *A+* magazine has the right to reproduce the name, address and likeness of winners in future promotions. *A+* magazine shall have all publication rights in all entries.

4. Winners will be selected by a panel of judges, selected by the publishers, from all submissions that meet entry requirements. Decisions will be based equally upon content, originality, practicality, and results of educational applications described. Decisions of the judges will be final.

5. The *A+* "How I Use The II To Teach" Contest is open to all individuals of at least 18 years of age who are residents of the U.S., its territories and possessions, with the exception of employees (and their families) of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company and its properties, and their advertising and promotion agencies. Void wherever restricted or prohibited by law.

6. For winners list, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: *A+* magazine, "How I Use The II To Teach" Contest, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. Refer to the November and December 1987, and the January 1988, issues of *A+* magazine for winners' names and reprints of winning entries.

BONUS 5¼"

FREE 2 disks FREE

BONUS out turns all major brands in stores.

■30% more than 3M ■50% more than XIDEX
■90% more than BRSF ■110% more than MAXELL

BONUS is BETTER:

Guaranteed 100% ERROR-FREE
Exceeds industry specifications
Write protect tabs & hub rings
Offers two FREE minidisks



5¼" BOXES of 10 5¼"

1S 2D 6.95 2 BOX MIN

2S 2D 7.95 2 BOX MIN

TO ORDER: IN THE U.S. 1-800-654-9787 ext 2286
IN FLORIDA 1-800-843-5895 ext 1281
C.O.D.—VISA—MASTERCARD—MONEY ORDERS—CHECKS
Add $1.00 per box for shipping and handling

M - TECH

McNurlen Technologies

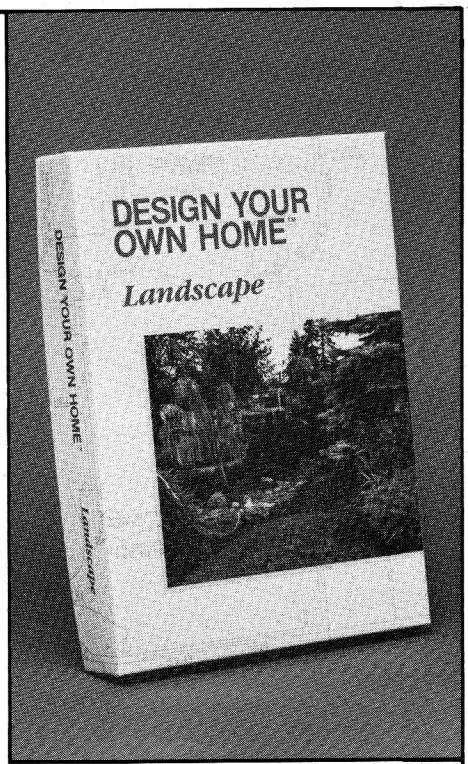
McNurlen Technologies
P.O. BOX 11930/JACKSONVILLE, FL 32239
PHONE: (904) 743-6634

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What has Your Apple done to beautify *YOUR* home lately?

Architecture
Interiors
Landscape
69.95 each

Dozens of plants to choose from. Create top view, then get automatic side view from any direction. Hundreds of colors. 47 printers, 64 interface cards. Mouse, pad, paddles.





Abracadata

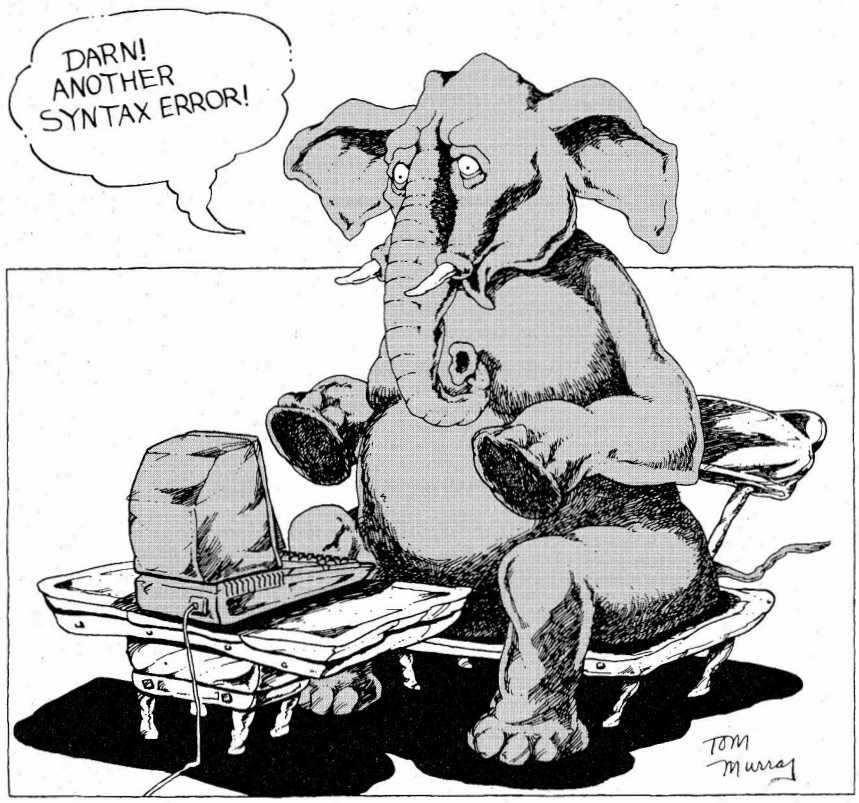
the source of plan-making software

Dept. A
P.O. BOX 2440
EUGENE, OR 97402
503-342-3030

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rescue Squad

BY GARY B. LITTLE



PERIPATETIC COMPANY

Q. *I've been using a California Computer System Model 7710 serial-interface card for several years, but it recently stopped working. I can't locate the company, and I've misplaced the manual containing the circuit diagram that I will need to fix it. Can you help?*

Charles A. Mills
Zellwood, FL

A. California Computer Systems, one of the first manufacturers of peripheral cards for the Apple II, is still very much in business. You can contact CCS at 2036 Concourse Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 ([408] 945-0500). It still sells the old 7710, but it now also sells the Model 7711, which is compatible with the Apple Super Serial Card.

If you do have a malfunctioning card from a now-defunct company, you might find the *Apple Seed* books handy. The first volume ($9.95) is a general guide to assembling circuit boards for the Apple II, and the second ($14.95) contains schematic diagrams and parts lists for about 85 different cards. They are available from Nuscope Associates, P.O. Box 790, Lewiston, NY 14902.

SLASHED ZEROS AND DOUBLE-SPACING

Q. *I'm having a problem with my ImageWriter II printer. The command for telling it to print slashed zeros is*

```
PRINT CHR$(27);"D";CHR$(0);CHR$(1)
```

After I send this command, zeros are slashed as expected, but the printer begins to double-space all subsequent output. Is there a solution to this problem?

Mike Durisin
Allen Park, MI

A. You've encountered this problem because Applesoft always forces the high-order bit of a byte to 1 before sending it to the printer. The printer commands beginning with CHR$(27);"D" are followed by two data bytes (16 bits), which can affect the settings of 16 parameters the ImageWriter controller program uses. The low-order bit of the second byte, for example, can be set to 1 to enable slashed zeros, as you obviously know.

Since the high-order bit of the first data byte is also set, however, the parameter associated with it, namely "send line feed after carriage return," is enabled. Since most printer-interface cards already send a line feed after a carriage return to advance the paper by one line, your output will be double-spaced. (The high-order bit of the second data byte has no side effect because it isn't actually used.)

The easiest way to solve the problem is to restore single spacing by sending the Carriage Return Only command:

```
PRINT CHR$(27);"Z";CHR$(128);CHR$(0)
```

For more information on the commands the ImageWriter II can handle, refer to the *ImageWriter II Technical Reference Manual* (Addison-Wesley, 1986).

IIGS TECHNICAL-INFORMATION SOURCE

Q. *I need some technical information about my new IIGS. Specifically, I want to know what the new system monitor commands are and what the new IIGS input/output soft-switch locations are. Can you help?*

Gary Siebert
Dexter, MI

A. The best source of this information is the *Apple IIGS Firmware Reference Manual*. A preliminary draft of this manual is available from the Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association (290 SW 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98055; [206] 251-6548). The manual will be published in book form later this year by Addison-Wesley Publishing Company.

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. Because of limited space, we aren't able to publish responses to all inquiries we receive.

ILLUSTRATION BY TOM MURRAY

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

MARKETPLACE CLASSIFICATIONS

HARDWARE 123-124

ADD-ON-BOARDS 123
COMMUNICATIONS . . . . .
COMPUTER SYSTEMS . . . . .
DISK DRIVES 123
DISKETTES 123
GENERAL . . . . .
MONITORS 123
NOISE REDUCTION . . . . .
PERIPHERALS 123-124
PLOTTERS . . . . .
POWER PROTECTION . . . . .
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES . . . . .
STORAGE DEVICES . . . . .
MEMORY EXPANSION . . . . .

SOFTWARE 124-126

ACCOUNTING . . . . .
AGRICULTURE . . . . .
ASTROLOGY 124
BUSINESS 124
COMMUNICATIONS 124
DATA MANAGEMENT 124
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS . . . . .
EDUCATIONAL 124
ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES 124-125
FINANCIAL 125
GENERAL . . . . .
GRAPHICS 125
LEGAL . . . . .
MAILING LIST 125

SOFTWARE *continued*

MAILING PROGRAMS . . . . .
MANUFACTURING . . . . .
MEDICAL/HEALTH 125
ONE-OF-A-KIND 125
PERSONAL . . . . .
PROJECT MANAGEMENT . . . . .
PUBLIC DOMAIN 126
REAL ESTATE 126
RELIGION . . . . .
SCIENTIFIC 126
STATISTICS 126
TAXES 126
UTILITIES 126
VIDEO TRAINING 126
WORD PROCESSING . . . . .

MISCELLANEOUS 126-127

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES 126-127
APPLE III . . . . .
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES . . . . .
COMPATIBLES . . . . .
COMPUTER INSURANCE 127
COMPUTER LEASING/RENTAL . . . . .
COMPUTER SERVICES . . . . .
COMPUTER TRAINING . . . . .
DATA CONVERSION . . . . .
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES 127
SECURITY 127
USED EQUIPMENT . . . . .
USER GROUPS . . . . .

Advertising Rates and Information:
A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $215 per issue ($645 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

Production Manager
Anne R. Brockinton

Production Coordinator
Gladys Mathieu

A+ Magazine Classified Advertising Staff
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Advertising Directory

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Monica Dixon

Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig
(212) 503-5354

Advertising Coordinator
Angela Kiffin

Sales Assistant
Linda Annis

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

HARDWARE

ADD-ON BOARDS

APPLE COMPATIBLE CARDS

Z-80/Plus CPM card.....$29.95/$35.95
16K/128K RAM (II+).....$29.95/$89.95
Disk ctlr/EPROM burner.....$29.95/$49.95
80 column card II+/IIe.....$42.95/$17.95
Super Ser./II+ Motherbd.....$59.95/$129.00
Ext. 80 col. w/64K (IIe).....$33.95
Par. Grph. prt. card w/cable $35.95
Music card w/2 speakers.....$35.95
90 days wrty. $3 ship; Visa/MC add 4%
P.I.E.
P.O. Box 13509 DEPT. A
Minneapolis, MN 55414
612-379-1020

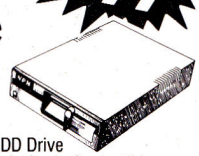
APPLE/LASER CARDS

SprintDisk by AST research, Apple Works compatible for Apple II,II+,IIe, & laser-128.
256K **$119.00**
1 MEG **$179.00**
AST RamStakPlus for IIGS 256K **$99.00**
1 MEG **$179.00.** Laser-128 computers **$379.00** Postage Paid.
Additional disk drives **$139.00** Postage Paid.
Monitors **$119.00** Postage Paid.
Similar to our previous ad. Lowest price anywhere. Visa,MC,MO, school PO, Check.
To order call **800-992-7446**
(In Iowa **319-277-6648).**
MICROTECH CONSULTING COMPANY
P.O. Box 521, Cedar Falls, IA 50613

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

Apple II Disk Drive ONLY $77



- 5¼" SSDD Drive
- Completely Apple Compatible
- Plugs Directly Into Apple Disk Controller
- Space Saving Trimline Design
- 164K Formatted Capacity

Interface for Apple II, IIe and II+ included. Apple IIc and IIgs adapter—$19.
Add $5 shipping per drive.

BCE™ 3233 K Street, NW
Department A5
Washington, DC 20007

1-800-545-7447
VISA **M-F, 9-8 EST** MasterCard

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

QUALITY DRIVES/TAPE/MODEM

1200 baud, auto dial, etc, cable, software $175 Drives for IIe/GS/Mac 20 meg $649, 30 meg $799, 40 meg $1099 140-900 meg also available! SCSI card $99. Works w/ Apple compatible Laser computer. Tapes for Mac 20/60 meg $729/$1199. 1 year warranty by $80 million company. Sale prices good for first 2,000 sold only. Others.
IBNC
1919 East Romneya, Suite 317
Anaheim, CA 92805
(714) 635-7825/533-9837 Ext 47

RODEO PRODUCTS by BURKE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

Rodeo Apple II Disk Drive	$129.00
Rodeo Unidisk Drive	$129.00
Rodeo Extended 80 (64K)	$ 29.95
Rodeo Parallel Card w/Cable	$ 29.95
Rodeo Cooling Fan Kensington Style	$ 29.95
Rodeo Disk Controller (Dual Port)	$ 29.95
Rodeo Unidisk Controller	$ 60.00
Rodeo IIe Upgrade Package Drive, Fan, & Extended 80	$169.00

Burke and Associates are vendors to over 2,300 school districts nationwide. We build and sell the finest industrial strength Apple hardware on the market. All Rodeo Products come with one year warranties.

CALL TOLL FREE:
MasterCard **1-800-354-6655** VISA
640 W. PATRIOT BLVD.
RENO, NEVADA 89511

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

QUALITY DISKETTES

5¼" DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
U.S. Mfg., hub ring
35¢

Add 4¢ For: Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tab
3½ DSDD **$1.37 ea.**
3½ SSDD **$1.25 ea.**
Colored 5¼" DSDD in 16 Diff't. Colors **59¢**

Shipping $3 per 100 diskettes
Order by phone or send your check to:
AMERICAL GROUP
MasterCard **(818) 906-1132** VISA
14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace...
Second Color Option Available

DISKETTES

19¢ DISKETTES

5.25 includes env. 100% guaranteed. Compatible with Apple, Atari, Commodore. Minimum order 200 disks. Add $3 per 100 for s/h Add $4 for double sided, double notched. VISA, MC, checks clear in ten days. Offer expires July 30th 1987. P.S. Watch for next months special.
MDDC
1301 Clayton Road
Creston, IA 50801
(515) 782-5190

MONITORS

RGB CARDS • RGB MONITORS

Apple IIe, IIc, II+, Franklin 1000, 1200, 2000. Cards plug into slot 7. Can be interfaced with II+ 80 col. card or IIe 80 col/RAM cards. Compatible with all RGB monitors. Cable and connector supplied + much more. Colormaster—$99. Kaleidoscope II—$139. Apple IIc module—$119. Sony hi res RGB monitor/TV receiver model KV-1311CR—$450. Digital, analog, composite video, audio, wireless remote control.
VIDEO MARKETING
215-343-3000 or Toll Free: 950-1088
wait for tone—835-3629 (touch tone only)

PERIPHERALS

APPLE COMPATIBLES LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

64/80 Column BD (IIe)	$ 39
256K/80 Column BD-w/Software (IIe)	$109
80 Column BD-Videx Compatible (II+)	$ 49
Z80 CP/M BD (II+/IIe)	$ 38
16K Ram BD-w/Cable (II+)	$ 35
128K Ram BD (II+/IIe)	$ 89
Graphic Parallel BD-w/Cable (II+/IIe)	$ 45
Super Serial Board w/Cable	$49.20
GS Super Cooler Fan	$25.00
Disk Drive HH (Specify II+/IIe or IIc)	$129
Numeric Key Pad-16 Keys (IIe)	$ 35
Coolin Fan w/Surge Protector (II+/IIe)	$ 28
Joy Stick (Specify II+/IIe or IIc)	$ 15
Joystick w/Large Fire Button	$ 25
Mini Vacumn Cleaner	$ 10
Two Control SW Boxes (A/B) For Centronic/RS232 Connectors	$ 29
RS232 Gender Changers M/M-F/F	$ 5
RS232 Jumper Boxes-Disk Notchers	$ 5
RS232 Data Testers	$ 8

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST
ADD $3 SHIPPING (Per ORDER, not per item)

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328
10am-6PM Mon-Fri

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
VISA/MC OKAY—C.O.D. ADD $2.00

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping. (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

THE ENHANCERS

//c System Clock					$ 59
A.E. High Output Power Supply					$ 62
A.E. 16K Card for Apple][+					$ 65
Cermetek Apple Mate 300/1200 Modem					$159
FingerPrint + Graphics Card					$ 89
gsRAM:	1.5 Mb	$244	1 Mb		$210
768K	$188	512K	$155	256K	$122
Mitsuba Super Modem (300/1200 Ext.)					$125
NewsRoom by SpringBoard					$ 34
Phasor (][+, //e and //gs)					$130
ProTerm Terminal Program-Checkmate					$ 75
RamCharger for RamFactor					$130
RamFactor:				1 Mb	$270
768K	$249	512K	$213	256K	$169
RamWorks RGB Option					$ 95
RamWorks III:	1.5 Mb	$389	1 Mb		$249
512K	$189	256K	$155	64K	$130
Seriall by Practical Peripherals					$ 85
Serial Pro (][+, //E and //gs)					$120
Timemaster (][+ and //e)					$ 75
TransWarp Accelerator (][+ and //e)					$208
Viewmaster 80 column (][+)					$105
Z-80 Plus					$109
Z-Ram Ultra I:	256K	$150	512K		$185
Z-Ram Ultra II:				1 Mb	$290
768K	$275	512K	$240	256K	$200
Z-Ram Ultra III:				1 Mb	$340
768K	$310	512K	$280	256K	$250

Visa, M/C, Choice, COD Ca & Sch. PO's OK
Information/Tech support: (303) 680-9959
P.O. Box 460268 * Aurora, CO. 80015
Orders: (800) 445-1396

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For APPLE IIGS, IIe, IIc

20 MEG SIDER $799, 10 MEG.....$599
GSRAM PLUS IMEG $399, 1 MEG Chips.....$199
GSRAM— > 1 MEG $199, 1.5 MEG.....$249
RAMPAK 4GS— > 512K $199, 256K Chips.....$79
RAMWORKS III— > 1MEG $249, 512K.....$199
RAMFACTOR— > 1 MEG $289, 512K.....$239
ZRAM 512K— > ULTRA I $199, ULTRA II....$249
ZRAM 1MEG— > ULTRA II $299, ULTRA III.$349
MDIdeas Conserver w/Fan IIGS.....$119
SUPERSONIC CARD IIGS $59, DIGITIZER.....$39
13" ANALOG RGB MONITOR for IIGS.....$349
DRIVE (5.25") for IIe, C, +, GS.....$139
PROMODEM 1200A Internal Modem GS, e.....199

VIP PROFESSIONAL GS $199, GRAPHICWRITER..$99
MULTISCRIBE IIGS $79, MUSIC STUDIO$59
PAINTWORKS + IIGS $49, TASSTIME IIGS....$39

IMAGEWRITER Compatible printer.....$299
EPSON 300CPS PRINTER EX-800.....$499
RIBBON— > 4 color for Imagewriter II.....$12
RIBBON— > Imagewriter Blk, Red, Grn.....$5ea.
RIBBON— > Scribe $6, LX80 $5, FX80.....$5

See our full page AD in NIBBLE.
Shipping $3/$100 in Cont. U.S.A.
All prices subject to change.

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44th St. #2
PHOENIX, AZ 85008 VISA
PH: 602-955-1404

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

PERIPHERALS

ACE COMPUTER CO.

GS-RAM for IIGS 1.5 Mb:	$249
1Mb: $199 512K: $165 256K:	$129
GS-RAM PLUS 1 MB	$399
RAMWORKS III	
1Mb: $249 512K: $199 256K:	$165
RAMFACTOR for IIe/+, Franklin	
1Mb: $289 512K: $239 256K:	$189
Z-RAM Ultra II (512K+Clock)	$249
Ultra III (512K+Clock+CP/M)	$299
RAMPACK 4GS Exp to 4Mb	$199
SIDER HARD DRIVE	
10 Mb $599 20 Mb $799	
MODEMS:	
Omnitel 300/1200B Hayes comp	$129
CERMETEK 1200B Internal	$179
MONITOR & PRINTERS	
ImageWriter I comp w/cable	$299
C.ITOH 300 cps w/LQ/NLQ	$499
Magnavox Clr 13" Anlg/TTL	$349
GRAPPLER+ w/16K Buffer	$109
WORDPERFECT FOR IIGS	$99
APPLEWORKS 2.0	$199
VIP Professional IIGS	$199
Visualizer $79 Paintworks+	$49

*Prices subject to change without notice

FREE Software with Applied Engineering & MultiRAM Cards

*Call for FREE shipping on selected items (in USA only) and FREE catalog

(602) 821-9393

922 N. Alma School Rd. • Chandler, AZ 85224

SOFTWARE

ASTROLOGY

ASTER-PRO

Birth Potentials/Daily Predictions/Compatibility. Best of its kind: astonishing accuracy; technically superior. Send for info. We use printed version for reports to clients. Compiled size 750K. Elaborate Point System rates compatibility & daily quality. APPLE II series.

ASTRORESEARCH
1500 Massachusetts Ave., Suite 764
Washington, DC 20005
Phone: 202-775-9423

A+ Marketplace:

Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Classified Advertising Director

Daniel L. Rosensweig
Classified Sales Manager

For Additional Information
call: **(212) 503-5115**

BUSINESS

FORMSWORKS

- 100 legal/business forms to use with Appleworks
- Save hundreds of dollars on legal fees
- Save hours of typing/clerical effort
- Legal consultant: Gerald Hecht, Esq
- 30 day free trial
- Master Card / Visa accepted

ONLY $39.95

BRICKHOUSE SOFTWARE
PATTERSON, N.Y. 12563
(914) 878-2041

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS AND EMULATIONS

SOFTERM 2

A COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE FOR THE APPLE II, II+, IIC, &IIE

INCLUDES:
24 EXACT EMULATIONS
SCRIPT FILES
KEYBOARD MACROS
FILE TRANSFER USING ProDos(floppy)
DOS, CPM, & Pascal

CALL FOR INFORMATION
800/225-8590

SOFTRONICS

THE LEADER IN TERMINAL EMULATION

303/593-9540 TELEX 450236

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace

the #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market

DATA MANAGEMENT

INFOCACHE

Comprehensive, file based data mgmt. for any Apple II. Easy to use, with the power, speed & features you need. Automatically indexed, for instant retrieval of any record. Built-in file mgmt, merge, & ultra-fast sorting. Import-Export utilities. Custom reports, mail labels, forms, mail-merge. $175.00.
MACRO SOLUTIONS
P.O. Box 2136
Boise, Idaho 83701
To order call 1-800-The-Menu

Recommended by Gary Little

A+ SUPER INDEX

On-disk database summarizes A+ Mag., including programs, tips and letters. Cross-references corrections & updates. Like a "tip-book" cites 1000's of fixes. Ends searches thru stacks of magazines.
GUARANTEED to save TIME & MONEY!
$5 for 1986, $9 for 1983 thru 1985

FASTFIND SEARCH UTILITY

100 times *FASTER* than word processors! Search multiple disks with single keypress. AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Find *lost files*, even if you forget the names! Prints reports. A.P.P.L.E's BEST SELLER. Bonus fast SPEEDOS. Any APPLE II or III.
NOT COPY-PROTECTED

$12 & get either INDEX above FREE

Add: $2 Ship/handing, CAL res. 6.5% tax, Overseas $3
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. A1
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
VISA or MasterCharge (213) 544-2350
Modem orders save 4%: 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity (213) 377-0804

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

INDOOR ASTRONOMY

This highly sophisticated sky simulation program brings the universe indoors. Plots over 7500 stars and deep sky objects on the Hi-Res screen. Menu Driven with numerous useful features. Available for Apple II+,c,e, IBM PC and C64. $59. Call or write for more info. Institutions send purchase orders.
ASTRO-LINK
P.O. Box 1978
Spring Valley, CA 92077
619-698-9174

KIDS HAVE MATH TROUBLE? $11 for the 1st one $2 each additional

BLACK–BELT MATH HOMEWORK set is a game type software which is designed to make your kid THE TOP MATH STUDENT in his class. Sophisticated design but easy and fun to use. It updates and sorts daily record. It has music and sound effects, able to generate up to 30,000 math problems each. Consists of 4 individual softwares (on 4 D/D disks). Choice of • **ADDITION,** • **SUBTRACTION,** • **DIVISION,** • **MULTIPLICATION.** Specify IBM PC (or compatible), APPLE IIC, IIE. (need 64k mem., works on Color & B/W) VISA/MC/Check, plus $2 S/H. TOLL FREE order desk: **(800) 538-8157 Ext. 865** (in USA) **(800) 672-3470 Ext. 865** (in CA)

ROBIN SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 1053 CUPERTINO, CA 95015

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

PROGRAM FREE_PASCAL_NEWS;

```
··VAR
... want_free_newsletter : BOOLEAN;
BEGIN
··IF want_free_newsletter THEN BEGIN
.... WRITELN('Palos Computer Concepts');
.... WRITELN('Dept. Z., P.O. Box 560');
.... WRITELN('Palos Park, IL 60464') END;
END.
```

GET A'S THE EASY WAY

STUDYMATE, a fast, fun, efficient way to get A's in foreign language, English vocab, science, history, etc. Quickly & easily enter your school work & STUDYMATE tests you, shows percent correct, and retests you on questions answered incorrectly. Foreign language accents. Saves work for later review. Apple IIc, II GS, IIe (128k), IBM.
Price $24.95 Visa/MC/check
JACKSON SOFTWARE
Box 9101
Winnetka, IL 60093
800-247-8080 ext. 50

ENTERTAINMENT/ HOBBIES

BARD'S TALE PLAYERS!

EDITOR and HINTBOOK for Bard's Tale Editor allows you to change name, class, race, exp. gold. Bring the dead back to life. Put hit and spell points to 65000! Strength to 31! Have warriors cast spells! Hintbook has hints and maps for all dungeons (20 pages). Editor $15.95. Hintbook $9.95. Visa/MC, ck/mo + $2.00 s/h.
S&D SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 223458
Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 649-5592

MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

For your 64K Apple II/+/e

APPLPARLOUR
Allows up to seven users to converse simultaneously! Includes password validation, public and private messages, and special sysop commands—Run a party line, dating service, moderate role playing games, etc. $55

DUNGEONS OF LORE
Adventure together or apart, battle monsters or each other, cast spells, send messages, buy and sell items, search, train, and many many more commands. Both random and permanent monsters and treasures. Player files protected by password validation. Be the DM! Edit rooms, monsters, items, and parley files $69

SAVE $25, purchase both for only $99

(Specify modem type if other than Hayes)

TEXET
Send check or money order to
Texet Multi-Systems
4401 Speedway #308
Austin, Texas 78751
(512) 371-7983

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

ENTERTAINMENT/ HOBBIES

MIGHT AND MAGIC PLAYERS

The toughest role-playing game ever requires a complete character editor to have a real chance of success. This editor will update all aspects of a character, restore charges to an item, view all items in the game and add any item to backpack. You can also print out characters or a list of items. Only $19.95 + 2.00 s/h for piece of mind.
GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 1083
Brighton, MI 48116

FINANCIAL

UNPROTECTED SOFTWARE

Market strategy ... $29.95. Portfolio manager. How many shares to BUY or SELL. Reports. TRACKER STRATEGY...$29.95. Charts. When to Buy or Sell. STOCK MARKET STRATEGY ... $49.95. Combines the MARKET and TRACKER strategies. Stock selection ... $49.95. Best picks from daily listing. NYSE or TSE data disk ... $16. LOTTERY BREAKER ... $29.95. 3,4,6 digit lottery numbers. Canadian lotto's. Horse sense...$49.95. Handicapper for all tracks. Dealer buster ... $29.95. Black Jack tutor. 4 decks, 5 options. Ck. or M.O. to:
KEENTECH SOFTWARE, Dept. A
8340 Addison Drive S.E.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 1P1

GRAPHICS

PRINT SHOP USERS CLUB

Tired of using the same graphics, fonts, and borders? You now have an option! The $30.00 Membership Fee includes 1200 NEW graphics and a copy of the newsletter on disk. Other disks are $15.00 each: Font Disk #1-50 new fonts! Border Disks #1,#2,#3- each has 200 borders! Catalog and info- $2.00. Visa and MC welcome.
PRINT SHOP USERS CLUB
Box 216
Mercer Island, WA 98040

THE GRAPHICS MANAGER

See Pipeline A+ magazine May 1987 (the ultimate printing utility) Allows you to print your graphics on the Apple IIc, IIt, III, & IIGS as never before! Shrink, enlarge, rotate, insert, print multiple copies in b/w & color: Hi-res, Double Hi-res, 16 color Double Hi-res & PrintShop in an infinite # of sizes. Rave reviews! ONLY $39.95 + $2 s/h. DONT LOOK FOR TROUBLE. Protect your IIGS w/our heavy duty vinyl dust cover. ONLY $9.95 + $2 s/h.
USA order Toll Free 800-443-8877 CA 800-331-1418.
ON THREE INC.
4478 Market Street Suite 701-702
Ventura, CA 93003

GRAPHICS

CLIPCAPTURE™

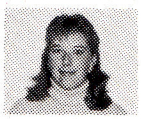


- Make Newsroom™ clip art disks with Print Shop™ graphics, Hi-Res pictures, or Newsroom photos !
- Create Print Shop graphics from Hi-Res pictures, or Newsroom photos !
- Design Hi-Res pictures using Print Shop graphics, and Newsroom clip art !
- Over 185 pieces of clip art included with every disk !

• Apple II+, //e, //c, & IIGS. See your dealer, or send $24.95 (or MC/VISA info) to:
CLIPCAPTURE
477 Windridge Drive
Racine, Wisconsin 53402

PRINT SHOP™ USERS!

Get the best graphic available for The Print Shop . . . . you!





The Print Shop graphic created from your picture can be used just like any other Print Shop graphic. Make greeting cards, banners, signs, etc.. Your personal graphic can also be edited with the Print Shop graphic editor for interesting special effects.



Each order comes with our "Images" disk full of Print Shop graphics of famous people, unusual items, and various animals.

Ordering Information
1st picture $24.95
2nd+ picture . . . . $10.00 ea.
Images disk alone . . . $15.95

Send any size portrait photo (a bright, clear background for best results) with payment or MC/VISA info to: S&D Software
Box 22 34 58, Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 649-5592

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING LIST

AppleWorks Mailing List

10,000 names of AppleWorks users!

A & D Micro Services, Box 2841
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 397-1594

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL HEALTH

CALMPUTE IS AN EXCITING BIOFEEDBACK PROGRAM

Monitors stress thru GSR fingertip sensors. Includes a challenging car game calmprix—the calmer you remain, the faster the car goes. Stress or relaxation produce changes in beautiful color patterns or on a bar or line graph. Also probes your innermost feelings thru interactive tests and then teaches you deep relaxation. Hardware and Software $99.95. US + $4 shipping.
THOUGHT TECHNOLOGY
In U.S. 1-800-361-3651 514-489-8251

ONE-OF-A-KIND

UNPROTECTED,APPLESOFT

>SYMMETRY Unique hires geom routines +30 functions like Fermat's Spiral, Witch of Agnesi, Cassini Ovals, Hippopede etc. compress, merge, rotate etc. Detailed Line manual. A Wonderous disk. $40.
>ROUTINE DEMO1 sound, graphics, tips
1 POKE243,127:LIST:POKE243,32:LIST:
POKE50,223:LIST:REM-'O-K-'E*'N*'D
Utils, manual. Very Interesting. $30.
Visa, MC, check, MO, COD+2s&h MA tax 5%
Basic Software Engineering
91 River St.
Cambridge, MA 01239
12-5 est 800-542-5043 MA res. 617-492-6642

ONE-OF-A-KIND

THE STITCH GRAPHER

DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program—*The Stitch Grapher,* Graphs up to 240 X 400 counts with up to 30 symbols may be generated and printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the artist to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save and re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II series computers. Disk plus 90-page manual—$89.95. For complete information contact: **COMPUCRAFTS,** RFD2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773 or call (617) 259-0409.

Supports the Imagewriter and Scribe printers directly (depicted grid style is available for these printers only). Other dot matrix printers require special interface card or special software.

SWITCHBOARD

will provide you with a powerful, combination of features to enhance the usefulness of your existing telephone. Turn your Apple II+ / IIe into an advanced Multi-User Single Line Call Diverter, Featuring Detailed Call Logs, Touch Tone Password Protection, Remote Call Forwarding with announcement, Speed Dialing and more. $59.95 MC/VISA Check or Money Order.

INTELEPHONE BUSINESS SYSTEMS
710 2nd Ave #1140
Seattle WA, 98104
(206)-628-ITEL

On-line Technical Support Modem
(206) 621-9312

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO SwyftWare™ USERS,
THE REST OF THIS MAGAZINE IS UPSIDE DOWN

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT IT IS: BLINDINGLY FAST — INGENIOUSLY SIMPLE — SURPRISINGLY VERSATILE
WHAT IT DOES: WORD PROCESSING — FILING — TELECOMMUNICATIONS — CALCULATION

$79.95 RUNS ON APPLE IIc or IIe
CALL OR WRITE FOR INFO PACKAGE OR ORDER DIRECT
MICRO-CHEM P.O. BOX 8429 SAN DIEGO,CA 92102 (619) 236-9319

PUBLIC DOMAIN Category
begins on next page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

PUBLIC DOMAIN

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

CATALOG 2.00 OR 3.00 CAT. & DEMO DISK on demo disk specify category: utility, educational, business, games, or what you might be interested in. If you place an order for a min. of 10 disks you get 2 disks free. Brand-name software is also available. We also have Apple compatible computers and hardware available. Visa and M/C ACCEPTED.
PH# 219-563-7650
B & L CONSULTANTS AND SALES,
P.O. Box 461
Wabash, IN 46992

RENT USER GROUP LIBRARIES

APPLE DOS, APPLE CP/M and MACINTOSH user group libraries containing thousands of userful programs available to copy on your own computer! Individual disks priced at $4.00 each and packed full of programs. Catalog and directory disk available for $5.00 pp. More info? 24 hour—3 min. recording (619) 727-1015 or call 1-800-527-3744
PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE INT. GROUP
2400 Santa Rita
Las Vegas, NV 89104s

REAL ESTATE

REAL ESTATE SHAREWARE

A decision tool for brokers, investors, and those who would like to learn. Perform investment analysis of residential income & commercial properties. 1986 tax changes with transitional rules. (Don't worry, we've made this easy.) SHAREWARE...OK TO COPY AND SHARE $10 for complete software & quick guide. $75 full membership (manual tax updates, phone support, customized hardcopy) Apple II+/e/c/GS, 1 disk drive.
SHAREWARE SOFTWARE
731 Pacific #410
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
805/541-6051 24 Hrs Visa,M/C

SCIENTIFIC

STATISTICS CATALOG!

If you need statistics for Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc, call us. Our catalog contains professional programs for: general statistics, high level Anova, multiple regression, quality control, and associated graphics. Write or call now for a free catalog of quality statistics software.
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
1-800-451-3030, 1-818-993-8536 in CA

STATISTICS

STATISTIX
ONLY $75!

A powerful yet incredibly easy-to-use statistical system. Outperforms programs costing much more. Flexible data management and transformations, mult. regression, ANOVA, most standard parametric and non-parametric tests, p-values, plots, histograms and many others. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

- Apple II +/e/c/GS
- PC/MS-DOS
- 5 or more copies; 20% off
- add $5 for handling

NH Analytical Software
801 W Iowa Ave
St Paul MN 55117
(612) 488-4436

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES

ARE YOU READY FOR TAX REFORM?

If you had TAXMASTER® you would be.

TAXMASTER is spreadsheet templates that allow you to assess your tax situation in 1987, and to plan your options throughout the year. The tax changes are explained in simple English, and the W-4 Form is de-mystified. Take advantage of TAXMASTER before Tax Reform takes advantage of you!

For use with:
Apple II series - APPLEWORKS
Macintosh - EXCEL
IBM - Lotus 123
(Compatible with clones and work-a-likes)





$40.00

Order toll-free:
1-800-826-7146

Also on sale: Cauzin Strip Readers $190.00 includes Strip Reader, Cable (Apple II, Mac. or IBM) and Stripper software. A $239.90 value. Additional cables or Stripper programs $17.95 each.

ISLAND COMPUTER SERVICES
3501 E. YACHT DRIVE
LONG BEACH, N.C. 28461
(910) 278-9483

Add $10 for 1986 tax prep package.

All prices include shipping and handling. VISA/MC accepted.

Also SHARP calcu products at discount prices. VCRs, Camcorders, CD players & more!

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. $59.95.
SMI SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33302
(305) 486-6115

ProFix 2.1 / DOS 3.3

ProFix 2.1 is designed to let you use standard DOS 3.3 programs & files on any ProDos device. It lets you use your HD20SC, Profile, UniDisk 3.5, or other ProDos drive for DOS 3.3. You can install 140, 280, 392, or 400K vol. on your drive (mix & match). Profix works w/Apple IIGS,IIe,IIc,II+ w/64K. Retail $49.95.
NORDIC SOFTWARE, INC.
3939 North 48th
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-6502

VIDEO TRAINING

A Video's Worth A Thousand Manuals
(or something like that)

Learn to use AppleWorks™ Quickly and Easily

AppleWorks Video: *The First Step* is the first step in self-training that prepares the beginner to start using AppleWorks the very first day. The large AppleWorks manual becomes an understandable reference work to help explain details.

$39.99 each, plus $3.00 UPS

Dealer and quantity pricing available

PCR Video, Inc.
45 Pond Street
Norwell, MA 02061
(617) 871-5398
Visa & MasterCard accepted

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

DISCOUNT PRICES!

5¼ Disks: 10 for $3.98, 100 for $29.00, 1000 for $270.00. Modems: Novation, Hayes, Smarteam. Apple IIe professional for $1199.00. Apple IIc for $749.00. Printers: Star, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, call for prices. Imagewriter ribbons: 6 for $22. Monitors. Software always discounted 30%.
SY DRAFT
26130 Greenfield Avenue
Oak Park, MI 48237
1(800) 321-2695/(313) 968-2620

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

SECURITY KITS/CUST. CABLES

AppleLock secures all Apple II & most peripherals incl. monitor. Attractive red '8' foot vinyl covered steel cables. Lock incl. No tool req'd. $-back guarantee. $40 Kits also avail. for Mac, IBM compatibles. Any length MacCables custom connect any devices. STD '8' $29./ $4s/h
MAC PRODUCTS
20231 San Gabriel Valley Drive
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 595-4838

RIBBONS

OVER 300 TYPES!

Examples:

DEALER SUPPLIES

	Black	Colors
Apple Imagewriter	$2.95	3.45
Diablo HTII M/S	$2.40	
EPSON MX-RX-FX 80	$2.95	3.54
MX-RX-FX 100	$4.25	5.10
LX-80	$3.96	4.32
LQ-1500	$3.50	3.75
NEC 3500	$3.95	4.50
5500/7700	$3.50	3.75
8023	$2.75	3.30
Okidata 80-82-92	$1.25	1.45
192-193-182	$5.25	5.75
Panasonic KXP	$5.25	6.30

CALL
1-800-331-6841
1-513-275-1247 (OHIO)

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIUM QUALITY! 5 YEAR WARRANTY! DISK LIQUIDATION!



Top-of-the-line highest quality disks at a fraction of the original selling price. 100% error-free, money-back satisfaction guarantee! Reinforced hub, heavy 9.5 mil jacket.

#4303 5¼" DS/DD disks, sleeves, labels, box of 100 $39/box (39¢/disk)
#4302 5¼" DS/DD disks, sleeves, labels, box of 25 $10.25 (41¢/disk)
#UC2JA 5¼" ASST COLOR DS/DD w/lbl/slv, 25-box $19.75/box (79¢/disk)
#UD3J 3½" single side disks w/labels, 25-pack $32.25/pack ($1.29/disk)
#UD6J 3½" double side disks w/labels, 25-pack $37.25 ($1.49/disk)
#NN1 Disk notcher, accesses 2nd side of disk (Apple/Comdr) $5.88
#HCK 5¼" Head cleaner kit, up to 15 uses! $4.95
#PR498 Ribbons for the Apple Imagewriter, black nylon $4.50
#PR470 Ribbons for the Epson MX/FX/RX80, black nylon $4.50
#KAPP Dustcover for the Apple II/II+/IIe $6.95
#ACPC2 Surge protector outlet strip, with 15A circuit breaker $16.88
#GLS Glare screen for standard 12" monitors $13.88
#80COLR 80 Column + 64K ram card for the Apple IIe $39



Order by phone/mail, pay by MC/Visa, send check w/order (COD $3.50 addt'l). Min order $25. UPS shipping/handling $3.50. Canada, APO/FPO, PO Boxes $6.50 shipping. Include daytime phone & street address. (Schools: call 617-868-5515 for purchase orders). Mass residents add 5% sales tax.

UNITECH *24-A Thorndike Street - Cambridge, MA 02141-1882 In Mass (617)868-5555 - 24 hours-a-day, 7 days-a-week!* **(800)343-0472**

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

AZ-TECH COMPUTER SERVICES
14021 N. 51ST. AVE. #105
GLENDALE, AZ 85306
(602) 938-1160

MEMORY EXPANSION

Applied Engineering

GS-RAM //gs	1MEG:	$199	1.5MEG:	$249
GS-RAM Plus 1MEG (Expand to 6 MEG):				$399
RAMFACTOR	256K:	$199	512K:	$239
ZRAM ULTRA I	512K:	$199		
ZRAM ULTRA II	512K:	$249	1MEG:	$299
ZRAM ULTRA III	512K:	$299	1MEG:	$349

Checkmate Technology

MultiRam RGB	320K:	$209	1MEG:	$259
MultiRam Plus	256K:	$209	512K:	$259
Battery Backup for MultiRam Plus:				$ 39
MultiRam CX	256K:	$169	512K:	$199
Q Card //e	64K:	$ 84	256K:	$ 99

SOFTWARE

New for //gs

Deluxe Paint II (768K Required):			$ 69
Paintworks +:	$ 49	Visualizer:	$ 79
Softwood GS File:	$ 99	VIP Prof:	$199
MultiScribe:	$ 79	Graphicwriter:	$ 99
TassTimes:	$ 39	Music Studio:	$ 59
Hacker II:	$ 39	Shanghai:	$ 39

//+, //c, //e

ProTerm (Hot New Terminal Program):			$ 79
AE PRO:	$ 79	AE MouseTalk:	$ 69
Bank Street Writer:	$ 39	Speller:	$ 59
Dollars & Sense:	$ 49	Quicken:	$ 35
DacEasy Full Business Accounting:			$ 59

SPECIAL ITEMS

Sider Hard Drive	10MEG:	$599	20MEG:	$799
CTS Fabri-Tek 2400 Baud Modem:				$295
Mitsuba 300/1200 External Modem:				$129
Prometheus 1200A Internal Modem:				$199

VISA-MASTERCHARGE
Shipping $3/$100 Cont. USA
Prices/Availability Subject to Change

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5).
SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469 (Nat): 614/262-0559 (OH)

A+ Marketplace
Second color option available
For details call
(212) 503-5115

PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGUES

BOOKS!
for your Apple:

- Programming the 65816 {Sybex} $24.75
- Mastering AppleWorks {Sybex} $17.75
- Apple IIe Tech Ref Man {Apple} $22.25
- Applesoft Tutorial {Apple} $26.50
- MANDIETOOL™ $8.00

Prices in US$ and include shipping to USA;
for a free catalog write:

Hieroglyphic Communications
Box 951, Station B
London, Ontario
CANADA N6A 5K1

CIRCLE 611 READER SERVICE CARD

IIGS Secrets Revealed!

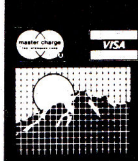
APPLE 16 is a lavishly illustrated, conversational, 256 page book developed for home and classroom use by Hank Harrison.
As editor emeritus of Dr. Dobb's Journal, Mr. Harrison covers all of the basics, the Launcher, the Chooser, the Desktop, the Mouse use of hard disks, telecommunications, video publishing & Bookprocessing.
This comprehensive guide to APPLE IIGS computing also covers hardware and software capabilities of the IIGS with tips on programming & applications.
APPLE 16 explores the IIe upgrade, the relationship between Macintosh and IIGS & the history of the CPU.
The author brings many years of teaching experience to bear on the IIGS revolution. This witty and powerful book is a breakthrough in style and presentation.
$24.50 includes a free newsletter, S&H.

THE ARCHIVES
1259 El Camino Real
Menlo Park, California 94025
CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

Personalize and Protect your Apple with the Banana Chip©

When you turn on your Apple™, this remarkable new ROM replacement will display **your** name or personalized message with optional password protection.



$39.95
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-843-0975
Nationwide
1-800-443-9060
In California

Azure Mountain Products
14755 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 1483 Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace
The #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

For more information or to place your ad call **Daniel L. Rosensweig, Sales Manager**
(212) 503-5354

Advertising Rates and Information: A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $215 per issue ($645 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

Production Manager
Anne R. Brockinton

Production Coordinator
Gladys Mathieu

Advertising Directory

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig
(212) 503-5354

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Monica Dixon

Advertising Coordinator
Angela Kiffin

Sales Assistant
Linda Annis

A+ ADVERTISING INDEX

BY PRODUCT

ACCESSORIES

DISKS PAGE
M-Tech 115

MISCELLANEOUS
Computer Cover 87
Computer Friends 37

BOOKS
Dow Jones-Irwin 16
Microsoft Press 70

HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES
Central Point Software (3) 1,35,77
Kinson Products Corp. 98
Maxima Electronics 78

INTERFACE CARDS
Applied Engineering (12) 12,15,17, 22,23,26,27,31,73,91, 101,105,107
AST (2) 79,81
MDIdeas 104
Ohio Kache Systems Corp. . 10
Orange Micro 69
SMT 67

MISCELLANEOUS
Central Point Software (3) 1,35,77
Kensington Microware **Cover 4**
Street Electronics Corp. 11
Sun Systems Remarketing . 116

MODEMS
Hayes Microcomputer Products 18
Sunnyvale Communications . 80

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
Diconix 84
Dresselhaus Computer Products 16
Maxima Electronics 78
Thunderware 8

MAIL ORDER
Business Computers of Peterborough 42,43
CDA Computer Sales 115
Coit Valley Computers 61
Golem Computers 100
Jameco Electronics 62
JDR Microdevices 76
Memory Plus Distributors .. 99
Preferred Computing 51
Programs Plus 82,83
Ribbon Land 24
Roger Coats 14
Silicon Express 53
USA Micro 86
Zimco 114

MISCELLANEOUS
Cambridge Marketing, Inc. 106
Computer Learning Month 108
Open Apple 118
Phase III 68

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS
H & E Computronics, Inc. ..... **Cover 3**
Micca Soft 80
Peachtree Software 55
Pinpoint Publishing 66
Public Domain Exchange 95

COMMUNICATIONS
Abracadata 120

CREATIVITY/ PRODUCTIVITY
Abracadata 120
Activision 96
Future Music 118

EDUCATIONAL
Great Wave Software 60

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY
Activision 96
Electronic Arts ..... **Cover 2**
Microleague Sports 49
SubLOGIC Corp. 4

GRAPHICS
Spectral Graphics Software ... 5
Unison World 38,39

MISCELLANEOUS
Davka Corp. 11
Interactive Microware 98
Megahaus Corp. 59
Pacific Technology Systems 120
Soft Byte 99
StatSoft 78
UPTIME 21
Zephyr Services 52

ON-LINE SERVICES
CompuServe 74

PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME
Broderbund 2,3
Intuit 63

UTILITIES
Beagle Brothers 117
Central Point 1,35,77
Quality Computers 25
Thirdwave Technology, Inc. 77

WORD PROCESSING/ SPELLING CHECKERS
Sensible Software 54
Styleware 58
WordPerfect Corp. 88

ALPHABETICAL

READER SERVICE NO.		PAGE
227	Abracadata	120
208	Activision	96
*	Applied Engineering	12,15, 17,22,23,26,27, 31,73,91,101,105, 107
240	AST Research	79
245	AST Research	81
148	Beagle Brothers, Inc.	117
*	Broderbund Software	2-3
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	42,43
235	CDA Computer Sales	115
212	Cambridge Marketing, Inc.	106
107	Central Point Software	1
111	Central Point Software	35
184	Central Point Software	77
105	Coit Valley Computers	61
271	CompuServe	74
136	Computer Cover	87
195	Computer Friends	37
218	Computer Learning Month	108
205	Davka Corp.	11
156	Diconix	84
174	Dow Jones-Irwin	16
339	Dresselhaus Computer Products	16
168	Electronic Arts	**Cover 2**
215	Future Music	118
106	Golem Computers	100
161	Great Wave Software	60
335	H&E Computronics Inc.	**Cover 3**
296	Hayes Microcomputer	18
230	Interactive Microware	98
233	Interactive Microware	98
210	Intuit	63
167	JDR Microdevices	76
279	Jameco Electronics	62
134	Kensington Microware	**Cover 4**
187	Kinson Products Corp.	98
101	M-Tech	115
241	MDIdeas, Inc	104
138	Maxima Electronics	78
259	Megahaus Corporation	59
152	Memory Plus Distributors	99
145	Micca Soft	80
122	Microleague Sports	49
175	Microsoft Press	70
178	Ohio Kache Systems Corp.	10
140	Open Apple	118
108	Orange Micro, Inc.	69
199	Pacific Technology Systems	120
318	Peachtree Software	55
225	Phase III	68
239	Pinpoint	66
*	Preferred Computing	51
185	Programs Plus	82,83
190	Public Domain Exchange	95
104	Quality Computers	25
202	Ribbon Land	24
109	Roger Coats	14
280	SMT, Inc.	67
130	Sensible Software, Inc.	54
231	Silicon Express	53
200	Soft Byte	99
173	Software Touch	64
*	Spectral Graphics Software	5
207	StatSoft	78
188	Street Electronics Corp.	11
155	Styleware	58
110	SubLOGIC Corp.	4
103	Sun Systems Remarketing	116
*	Sunnyvale Communications Co.	80
144	Third Wave Technology, Inc.	77
114	Thunderware	8
154	USA Micro	86
113	Unison World	38,39
219	UPTIME	21
120	WordPerfect Corp.	88
121	Zephyr Services	52
126	Zimco	114

Void after October 31, 1987

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.



The #1 Apple II Magazine

| | | |

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

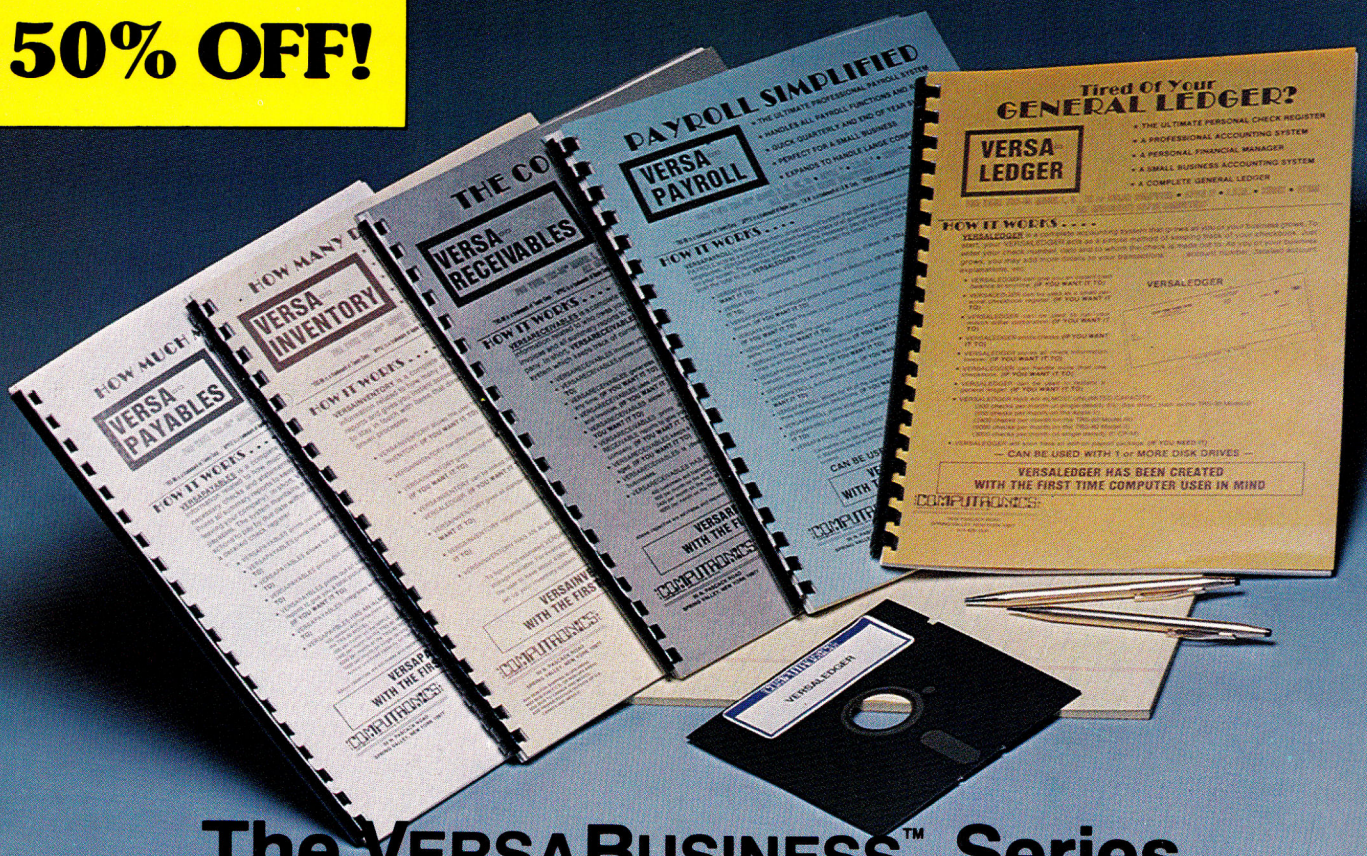


The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR APPLE & MACINTOSH OWNERS ONLY!

Apple and Macintosh owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order: **(Outside NY State)** **(Inside NY State)**
Write or call Toll-free **1-800-431-2818;** **1-800-331-0362**
Other Inquiries Call 914-425-1535

*add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
*add $5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
*add $6.95 to CANADA or MEXICO
*add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

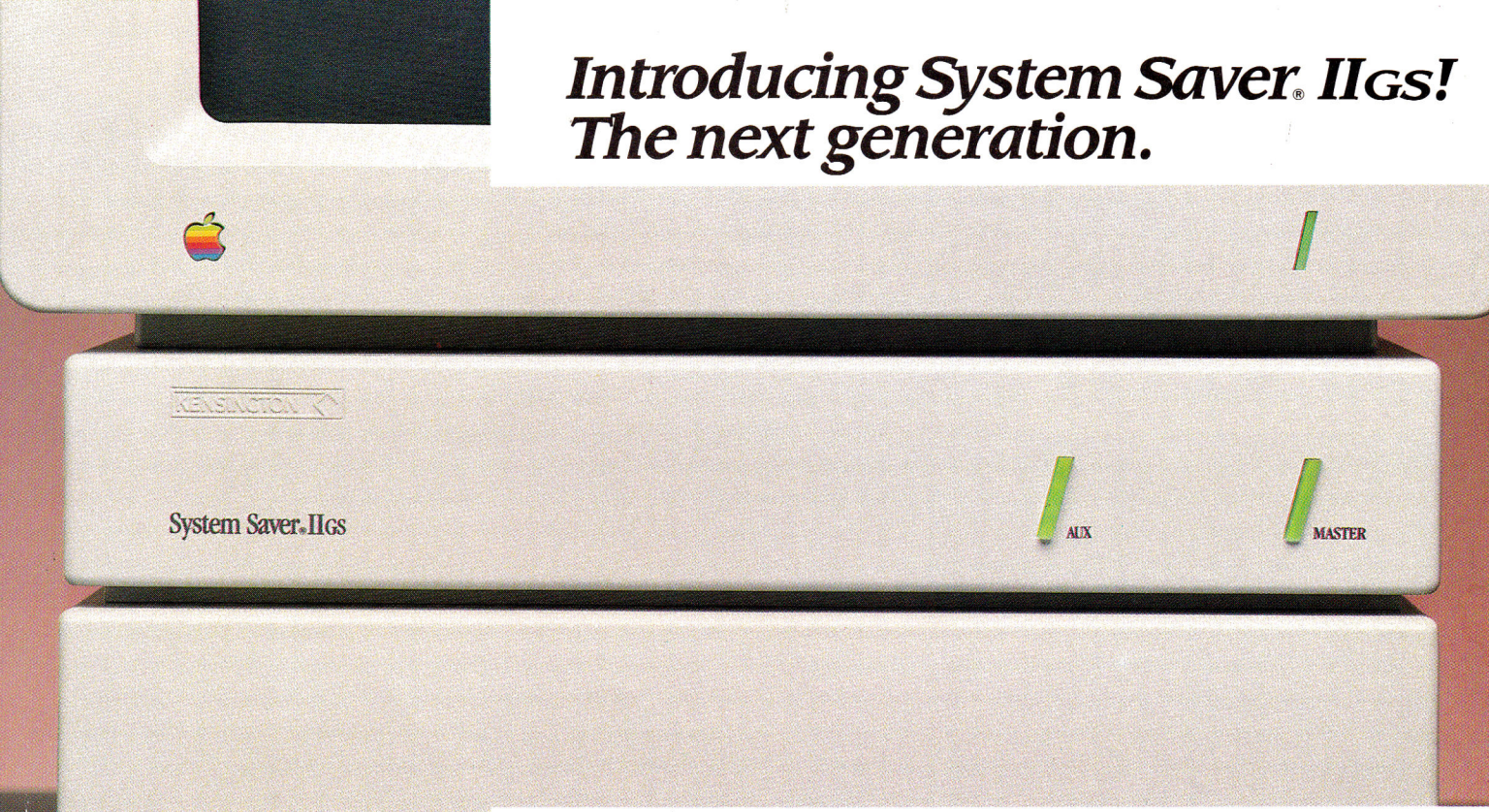
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing System Saver® IIGS! The next generation.



Apple IIGS

Years ago, when Apple introduced the first Apple® II, we thought it needed a little help. Over ¼ million Apple II users thought so too. That's why they chose our original System Saver to organize, protect and cool their computers.

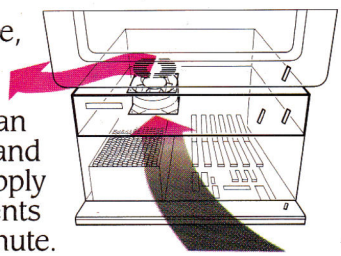
When Apple brought out their next generation Apple IIGS, we thought it deserved the same good treatment. That's why we're proud to announce *our* next generation—System Saver IIGS.

System Saver IIGS organizes your power with four outlets for your computer, monitor, and two peripherals. And it puts everything at your fingertips with two front-mounted switches. (One switch controls your computer and monitor. The other controls your peripherals.)



System Saver IIGS also protects your valuable equipment and data from dangerous power surges, spikes and noise. Two-stage surge suppression circuitry* clips surges and spikes at a safe level, and EMI/RFI noise filtering smooths out disruptive line noise to make your IIGS more reliable and longer lasting.

Best of all, System Saver IIGS keeps your Apple cool—more quietly and efficiently than the optional internal fan offered by Apple. How? Well, the bottom of the System Saver IIGS forms a seal with the top of the IIGS case, so its whisper-quiet fan draws air *up and through* your computer, instead of just pushing it around inside. More powerful than the Apple fan, it pulls air through the back and bottom vents of the IIGS, over the power supply (the primary source of heat), and out the vents in the top at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute. And there's nothing to install inside the computer, so it won't block two slots like the Apple fan.



System Saver IIGS, $99.95, is available at Apple dealers everywhere. For a dealer near you, or for more information, call toll-free (800) 535-4242. In NY, call (212) 475-5200.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available in August.

KENSINGTON™

*Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category A & B specifications © 1987 Kensington Microware Ltd.